The City of Canton

Invitation to Bid

City of Canton, Ohio
Purchasing Department
218 Cleveland Ave. SW, 4th floor
Canton, Ohio 44702

9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371
Item/Project

Engineering Department
Responsible Department

2:00:00 PM, 7/27/2022
Bids Due

Bid Proposal Submitted By:

Company Name

Street Address

City **State** **Zip**

Contact Person **Phone No.** **Email Address**

Table of Contents and Bidder's Checklist - 9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371

Legal Notice

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND

BID FORM

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Modified General Conditions (EJCDC)

City of Canton Codified Ordinances

STATEMENT OF CLAIM FORM

CONTRACTOR'S PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX AFFIDAVIT

CONTRACTOR'S FINAL WAIVER & RELEASE AFFIDAVIT

PRE-BID SUBSTITUTION FORM

ODOT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

Appendix A: Project Labor Agreement
Appendix B: Prevailing Wage Rates and Information
Appendix C: Specifications and Drawings
Appendix D: Title VI Requirements

Bidder's Checklist: The completed Bid Form shall be accompanied by the following completed documents:

_____ **Pre-Bid Substitution, if any proposed substitutes have been pre-approved.**
_____ **Bid Guaranty and, if applicable Contract Bond**
_____ **Contractor's Qualification Statement**
_____ **Contractor's List of Subcontracted Work Categories**
_____ **A list identifying its DBE subcontractors and participation rates as a percentage of the Contract Price, and if the DBE participation goal has not been met, certification of good faith efforts to meet the DBE participation goal.**
_____ **The Project Labor Agreement (PLA) Letter of Assent (See Appendix A).**
_____ **If this project is funded in whole or part by the Ohio Public Works Commission, then certification of agreement and compliance with certain statements and covenants regarding Bidder's subscription to the State's Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements for State-assisted Construction Contracts.**

The City of Canton

Legal Notice

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Canton (the "City"), as provided in this notice for the 9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project (the "Project"), Ordinance 87/2022. Contract documents, which include additional details of the Project, are on file and available from the City of Canton's web site (https://cantonohio.gov/448/Purchasing-Procurement).

Bids shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to the City of Canton, 218 Cleveland Ave. SW, Purchasing Dept/Fourth Floor, Canton, Ohio 44702 and plainly marked on the outside "9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 PROJECT BID." Bids will be received on or before **2:00:00 PM, local time, 7/27/2022** and will be opened shortly thereafter.

Questions regarding plans and specifications should be addressed in writing to Purchasing Department, at purchasing@cantonohio.gov.

All bids must include a Bid Guaranty, as described in the Instructions to Bidders. Prevailing wage rates apply. All bidders will be required to comply with the City Contract Compliance Program regarding equal employment opportunity. After submission and opening, no bidder may withdraw its bid within 60 days after the opening; the City reserves the right to waive irregularities, reject any or all bids, and conduct necessary investigations to determine bidder responsibility.

Published in The Repository on July 12 and July 19, 2022

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. BIDDER'S PLEDGE AND AGREEMENT 2

B. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE CONDITIONS AND RELIANCE UPON TECHNICAL DATA 2

C. OWNER & ENGINEER 3

D. PROJECT 3

E. WORK 3

F. ESTIMATE OF COST 4

G. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS 4

H. PREPARATION OF BIDS 5

I. METHOD OF AWARD 7

J. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT 12

K. SUBSTITUTIONS/NON-SPECIFIED PRODUCTS 12

L. ALTERNATES 13

M. UNIT PRICES 14

N. ADDENDA 14

O. INTERPRETATION 15

P. STATE SALES AND USE TAXES 15

Q. DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION/DATE FOR FINAL COMPLETION/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES 15

R. OWNER'S RIGHT TO WAIVE DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES 16

S. MODIFICATION/WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS 16

T. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS 17

U. FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY 17

V. PREVAILING WAGES 17

W. DBE PARTICIPATION GOALS 18

X. OTHER LOCAL ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS 18

Y. OHIO PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION FUNDING 21

A. BIDDER'S PLEDGE AND AGREEMENT

1. Each Bidder acknowledges that this is a public project involving public funds and that the Owner expects and requires that each successful Bidder adhere to the highest ethical and performance standards. Each Bidder by submitting a bid pledges and agrees that (a) it will act at all times with absolute integrity and truthfulness in its dealings with the Owner and the Engineer, (b) it will use its best efforts to cooperate with the Owner and the Engineer and all other Contractors on the Project and at all times will act with professionalism and dignity in its dealings with the Owner, Engineer, and other Contractors, (c) it will assign only competent supervisors and workers to the Project, each of whom is fully qualified to perform the tasks that are assigned to him/her, and (d) it has read, understands and will comply with the terms of the Contract Documents.

B. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE CONDITIONS AND RELIANCE UPON TECHNICAL DATA

1. Each Bidder shall have a competent person carefully and diligently review each part of the Contract Documents, including the Divisions of the Specifications and parts of the Drawings that are not directly applicable to the Work on which the Bidder is submitting its bid. By submitting its bid, each Bidder represents and agrees, based upon its careful and diligent review of the Contract Documents, that it is not aware of any conflicts, inconsistencies, errors, or omissions in the Contract Documents for which it has not notified the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days prior to the bid opening. If there are any such conflicts, inconsistencies, errors, or omissions in the Contract Documents, the Bidder (i) will provide the labor, equipment, or materials of the better quality or greater quantity of Work and/or (ii) will comply with the more stringent requirements. The Bidder will not be entitled to any Change Order, additional compensation, or additional time on account of such conditions for any conflicts, inconsistencies, errors, or omissions that would have been discovered by such careful and diligent review, unless it has given prior written notice to the Owner.

2. Each Bidder shall have a competent person carefully and diligently inspect and examine the entire site and the surrounding area, including all parts of the site applicable to the Work for which it is submitting its bid, including location, condition, and layout of the site and the location of utilities, and carefully correlate the results of the inspection with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Bidder's bid shall include all costs attributable to site and surrounding area conditions that would have been discovered by such careful and diligent inspection and examination of the site and the surrounding area, and the Bidder shall not be entitled to any Change Order, additional compensation, or additional time on account of such conditions.

3. The Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of any technical data identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement (e.g., any soils exploration reports, soil boring logs, site survey, or abatement reports) in preparing its bid, but such technical data are not part of the Contract Documents. Except for the limited reliance described in the preceding sentence, Bidder may not, if awarded a contract for the Work, rely upon or make any Claim against the Owner or Engineer, or any of their agents or employees, with respect to any of the following:

    a. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Bidder's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by the successful Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

b. any interpretation by the successful Bidder of or conclusion drawn from any technical data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information. For example, all interpolations and extrapolations of data performed by the Bidder to estimate locations or quantities of subsurface strata are independent factual assumptions, which Owner does not warrant.

4. Each Bidder will be deemed to have actual knowledge of all information provided or discussed at the pre-bid meeting.

C. OWNER & ENGINEER

1. The Owner is:

The City of Canton
218 Cleveland Avenue SW
Canton, OH 44702
Telephone: 330.489.3245
Fax: 330.489.3499

The Owner's Representative is:

Robert Sobnosky

2. The Design Engineer for the Project is:

NA
NA
NA, NA NA

D. PROJECT

1. The Project and Work for the Project consists of all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for construction of the project identified as **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project** ("the Project"), all in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the Engineer and/or Owner. The Project must be substantially complete by the Date for Substantial Completion set forth in Section Q below.

2. The Mayor **has** determined that a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") will advance the City's procurement interest in cost, efficiency, and quality while promoting labor-management stability as well as compliance with applicable legal requirements governing safety and health, equal employment opportunity, labor and employment standards, and other related matters. Any such PLA shall be negotiated by the Mayor of the Owner with the East Central Ohio Building and Construction Trades Council and its affiliated local unions, or said Council's successor. The successful Bidder shall comply with and adhere to all of the provisions of any PLA for the Project.

3. A pre-bid conference will be held at **NA on NA** at **NA**.

E. WORK

1. This Project includes **Electrical, masonry, painting, structural concrete, metal roofing, asphalt paving, concrete**, and the like as set forth in the Contract Documents.

2. Alternate No. 1 for this Project is **Column underpinning**.

3. Alternate No. 2 for this Project is **Cold storage building work: New electrical service, lighting, outlets, masonry infill**.

4. Alternate No. 3 for this Project is **Addition of a Loading Dock on the SW corner of the Salt Storage Building. Includes new structure, new foundations, new bollards, new roof and wall panels, and new lighting. (Note that all demolition work and all civil work for the Loading Dock is in the base bid.)**

5. Only one contract will be issued by the Owner for constructing the Project, the General Contract, which will cover all scopes of work necessary to construct the Project.

6. The Contractor awarded the General Contract (General Contractor) will be responsible for the performance and coordination of any and all subcontractors and suppliers either directly or indirectly contracted with the General Contractor.

7. Owner will provide Bidders access to the Project site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up, and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and Owner's policies relative to excavation and utility locates. Bidders may contact **Robert Sobnosky,** The City of Canton, at **robert.sobnosky@cantonohio.gov** or **330-438-6931** if they have any interest in accessing the Project site, independent of any pre-bid meeting.

F. ESTIMATE OF COST

1. The total estimated construction cost for the Base Bid Work for the Project for which bids are being solicited at this time is **$1,800,000.00.**

   The estimated cost for Alternate 1 - **Column underpinning** is: **$60,000.00**.

   The estimated cost for Alternate 2 - **Cold storage building work: New electrical service, lighting, outlets, masonry infill** is: **$175,000.00**.

   The estimated cost for Alternate 3 - **Addition of a Loading Dock on the SW corner of the Salt Storage Building. Includes new structure, new foundations, new bollards, new roof and wall panels, and new lighting. (Note that all demolition work and all civil work for the Loading Dock is in the base bid.)** is **$200,000.00.**

G. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of the documents listed in Section 1 of the Owner-Contractor Agreement.

Bidders may view and download copies of the Contract Documents from The City of Canton Purchasing web site at https://cantonohio.gov/448/Purchasing-Procurement, which is the only authorized source of the Contract Documents. The City of Canton's sourcing tool, Vendor Registry, will maintain the Bidder's list and will provide notice and copies of Addenda as issued. It is the responsibility of any person or organization interested in a hard copy of the Contract Documents to pay all costs associated with printing.

Bidders shall use complete sets of Contract Documents in preparing bids. Neither the Owner nor the Design Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Contract Documents.

The Owner, in making the Contract Documents available on the above terms, does so only for the purpose of obtaining bids on the Work and does not confer a license or grant for any other use.

H. PREPARATION OF BIDS

1. All bids must be submitted on the "Bid Form" furnished with the Contract Documents.

2. All blank spaces shall be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in words and figures, and in figures only where no space is provided for words, and signed by the Bidder. The wording on the Bid Form shall be used without change, alteration, or addition. Any change in the wording or omission of specified accompanying documents may cause the bid to be rejected. If there is an inconsistency or conflict in the Bid, the lowest amount shall control, whether expressed in numbers or words.

3. Bidders shall note receipt of Addenda on the Bid Form. If the Bidder fails to acknowledge receipt of each Addendum, the Bid shall be deemed non-responsive, unless the Bid amount clearly and unambiguously reflects receipt of the Addendum or the Addendum involves only a matter of form and does not materially affect the price, quantity or quality of the Work to be performed.

4. Each Bidder shall submit **an original** of its bid to the Owner. The Bid Form shall be signed with the name typed or printed below the signature. A Bid shall not be submitted by facsimile transmission or any other electronic means. A Bidder that is a corporation shall sign its bid with the legal name of the corporation followed by the name of the state of incorporation and the legal signature of an officer authorized to bind the corporation to a contract.

5. Each Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope with the Bidder's name and the title of the Project printed in the upper left hand corner and addressed as follows:

   The City of Canton
   ATTN: **Purchasing/Bids**
   218 Cleveland Avenue SW
   Canton, OH 44702

   Bids must be received at the designated location for the bid opening before 2:00:00 PM, local time, on 7/27/2022.

6. **The completed Bid Form shall be accompanied by the following completed documents:**

   a. **Pre-Bid Substitution, if any proposed substitutes have been pre-approved. (See Section K, below.)**

   b. **Bid Guaranty and, if applicable Contract Bond (See Paragraph H.8, below.)**

   c. **Contractor's Qualification Statement (See Paragraph I.4, below.)**

   d. **Contractor's List of Subcontracted Work Categories (See Paragraph I.5, below.)**

   e. **A list identifying its DBE subcontractors and participation rates as a percentage of the Contract Price, and if the DBE participation goal has not been met, certification of good faith efforts to meet the DBE participation goal. (See Section W, below.)**

   f. **The Project Labor Agreement (PLA) Letter of Assent (See Appendix A).**

g. **If this project is funded in whole or part by the Ohio Public Works Commission, then certification of agreement and compliance with certain statements and covenants regarding Bidder's subscription to the State's Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements for State-assisted Construction Contracts (See Section Y, below.)**

7. The Bidder shall take the following precautions in preparing its bid:

a. Sign the bid and check to ensure all blank spaces have been filled in with requested information and that the specified accompanying documents (listed in Paragraph H.6 above) have been included in a sealed opaque envelope addressed as described in Paragraph H.5 above.

b. When the Bid Form provides for quoting either an addition or deduction for an Alternate item, indicate whether the sum named is an addition or deduction. If it is not indicated, it will be conclusively presumed that the amount is a deduction.

c. When the Bid Form provides for quoting a unit price, the Bidder should quote the unit price as set forth in the Contract Documents as described in Paragraph M.1 below.

d. When applicable, make sure that the Bid Guaranty is properly executed and signed by:

1) The Bidder
2) The Surety or Sureties

e. Make sure that the amount of the Bid Guaranty (if the Bid Guaranty is in the form of a certified check, letter of credit, or cashier's check) is for a specific sum in an amount as instructed in Paragraph H.8.a below. If the Bid Guaranty is in the form of the Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond, the amount may be left blank; if an amount is inserted, it must equal the total of the base bid and all add alternates included. If inserted, then the failure to state an amount equal to the total of the base bid and all add alternates shall make the bid non-responsive if the Owner selects alternates not included in the amount.

f. Make sure that the appropriate bid package and scope of work is inserted in the correct space on the Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond Form. Failure to include work covered by the bid submitted may make the bid non-responsive.

8. Bonds and Guarantees

a. Bid Guaranty: Bidder shall furnish a Bid Guaranty, as prescribed in Sections 153.54, 153.57, and 153.571 of the Ohio Revised Code, in the form of either: (1) a bond for the full amount of the bid in the form of the Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond included in the Contract Documents; or (2) a certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit in a form satisfactory to the Owner in an amount equal to 10% of the bid. Bid amount shall be the total of all sums bid, including all add alternatives, but excluding all deduct alternatives. **NOTE: AIA or EJCDC Bid Bond forms are not acceptable.**

b. Contract Bond: The successful Bidder, who, as a Bid Guaranty, submits a certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit in an amount equal to 10% of the bid, shall furnish a Contract Bond in the form included in the Contract Documents in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Sum. **NOTE: AIA or EJCDC Bond forms are not acceptable.**

c. The bond must be issued by a surety company authorized by the Ohio Department of Insurance to transact business in the State of Ohio and acceptable to the Owner. The bond must be issued by a surety capable of demonstrating a record of competent underwriting, efficient management, adequate reserves, and sound investments. These criteria will be deemed to be met if the surety currently has an A.M. Best Company Policyholders Rating of "A-" or better and has or exceeds the Best Financial Size Category of Class VI. Other sureties may be acceptable to the Owner, in its sole discretion.

d. All bonds shall be signed by an authorized agent of an acceptable surety and by the Bidder.

e. Surety bonds shall be supported by credentials showing the Power of Attorney of the agent, a certificate showing the legal right of the Surety Company to do business in the State of Ohio, and a financial statement of the Surety.

f. The Bid Guaranty, as applicable, shall be in the name of or payable to the order of the Owner.

g. The name and address of the Surety and the name and address of the Surety's Agent must be typed or printed on each bond.

9. Permits

a. Owner has obtained, or will obtain the following permits for the Project, as applicable:

NA

b. Contractor shall secure and pay for all other permits necessary to complete the Project. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

I. METHOD OF AWARD

1. All bids shall remain open for acceptance for sixty (60) days following the day of the bid opening, but the Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any bid and return the Bid Guaranty prior to that date. The Bid Guaranty shall be subject to forfeiture, as provided in the Ohio Revised Code, if a bid is withdrawn during the period when bids are being held.

2. The Owner reserves the right to reject any, part of any, or all bids and to waive any informalities and irregularities. The Bidder expressly acknowledges this right of the Owner to reject any or all bids or to reject any incomplete or irregular bid. Bidders must furnish all information requested on the Bid Form. Failure to do so may result in disqualification of the bid.

3. Determination of the Lowest and Best Bid. Subject to the right of the Owner to reject any or all bids, pursuant to the Codified Ordinances of Canton Chapters 105, 182, and 507, the Owner will award the Contract for the Work to the bidder submitting the lowest and best bid, taking into consideration accepted alternates. In evaluating bids, the Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidders, whether or not the bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and alternates and unit prices, if requested, on the Bid Form. The Owner may also consider the qualifications and experience of subcontractors and suppliers. The Owner may conduct such investigations as are deemed necessary to establish the qualifications and financial ability of the Bidder and its subcontractors and suppliers. The factors the Owner may consider in determining which bid is the lowest and best include the factors set forth below, including the Additional Criteria. Depending upon the type of work, the Owner, in its discretion, may also consider other essential factors, as the Owner may determine and as are included in the Specifications. The Owner, in its discretion, may consider and give such weight to these criteria as it deems appropriate. The Owner, in its discretion, reserves the right to request additional information and documentation relating to these criteria from Bidders after the bid opening.

   a. Work to be subcontracted. The Bidder must identify all work to be subcontracted. See paragraph I.5 below. All subcontractors are subject to the approval of the Owner based on the criteria set forth in this Section I.

   b. The Bidder's work history. The Bidder should have a record of consistent customer satisfaction and of consistent completion of projects, including projects that are comparable to or larger and more complex than the Owner's Project, on time and in accordance with the applicable Contract Documents, and based upon the Bidder's claims history. If the Bidder's management operates or has operated another construction company, the Owner may consider the work history of that company in determining whether the Bidder submitted the lowest and best bid.

      The Owner will consider the Bidder's prior experience on other projects of similar scope and/or complexity including prior projects with the Owner and/or Design Professional, including the Bidder's demonstrated ability to complete its work on these projects in accordance with the Contract Documents and on time, and will also consider its ability and capacity to perform a substantial portion of the project with its own forces and its ability to work with the Owner and Engineer as a willing, cooperative, and successful team member. Bringing overstated claims, an excessive number of claims, acting uncooperatively, and filing lawsuits against project owners and/or their design professionals on prior projects of similar scope and/or complexity will be deemed evidence of a Bidder's inability to work with the Owner and Engineer as a willing, cooperative, and successful team member.

      The Bidder authorizes the Owner and its representatives to contact the owners and design professionals (and construction managers, if applicable) on projects on which the Bidder has worked and authorizes and requests such owners and design professionals (and construction managers) to provide the Owner with a candid evaluation of the Bidder's performance. By submitting its bid, the Bidder agrees that if it or any person, directly or indirectly, on its behalf or for its benefit brings an action against any of such owners or design professionals (or construction managers) or the employees of any of them as a result of or related to such candid evaluation, the Bidder will indemnify and hold harmless such owners, design professionals (and construction managers) and the employees of any of them from any claims, whether or not proven, that are part of or are

related to such action and from all legal fees and expenses incurred by any of them arising out of or related to such legal action. This obligation is expressly intended for the benefit of such owners, design professionals (and construction managers), and the employees of each of them.

c. The Bidder's prior history regarding timeliness of performance, quality of work, the Bidder's history of filing claims and having claims filed against it, extension requests, fines and penalties imposed and payments thereof, and contract defaults, with explanations.

d. The Bidder's compliance with federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations, including but not limited to the Occupational Safety and Health Act, Ohio Prevailing Wage laws, Davis Bacon, and Ohio ethics laws.

e. The Bidder's prior experience with similar work on comparable or more complex projects.

f. The number of years the Bidder has been actively engaged as a contractor in the construction industry.

g. The Bidder's recent experience record in the construction industry, including the original contract price for each construction job undertaken by the bidder, the amount of any change orders or cost overruns on each job, the reasons for the change orders or cost overruns, and the bidder's record for complying with and meeting completion deadlines on construction projects.

h. A public entities' determination, within the previous five years, that the Bidder was not a responsible bidder, the reasons given by the public entity, and the Bidder's explanation thereof.

i. The Bidder's financial ability to complete the Contract successfully and on time without resort to its Surety.

j. Financial responsibility demonstrated by the Bidder and whether Bidder possesses adequate resources and availability of credit, the means and ability to procure insurance and acceptable performance bonds required for the Project and whether any claims have been made against performance bonds secured by the bidder on other construction projects.

k. Any suspension or revocations of any professional license of any director, officer, owner, or managerial employees of the Bidder, to the extent that any work to be performed on this Project is within the field of such licensed profession.

l. The Bidder's equipment and facilities.

m. The size and experience of the Bidder's work force and the Bidder's ability to complete the Contract successfully and on time.

n. The experience and the continuity of the Bidder's work force including the project manager and project superintendent's tenure with the Bidder.

o. The Bidder's participation in a drug-free workplace program acceptable to the Owner, and the Bidder's record for both resolved and unresolved findings of the Auditor of State for recovery as defined in Section 9.24 of the Ohio Revised Code.

p. The Owner's prior experience with the Bidder's surety.

q. The Bidder's interest in the Project as evidenced by its attendance at any pre-bid meetings or conferences for bidders.

r. The adequacy, in numbers and experience, of the Bidders' work force to complete the Contract successfully and on time.

s. The foregoing information with respect to each of the Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Bidder intends to use on the Project.

4. Qualifications Statement. Each Bidder will submit with its bid a completed Contractor Qualifications Statement, which is included with the Contract Documents, and thereafter provide the Owner promptly with such additional information as the Owner may request regarding the Bidder's qualifications. A Bidder shall submit any requested additional information within three (3) business days of the date on the request.

5. List of Subcontracted Work Categories. Each Bidder will submit with its bid a completed list of Subcontracted Work Categories, which is included with the Contract Documents, and thereafter provide the Owner promptly with such additional information as the Owner may request regarding the Bidder's qualifications. A Bidder shall submit any requested information within three (3) business days of the date on the request.

6. Additional Criteria for Determining Lowest and Best Bid. Pursuant to the Codified Ordinances of the City of Canton, Chapter 105, the Owner, in its discretion, may consider any or all of the Additional Criteria below in determining which bid is lowest and best.

a. Any OSHA violations within the previous three years, as well as all notices of OSHA citations filed against the Bidder in the same three year period, together with a description and explanation of remediation or other steps taken regarding such violations and notices of violation.

b. Any violations within the previous five years pertaining to unlawful intimidation or discrimination against any employee by reason of race, creed, color, disability, gender, or national origin, and/or violation of any employee's civil or labor rights or equal employment opportunities.

c. Any litigation in which the Bidder has been named as a defendant or third party defendant in an action involving a claim for personal injury or wrongful death arising from performance of work related to any project in which it has been engaged within the previous five years. Bidders shall provide copies of pleadings.

d. Allegations of violations of the prevailing wage law and any other state or federal labor law, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay wages, or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies or unfair labor practices within the past five years.

e. Violations of the workers compensation law.

f. Any criminal convictions or criminal indictments, involving the Bidder, its officers, directors, owners, and/or managers within the past five years.

g. Any violation within the past five years or pending charges concerning federal, state, or municipal environmental and/or health laws, codes, rules, and/or regulations.

h. Documentation that the Bidder provides health insurance and pension benefits to its employees.

i. Whether the Bidder participates in a bona fide apprenticeship program that is approved by the Ohio State Apprenticeship Council and the United States Department of Labor.

j. Whether the Bidder has adopted and implemented a comprehensive drug and alcohol testing program for its employees.

k. Whether the Bidder's employees are OSHA-10 and/or OSHA-30 certified.

l. The Bidder's commitment to comply with the Owner's Contract Compliance Program regarding equal employment opportunity. Each Bidder shall file contract employment reports with the Owner's contracting agency or as may be directed by the Owner or its representative. Such contract employment reports shall include such information as to the employment practices, policies, programs, and statistics of the Bidder and shall be in such form as the Owner may prescribe.

m. The foregoing information with respect to each of the Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Bidder intends to use on the Project.

7. The failure to submit information that Owner has the right to receive under these Instructions to Bidders on a timely basis may result in the determination that the Bidder has not submitted the lowest and best bid.

8. By submitting its bid, the Bidder agrees that the Owner's determination of which bidder is the lowest and best bidder shall be final and conclusive, and that if the Bidder or any person on its behalf challenges such determination in any legal proceeding, the Bidder will indemnify and hold the Owner and its employees and agents harmless from any claims included or related to such legal proceeding, and from legal fees and expenses incurred by the Owner, its employees, or agents that arise out of or are related to such challenge.

9. After bid opening, within three (3) business days of a request made by the Owner, the apparent low Bidder and any other Bidder so requested by the Owner must submit the following:

For all subcontracts with an estimated value of at least $50,000, a list of all Subcontractors that the Bidder will use to construct the Project, as well as an indication of whether or not the Bidder has ever worked with a proposed Subcontractor before, including the following information for the three most recent projects on which the Bidder and each Subcontractor have worked together:

i. Project Owner

ii. Project Name

iii. Subcontract Scope

iv. Subcontract Value

v. Owner's contact name and phone number.

If Bidder and a proposed Subcontractor have not worked together on at least three projects in the past five years, Bidder must submit the information set forth above for the three most recent similar projects to the Project that a proposed Subcontractor has worked on.

The above Subcontractor information, as well as the criteria set forth in Paragraph I.3 herein, as it pertains to each Subcontractor may be used in the Owner's determination of the lowest and best bid.

Once a Bidder identifies its proposed Subcontractors as set forth in this Paragraph I.9, the list shall not be changed unless written approval or direction for the change is made by Owner.

10. Additional Post-Bid Submittals

a) Affidavit as to Personal Property Taxes. The successful Bidder shall submit, prior to the time of the entry into the Contract, an affidavit in the form required by Section 5719.042, Ohio Revised Code, regarding the status of the Bidder's personal property taxes. A copy of the affidavit form is included with the Contract Documents.

11. The Owner reserves the right to disqualify bids, before or after opening, upon evidence of collusion with intent to defraud or other illegal practices on the part of the Bidder.

12. Award of Contract. The award of the Contract will only be made pursuant to approval of the City's Board of Control.

J. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

1. Within the time designated by the Owner after award of the Contract, the successful Bidder shall execute and deliver to the Owner the required number of copies of the Owner-Contractor Agreement, in the form included in the Contract Documents, and all accompanying documents requested, including, but not limited to, a Contract Bond (if applicable), insurance certificates, and a valid Workers' Compensation Certificate. The successful Bidder shall have no property interest or rights under the Owner-Contractor Agreement until the Agreement is executed by the Owner.

K. SUBSTITUTIONS/NON-SPECIFIED PRODUCTS

1. Certain brands of material or apparatus may be specified. Should this be the case, each bid will be based on these brands, which may be referred to in the Contract Documents as Standards. The use of another brand (referred to as a substitution or proposed equal in the Contract Documents, when a bidder or the contractor seeks to have a different brand of material or apparatus than that specified approved by the Owner of use in the Project) may be requested as provided herein. Substitutions, however, will not be considered in determining the lowest and best bid.

2. The products specified in the Contract Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality.

3. Bidders wishing to obtain approval to bid non-specified products shall submit written requests to the Owner a minimum of seven (7) working days before the bid date and hour. To facilitate the submission of requests, a Substitution Form is included in the Contract Documents. The Bidder shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitution, including the name of the proposed manufacturer and/or product and a complete description of the product including the manufacturer's name and model number or system proposed, drawings, product literature, performance and test data, color selections or limitations, and any other information necessary for evaluation. Include a statement including any changes in other materials, equipment, or other work that would be required if the proposed product is incorporated in the work. The burden of proof of

the merit of the proposed product is on the proposer. The Owner's decision on approval of a proposed product will be final.

The following will be cause for rejection of a proposed substitution:

a. Requests submitted by subcontractors, material suppliers, and individuals other than Bidders;

b. Requests submitted without adequate documentation;

c. Requests received after the specified cut-off date;

d. Requests, which in the sole discretion of the Owner, do not offer a sufficient benefit to the Project.

4. When the Owner approves a product submission before receipt of bids, the approval will be included in an Addendum, and Bidders may include the pricing of this product in their bid. Bidders shall not rely on approvals made in any other manner.

5. In proposing a non-specified product or a substitution, the Bidder represents and warrants that each proposed product will not result in any changes to the Project, including changes to the Work or other contractors, or any decrease in the performance of any equipment or systems to be installed in the Project and agrees to pay any additional costs incurred by the Owner and the Owner's consultants as a result of a non-specified or substitute product that is accepted.

6. If an addendum is issued approving a substitution for a specified Standard, any Bidder proposed to use said substitution must indicate so with its Bid, using the form provided.

7. Following the award of the Contract, there shall be no substitution for specified products, except pursuant to a Change Order. The Owner in its sole discretion may decline to consider a substitution for a Change Order.

8. The Owner reserves the right to value engineer any item within the specifications if it is deemed to be in the best interest of the Owner.

L. ALTERNATES

1. The Owner may request bids on alternates. At the time of awarding the Contract, the Owner will select or reject alternates as it determines is in its best interest. A Bidder's failure to include on its Bid Form the cost of an alternate selected by the Owner and applicable to the Bidder's work shall render the bid non-responsive and be grounds for the rejection of the bid. Otherwise, the failure to include the cost of an alternate will not be deemed material.

2. The Bidder acknowledges that although there is an estimate for the cost of the Project, the market conditions may and frequently do result in the estimate being different from the sum of the bids received, either higher or lower. The Bidder understands that the Owner may include alternates, which may include deduct alternates as well as add alternates, to give it flexibility to build the Project with the funds available. The Bidder further understands and acknowledges that use of add and deduct alternates is a long held customary practice in the construction industry in the State of Ohio. The Bidder also acknowledges that the Owner will not make a decision about the alternates on which to base the award of contracts until the bids are received, and the Owner can compare its available funds with the base bids and the cost or savings from selecting different alternates. The Bidder understands that the award to the Bidder submitting the lowest

and best bid will be based on the base bid plus selected alternates, and may result in an award to a Bidder other than the Bidder that submitted the lowest base bid.

M. UNIT PRICES

1. Where unit prices are requested in the Bid Form the Bidder should quote a unit price. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, such unit prices shall include all labor, materials, and services necessary for the timely and proper installation of the item for which the unit prices are requested. The unit prices quoted in the bid shall be the basis for any Change Orders entered into under the Owner-Contractor Agreement, unless the Owner determines that the use of such unit prices will cause substantial inequity to either the Contractor or the Owner.

N. ADDENDA

1. All questions should be submitted in writing at least five (5) business days prior to the bid opening. **This is 7/20/2022, 2:00:00 PM.** The Owner reserves the right to issue Addenda changing, altering, or supplementing the Contract Documents prior to the time set for receiving bids. The Owner will issue the Addenda to clarify bidders' questions and/or to change, alter, or supplement the Contract Documents..

2. Any explanation, interpretation, correction, or modification of the Contract Documents will be issued in writing in the form of an Addendum, which shall be the only means considered binding; explanations, interpretations, etc., made by any other means shall NOT be legally binding. All Addenda shall become a part of the Contract Documents.

3. All Addenda will be issued, except as hereafter provided, via the current City bid tool at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the published time for the opening of bids, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. If any Addendum is issued within such seventy-two (72) hour period, then the time for opening of bids shall be extended one (1) week with no further advertising of bids required.

4. Copies of each Addendum will be posted via the Owner's current bid tool and it is the responsibility of the bidder or any other interested party to check the bid tool for any updates or addenda. Receipt of Addenda shall be indicated by Bidders in the space provided on the Bid Form. Bidders are responsible for acquiring issued Addenda in time to incorporate them into their bid. Bidders should check the Owner's bid tool prior to the bid opening to verify the number of Addenda issued.

5. Each Bidder shall carefully read and review the Contract Documents and immediately bring to the attention of the Owner any error, omission, inconsistency, or ambiguity therein.

6. If a Bidder fails to indicate receipt of all Addenda through the last Addendum issued by the Owner on its Bid Form, the bid of such Bidder will be deemed to be responsive only if:

    a. The bid received clearly indicates that the Bidder received the Addendum, such as where the Addendum added another item to be bid upon and the Bidder submitted a bid on that item; or

    b. The Addendum involves only a matter of form or is one which has either no effect or has merely a trivial or negligible effect on price, quantity, quality, or delivery of the item bid upon.

O. INTERPRETATION

1. If a Bidder contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Project is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Contract Documents, it may submit a written request for an interpretation thereof to the Owner at purchasing@cantonohio.gov. Requests received fewer than 5 days prior to bid opening may not be answered. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made by Addendum only and will be made available by the City's web tool. The Owner will not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation of the proposed documents.

2. In interpreting the Contract Documents, words describing materials that have a well-known technical or trade meaning, unless otherwise specifically defined in the Contract Documents, shall be construed in accordance with the well-known meaning recognized by the trade.

3. Bidders are responsible for notifying the Owner in a timely manner of any ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors, or omissions in the Contract Documents. The Bidder shall not, at any time after the execution of the Contract, be compensated for a claim alleging insufficient data, incomplete Contract Documents, or incorrectly assumed conditions regarding the nature or character of the Work, if no request was made by the Bidder prior to the bid opening.

P. STATE SALES AND USE TAXES

1. The Owner is a political subdivision of the State of Ohio and is exempt from taxation under the Ohio Sales Tax and Use Tax Laws. Building materials that the successful Bidder purchases for incorporation into the Project will be exempt from state sales and use taxes if the successful Bidder provides a properly completed Ohio Department of Taxation Construction Contract Exemption Certificate to the vendors or suppliers when the materials are acquired. The Owner will execute properly completed certificates on request.

Q. DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION/DATE FOR FINAL COMPLETION/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

1. Dates for Substantial Completion. The Contract Time shall run from the date of the Notice to Proceed or if there is no Notice to Proceed from the Effective Date of the Owner-Contractor Agreement. The Date for Substantial Completion and the Contract Time may be extended only by Change Order. **By submitting its Bid, each Bidder agrees that the period for performing its Work is reasonable.**

   a. Date for Overall Project Substantial Completion. The successful Bidder shall have all of its Work on the Project Substantially Complete (as Substantial Completion is defined in the Contract Documents) by the following date as applicable to the Bidder's scope of work.

      Date for Substantial Completion (aka Contract Time) expressed as calendar days from Notice to Proceed:

      95 calendar days

2. Liquidated Damages.

   a. Overall Project Substantial Completion. If the successful Bidder does not have its Work Substantially Complete by its Date for Substantial Completion or Finally Complete within thirty (30) calendar days of achieving Substantial Completion, whichever may be applicable, the successful Bidder shall pay the Owner and the

Owner may set off from amounts otherwise due the successful Bidder Liquidated Damages. The daily amounts of Liquidated Damages for Overall Project Substantial Completion are set forth in the tables included in the Owner-Contractor Agreement. The total amount of Liquidated Damages will be calculated based on the total number of calendar days beyond the Date for Substantial Completion that the Bidder's Work is not Substantially Complete or to the extent that its Work is not Finally Complete more than thirty (30) calendar days after the Substantial Completion of its Work, i.e., number of late days times the per diem rate(s) for Liquidated Damages in the tables.

3. The Bidder acknowledges and agrees, by submitting its bid for the Work and entering into a Contract with the Owner, that such amounts of Liquidated Damages represent a reasonable estimate of the actual damages for loss of or interference with the intended use of the Project that the Owner would incur if the Bidder's Work is not Substantially Complete by its Date for Substantial Completion and/or not Finally Complete by thirty (30) days of the Date of Substantial Completion. The Bidder further acknowledges, agrees and understands that it may seek an extension of the Contract Time (and its Date for Substantial Completion) to avoid or reduce Liquidated Damages by properly following the Claim procedures in the Contract Documents.

R. OWNER'S RIGHT TO WAIVE DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES

1. The Owner reserves the right to waive any and all irregularities provided that the defects and irregularities do not affect the amount of the bid in any material respect or otherwise give the Bidder a competitive advantage.

S. MODIFICATION/WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

1. Modification. A Bidder may modify its bid by written communication to the Owner at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such written communication is received by Owner prior to the bid deadline. The written communication shall not reveal the bid price, but should provide the addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known until the sealed bid is opened. If the Bidder's written instructions with the change in bid reveal the bid amount in any way prior to the bid opening, the bid may be rejected as non-responsive.

2. Withdrawal Prior to Bid Deadline. A Bidder may withdraw its bid at any time for any reason prior to the bid deadline for the opening of bids established in the Legal Notice. The request to withdraw shall be made in writing to and received by the Owner prior to the time of the bid opening.

3. Withdrawal after Bid Deadline.

   a. All bids shall remain valid and open for acceptance for a period of at least 60 days after the bid opening; provided, however, that a Bidder may withdraw its bid from consideration after the bid deadline when all of the following apply:

      (1) the price bid was substantially lower than the other bids;

      (2) the reason for the bid being substantially lower was a clerical mistake, rather than a mistake in judgment, and was due to an unintentional and substantial error in arithmetic or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, or material;

      (3) the bid was submitted in good faith; and

(4) the Bidder provides written notice to the Owner within two (2) business days after the bid opening for which the right to withdraw is claimed.

b. No bid may be withdrawn under this provision if the result would be the awarding of the contract on another bid for the bid package from which the Bidder is withdrawing its bid to the same Bidder.

c. If a bid is withdrawn under this provision, the Owner may award the Contract to another Bidder determined by the Owner to be the lowest and best bidder or the Owner may reject all bids and advertise for other bids. In the event the Owner advertises for other bids, the withdrawing Bidder shall pay the costs incurred in connection with the rebidding by the Owner, including the cost of printing new Contract Documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, if the Owner finds that such costs would not have been incurred but for such withdrawal.

T. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS

1. By submitting a bid for Work on the Project, the Bidder acknowledges that it is in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination. The Bidder agrees that if it is awarded a contract that in the hiring of employees for performance of work under the contract or any subcontract, neither it nor any subcontractor, or any person acting on its behalf or its subcontractor's behalf, by reason of race, creed, sex, disability as defined in Section 4112.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, or color, shall discriminate against any citizen of the state in the employment of labor or workers who are qualified and available to perform work to which the employment relates. The Bidder further agrees that neither it nor any subcontractor or any person on its behalf or on behalf of any subcontractor, in any manner, shall discriminate against or intimidate any employees hired for the performance of the work under the contract on account of race, creed, sex, disability as defined in Section 4112.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, or color.

b. Ethics Laws. The Bidder represents that it is familiar with all applicable ethics law requirements, including without limitation Sections 102.04 and 3517.13 of the Ohio Revised Code, and certifies that it is in compliance with such requirements.

U. FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY

1. By submitting its bid, each Bidder certifies for reliance of the Owner that it has no unresolved finding for recovery against it issued by the Auditor of the State of Ohio on or after January 1, 2001, except as permitted by Section 9.24 (F) of the Ohio Revised Code.

V. PREVAILING WAGES

1. The Project is a "Construction" project as defined in Section 4115.03 of the Ohio Revised Code. If the Project is defined as such as "Construction" project, the successful Bidder and all of its subcontractors, regardless of tier, will strictly comply with its obligation to pay a rate of wages on the Project not less than the rate of wages fixed for this Project under Section 4115.04 of the Ohio Revised Code. Additionally, the successful Bidder will comply with all other provisions of Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

W. DBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

1. Owner has established the following Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ("DBE") participation goal for the Project as a percentage of the Contract Price:

   7%

2. Any Minority Business Enterprise ("MBE") or Woman-Owned Business Enterprise ("WBE") proposed to count towards the DBE participation goal must first be certified at bid time as an MBE or WBE under the Ohio Department of Administrative Services MBE Cross Certification Program (which includes MBEs and WBEs certified by the City of Canton), or certified as a DBE under Ohio's Unified Certification Program administered by the Ohio Department of Transportation.

3. Documentation of DBE Participation. Each Bidder must submit with its bid a list identifying its DBE subcontractors and participation rates as a percentage of the Contract Price.

4. Certification of Good Faith Efforts. If a Bidder has not met the DBE participation goal, it must attach to its bid, a narrative (which may include exhibits) demonstrating the good faith efforts made by the Bidder to secure DBE participation in the Project. Good faith efforts include:

   - Conducting outreach and recruiting activities;
   - Informing DBEs of the opportunity to participate in the Project at least 30 calendar days before the bid closes;
   - Considering subcontracting with a consortium of DBEs; and
   - Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and Minority Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

   Owner, in its sole discretion, will be the sole evaluator of whether any particular Bidders' efforts sufficiently demonstrate good faith efforts for securing DBE participation.

5. Challenges to Owner's Discretion. If any Bidder directly challenges, or indirectly challenges through contribution of money or other resources to a third party, Owner's discretion in determining any Bidder's compliance with the DBE goal stated in these Instructions to Bidders, or good faith efforts pertaining to same, that Bidder agrees to indemnify Owner for all claims, costs, losses and damages, including attorney and consultant fees, arising out of such challenge, should there be an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Owner did not abuse its discretion in making its determination.

6. Failure to Comply. If a Bidder is awarded a contract for the Project, and later fails to fulfill its stated DBE participation goals, that Bidder agrees to indemnify Owner for all claims, costs, losses and damages, including attorney and consultant fees, arising out of such failure. That Bidder also agrees to cooperate with all reasonable requests to determine actual DBE participation, including but not limited to certifying actual participation and providing documentation in support of same.

X. OTHER LOCAL ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Each Bidder, by the act of submitting its bid agrees to withhold all City income taxes due or payable under Chapter 182 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Canton for wages, salaries, fees, and commissions paid to its employees and further agrees that any of its subcontractors shall be required to agree to withhold any such City income taxes

due for services performed under this Agreement. Bidder agrees with the Owner regarding the manner of withholding of City income taxes as provided in Section 718.011(F) of the Ohio Revised Code. Municipal income tax withholding provisions of Section 718.011(B)(1) and 718.011(D) of the Ohio Revised Code shall not apply to qualifying wages paid to employees for work done or services performed or rendered inside the City or on City property. Each Bidder agrees to withhold income tax for the City from employees' qualifying wages earned inside the City or on City property, beginning with the first day of work done or services performed or rendered inside the City.

2. Each Bidder, by the act of submitting its bid agrees that all steel necessary in the construction of the Work performed under the Agreement shall be steel that is produced in the United States unless a specific product which is required is not produced by manufacturers in the United States in which event this prohibition does not apply.

3. Each Bidder, by the act of submitting its bid agrees that all materials used in the construction covered by the Agreement shall be purchased in the Canton area except such materials which are unavailable in the Canton area.

4. Chapter 105.12 – Local Bidder Preference.

a. The Board of Control, in determining the lowest and best bidder in the award of contracts to which this section is applicable, is authorized to award contracts to local bidders as hereinafter defined, whose bid is not more than five percent (5%) higher, subject to a maximum amount of twenty thousand dollars ($20,000.00), than the lowest dollar bid submitted by non-local bidders. The Board of Control's decision in making such an award shall be final.

b. For purposes of this section, "local bidder" means an individual or business entity which at the time of the award of the contract has a headquarters, division, sales office, sales outlet, manufacturing facility, or similar significant business-related location in Stark County, Ohio.

c. All contract specifications and/or bid documents that are distributed by Canton for the purpose of soliciting bids for goods and/or services shall contain the following notice:

Prospective bidders will take notice that the City of Canton, in determining the lowest and best bidder in the award of this contract, may award a local bidder preference to any qualified bidder pursuant to Section 105.12 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Canton. The determination of whether a bidder qualifies for the local preference shall be made by Board of Control. The Board's decision shall be final. A copy of Section 105.12 is attached.

d. This section shall be applicable to all contracts for equipment, goods, machinery, materials, supplies, vehicles and/or services, which are purchased, leased and/or constructed at a cost in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) and which require bidding pursuant to Ohio R.C. 735.05 through 735.09 and Ohio R.C. 737.03. (Ord. 115-2018. Passed 5-14-18.)

5. Each Bidder, by the act of submitting its bid agrees as follows during the performance of the Agreement:

a. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, handicap, religion, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, or gender identity. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, military

status, sexual orientation, or gender identity. As used herein, the word "treated" shall mean and include without limitation the following: recruited, whether by advertising or other means; compensation, whether in the form of rates or pay or other forms of compensation; selected for training, including apprenticeship; promoted; demoted; upgraded; downgraded; transferred; laid off; and terminated. The Contractor agrees to and shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting officers setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

b. The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, age, handicap, religion, color, sex, national origin, military status, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

c. The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers, with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under the equal opportunity clause of the Owner; and it shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

d. The Contractor shall submit in writing to the Owner its affirmative action plan, and each subcontractor and supplier of equipment or supplies shall submit to the Contractor its affirmative action plan. The responsibility for securing these affirmative action plans falls upon the Contractor and shall be on file at the office of the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by the Owner or its representative pursuant to the Contract Documents, and shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency of the Owner and by the Executive Secretary of the Owner for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the program.

e. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Owner may direct as a means of enforcing the provisions of this equal opportunity clause, including penalties and sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the Contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation as is necessary to protect the interests of the Owner and to effectuate the Owner's equal opportunity program and, in the case of contracts receiving Federal assistance, the Contractor or the Owner may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

f. The Contractor shall file and shall cause its subcontractors, if any, to file compliance reports with the Owner in the form and to the extent prescribed by the Owner or its representative. Compliance reports filed at such times as directed shall contain information as to the employment practices, policies, programs, and statistics of the Contractor and its subcontractors.

g. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this equal employment opportunity clause in every subcontract or purchase order, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

h. Refusal by the Contractor or subcontractor to comply with any portion of this program as herein stated and described will subject the offending party to any or all of the following penalties:

(1) Withholding of all future payments under the involved public contract to the Contractor in violation, until it is determined that the Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance with the provisions of the Agreement.

(2) Refusal of all future bids for any public contract with the Owner or any of its departments or divisions, until such time as the Contractor or subcontractor demonstrates that it has established and shall carry out the policies of the program as herein outlined.

(3) Cancellation of the public contract and declaration of forfeiture of the performance bond.

(4) In cases is which there is substantial or material violation or the threat of substantial or material violation of the compliance procedure or as may be provided by contract, appropriate proceedings may be brought to enforce these provisions, including enjoining within applicable laws of contractors, subcontractors, or other organizations, individuals, or groups who prevent, directly or indirectly, or seek to prevent, directly or indirectly, compliance with the policy as herein outlined.

2. A Project Labor Agreement (PLA) is not required for this project. Prevailing Wages are required for this Project (See Appendix B).

Y. OHIO PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION FUNDING

1. **No** When this line is checked by the Owner, e.g. with an “X” or other mark, the Project is being funded in whole or part by the Ohio Public Works Commission (“OPWC”), and the requirements of the OPWC, attached to these Instructions to Bidders, apply.

2. The OPWC requirements include that the Bidder include with its bid certification of agreement and compliance with certain statements and covenants regarding its subscription to the State's Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements for State-assisted Construction Contracts.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

[Where Owner Performs Construction Administration Duties]

Owner:
The City of Canton
218 Cleveland Avenue SW
Canton, OH 44702
Telephone: 330.489.3283

Contract:
Ordinance: 87/2022
Alternates:

Contractor:
Telephone:
Fax:

Project:
9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371

This document is an agreement between the Owner and the Contractor for the Work described in the Contract Documents related to the Contract identified above for the Project defined above and is effective as of the date the Agreement is signed by the Owner (the "Effective Date").

The Owner and the Contractor agree as set forth in the following sections:

1. **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contract Documents consist of the following documents:

A. Legal Notice;
B. Instructions to Bidders;
C. Bid Form;
D. Owner-Contractor Agreement;
E. General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (EJCDC C-700), as modified;
F. Supplementary Conditions (when applicable);
G. Drawings;
H. Specifications;
I. Project Labor Agreement (if applicable)
J. Addenda issued;
K. Contractor's Personal Property Tax Affidavit (O.R.C. 5719.042);
L. Statement of Claim Form; and
M. Modifications issued after the execution of the contract, including:
   i. A Change Order;
   ii. A Work Change Directive; or,
   iii. A written order for a minor change of the Work issued by the Owner or Engineer in accordance with the General Conditions.

N. **Yes** _ When this line is checked by the Owner, e.g. with an "X" or other mark, the State of Ohio Department of Transportation, Construction and Material Specifications, effective as of January 1, 2019, will be a Contract Document, but only as modified by the document titled *ODOT Manual Supplement*, prepared by Owner.
O. Project Labor Agreement (if applicable)

1.1 Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this Agreement shall control over any other Contract Document, proposal, document, or other attachment. In the event inconsistencies, conflicts, or ambiguities between or among the Contract Documents are discovered after execution of the Agreement,

Contractor shall provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work or comply with the more stringent requirements.

Note: **Non-Contract Documents**. The following are the reports and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site, if any, that the Engineer has used in preparing the Contract Documents. These are not Contract Documents. Geotechnical data is not a warranty of subsurface conditions and is not to be relied upon as a complete representation of all possible soil conditions. It is possible that there may be other reports, and/or tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site not prepared by or on behalf of Owner. The Owner makes no representation about such reports and/or tests, assuming they exist. Additional information, if needed by Contractor for geotechnical data or site survey, shall be obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to Owner. The General Conditions, as modified, contain additional terms related to these reports and tests.

Contractor may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings listed below, and except for such reliance on "technical data," Contractor shall not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer with respect to: (1) the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or (2) other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or (3) any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information. For example, all interpolations and extrapolations of data performed by Contractor to estimate locations or quantities of subsurface strata are independent factual assumptions which Owner does not warrant. (Not applicable, if none are listed).

Note: **Non-Contract Documents**. The following are those reports and drawings related to any Hazardous Conditions at the Site, if any. These are not Contract Documents. The General Conditions, as modified, contain additional terms related to these reports and drawings. (None if none are listed).

2. ENGINEER RELATIONSHIP. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between the Engineer and the Contractor or any Subcontractor or Material Supplier to the Project. The Engineer, however, shall be entitled to performance of the obligations of the Contractor intended for its benefit and to enforcement of such obligations, but nothing contained herein shall be deemed to give the Contractor or any third party any claim or right of action against the Engineer that does not otherwise exist without regard to this Contract. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not be deemed to be beneficiaries of any of the acts or services of the Engineer that are performed for the sole benefit of the Owner.

Owner will be performing construction administration duties as identified in the General Conditions, including, but not limited to: reviewing Applications for Payment, Change Proposals, Claims, and Shop Drawings; measuring Work quantities; and issuing Work Change Directives.

2.1 The Engineer is:
Robert Sobnosky
robert.sobnosky@cantonohio.gov
330-438-6931

3. TIME FOR COMPLETION AND PROJECT COORDINATION.

3.1 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT. The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date identified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner, or by the Owner through the Engineer, to the Contractor, or if there is no Notice to Proceed, the Effective Date of this Agreement.

3.2 DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. The Project and Work for the Project consists of all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for construction of the Project, all in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the Owner or Engineer. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of its Work on the Project, as defined in the General Conditions, within **95 calendar days** of the Date of Commencement ("Date of Substantial Completion"). Substantial Completion is the time at which the Work has progressed to the point where the Work is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.

3.2.1 DATE OF FINAL COMPLETION. The Contractor shall achieve Final Completion of its Work on the Project, as defined in the General Conditions, within **30 calendar days** of the Date of Substantial Completion ("Date of Final Completion"). Final Completion shall mean that the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Contractor has submitted to the Owner or Engineer all documents required to be submitted to the Owner or Engineer for final payment.

3.2.2 UTILITIES AND OPERATIONS. Contractor shall not interrupt utilities to facilities or existing operations without prior written notice and approval by Owner.

3.2.3 SHUTDOWN DATES. Due to events scheduled by the Owner and/or other Owner considerations, Contractor will not be able to perform Work on the Project on the following dates (there are no shutdown dates if none are listed):

Contractor's Construction Schedule for performing the Work shall account for Contractor not being able to perform Work on these dates and the contractual dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion will not be changed due to Contractor not being able to perform Work on these dates.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. The Construction Schedule shall be developed by the Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

3.4 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. If the Contractor does not have its Work on the Project Substantially Complete by the specified Date for Substantial Completion or Finally Complete by the Date of Final Completion, the Contractor shall pay the Owner (and the Owner may set off from sums coming due the Contractor) Liquidated Damages in the per diem amounts as set forth in the following tables, whichever may be applicable. "Contract Amount" of the Work will be determined by totaling the cost of all line items of Work.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF OVERALL PROJECT

Original Contract Amount	Dollars Per Day
$1.00 to $500,000.00	$ 750.00
$500,000.01 to $2,000,000.00	$ 1,000.00
$2,000,000.01 to $10,000,000.00	$ 1,300.00
$10,000,000.01 to $50,000,000.00	$ 2,000.00
$50,000,000.01 and greater	$ 2,500.00

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – FINAL COMPLETION

Original Contract Amount	Dollars Per Day
$1.00 to $500,000.00	$ 200.00
$500,000.01 to $2,000,000.00	$ 250.00
$2,000,000.01 to $10,000,000.00	$ 325.00
$10,000,000.01 to $50,000,000.00	$ 500.00
$50,000,000.01 and greater	$ 625.00

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION FOR ANY INTERIM MILESTONE SCOPE WILL BE $1,000 PER DAY FOR EACH DAY OF UNEXCUSED DELAY BEYOND THE MILESTONE.

The Contractor acknowledges that such amounts of Liquidated Damages represent a reasonable estimate of the actual damages for loss of or interference with the intended use of the Project that the Owner would incur if the Contractor's Work is not Substantially Complete by its Date for Substantial Completion or Finally Complete by the required date for Final Completion.

4. CONTRACT SUM (also called Contract Price). The Contract Sum to be paid by the Owner to the Contractor, as provided herein, for the satisfactory performance and completion of the Work and all of the duties, obligations, and responsibilities of the Contractor under this Agreement and the other Contract Documents is **$**, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contract Sum includes Allowances, Accepted Alternates, and all federal, state, county, municipal, and other taxes imposed by law, including but not limited to any sales, use, commercial activity, and personal property taxes payable by or levied against the Contractor on account of the Work or the materials incorporated into the Work. The Contractor will pay any such taxes. The Contract Sum includes the following:

4.1 Base Bid Amount: $ (Lump Sum Bid); and

4.2 Accepted Alternates, included in the Contract Sum:

Alternate No.	Description	Amount
1	Column underpinning	$
2	Cold storage building work: New electrical service, lighting, outlets, masonry infill	$
3	Addition of a Loading Dock on the SW corner of the Salt Storage Building. Includes new structure, new foundations, new bollards, new roof and wall panels, and new lighting. (Note that all demolition work and all civil work for the Loading Dock is in the base bid.)	$

4.3 Allowances included in the Contract Sum:

Allowance Description	Amount
Allowance #1: Replace existing metal roof	$
Allowance #2: NA	$

4.4 If after Substantial Completion of its Work, the Contractor fails to submit its final payment application with all the documents required to be submitted with such application within ninety (90) days after written notice to do so from the Owner and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies the Owner may have available to it, the balance of the Contract Sum shall become the Owner's sole and exclusive property, and the Contractor shall have no further interest in or right to such balance.

5. RETAINAGE. Retainage applicable to the Contract by Ohio Revised Code Sections 153.12, .13, and .14 will be withheld as defined in the Modified General Conditions. The Contractor agrees that the financial institution selected by the Owner for deposit of retained funds is acceptable to the Contractor and will sign any documents requested related to said account.

6. GENERAL.

6.1 MODIFICATION. No modification or waiver of any of the terms of this Agreement or of any other Contract Documents will be effective against a party unless set forth in writing and signed by or on behalf of a party. In the case of the Owner, the person executing the modification or waiver must have express authority to execute the Modification on behalf of the Owner pursuant to a resolution that is duly adopted by the Owner. Under no circumstances will forbearance, including the failure or repeated failure to insist upon compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents, constitute the waiver or modification of any such terms. The parties acknowledge that no person has authority to modify this Agreement or the other Contract Documents or to waive any of its or their terms, except as expressly provided in this section.

6.2 ASSIGNMENT. The Contractor may not assign this Agreement without the written consent of the Owner, which the Owner may withhold in its sole discretion.

6.3 LAW AND JURISDICTION. All questions regarding the validity, intention, or meaning of this Agreement or any modifications of it relating to the rights and obligation of the parties will be construed and resolved under the laws of the State of Ohio. Any suit, which may be brought to enforce any provision of this Agreement or any remedy with respect hereto, shall be brought in the Common Pleas Court of the county in which the Project is located and each party hereby expressly consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court to the exclusion of any other court, including any U.S. District Court or any other federal court.

6.4 CONSTRUCTION. The parties acknowledge that each party has reviewed this Agreement and the other Contract Documents and entered into this Agreement as a free and voluntary act. Accordingly, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party will not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement, the other Contract Documents, or any amendments or exhibits to it or them.

6.5 APPROVALS. Except as expressly provided herein, the approvals and determinations of the Owner and Engineer will be subject to the sole discretion of the respective party and be valid and binding on the Contractor, provided only that they be made in good faith, i.e., honestly. If the Contractor challenges any such approval or determination, the Contractor has the burden of proving that it was not made in good faith by clear and convincing evidence.

6.6 PARTIAL INVALIDITY. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found to be illegal, unenforceable, or in violation of any laws, statutes, ordinances, or regulations of any public authority having jurisdiction, then, notwithstanding such term or provision, this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and such term will be deemed stricken; provided this Agreement will be interpreted, when possible, so as to reflect the intentions of the parties as indicated by any such stricken term or provision.

6.7 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS. The Contractor, at its expense, will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work, including but not limited to Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code and Sections 153.59 and 153.60 of the Ohio Revised Code, which prohibit discrimination in the hiring and treatment of employees, with respect to which the Contractor agrees to comply and to require its subcontractors to comply.

6.7.1 NON-DISCRIMINATION. Contractor agrees:

.1 That in the hiring of employees for the performance of Work under this Agreement or in any subcontract, neither the Contractor, subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of either of them, shall by reason of race, creed, sex, disability as defined in Section 4112.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, or color discriminate against any citizen

of the state in the employment of labor or workers who are qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates.

.2 That neither the Contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of either of them shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of Work under this Agreement on account of race, creed, sex, disability as defined in Section 4112.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, or color.

.3 That there shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor by the Owner under this Agreement a forfeiture of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) as required by Ohio Revised Code Section 153.60 for each person who is discriminated against or intimidated in violation of this Agreement.

.4 That this Agreement may be canceled or terminated by the Owner and all money to become due hereunder may be forfeited for a second or subsequent violation of the terms of this section of this Agreement.

6.7.2 PREVAILING WAGE RATES. The Contractor and its subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall strictly comply with their obligation, if any, to pay their employees working on the Project site at the applicable prevailing wage rates for the type of work, including any changes thereto, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4115 or Davis Bacon rates and requirements.

6.7.3 ETHICS. By signing and entering into this agreement with the Owner, the Contractor represents that it is familiar with all applicable ethics law requirements, including without limitation Sections 102.04 and 3517.13 of the Ohio Revised Code, and certifies that it is in compliance with such requirements. The Contractor understands that failure to comply with the ethics laws is, in itself, grounds for termination of this contract and may result in the loss of other contracts with the Owner.

6.8 JOB MEETINGS. The Contractor or one of its representatives with authority to bind the Contractor will attend all job meetings. The Owner anticipates that job meetings will be scheduled on a weekly basis during construction or as needed. The Contractor will ensure that its Subcontractors also hold regular job meetings at which safety issues and job matters are discussed as these relate to the Work being performed. Job meetings include, but are not limited to, pre-construction meetings, weekly job meetings, weekly safety tool box meetings, and monthly safety meetings.

6.9 PROPERTY TAX AFFIDAVIT. The Contractor's affidavit given under Section 5719.024, Ohio Revised Code, is incorporated herein.

6.10 WARRANTIES. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, including the Project Manual and Specifications, no warranties by Contractor shall be limited to any time shorter than the statute of limitations for written contracts in Ohio.

6.11 CONTRACTOR ATTESTATIONS.

.1 Contractor attests that it has not scaled these contract documents to determine quantities for bids, as Contractor has field verified and taken its own dimensions to determine the quantities for its bid.

.2 Contractor agrees that all the scales noted on the drawings are correct; so as to give it an "intent" of what is to be bid. Contractor has not relied on any other dimensions than what are noted in text and dimension lines.

.3 Contractor has thoroughly read the Contract Documents and has asked any and all questions it has on the intent of the scope of work, or supposed errors and omissions contained in these drawings, during the bid process and prior to signing this Agreement.

.4 Contractor will not be asserting a claim for additional time or money associated with the three issues listed above.

.5 Contractor believes it has accurately interpreted the Contract Documents and has asked for clarification and received satisfactory response for all items not thoroughly addressed or appeared to be conflicting in the Contract Documents and has found all stipulations and requirements contained in this Agreement are as stated in the bid specifications and are enforceable according to Ohio Law, including but not limited to the Owner's right of offset, and the Owner's right to assess liquidated damages for work not completed according to the milestones listed on the project schedule contained in the Contract Documents.

6.12 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement and the other Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to their subject matter and will supersede all prior and contemporaneous, oral or written, agreements, negotiations, communications, representations, and understandings with respect to such subject matter, and no person is justified in relying on such agreements, negotiations, communications, representations, or understandings.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their properly authorized representatives and agree that this Agreement is effective as of the date first set forth above.

Owner:
The City of Canton

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE
(Section 5705.41, R.C.)

The undersigned, fiscal officer of the Owner, certifies that the moneys required to pay that part of the Contract Sum coming due during the current fiscal year, under the Agreement to which this Certificate is attached have been lawfully appropriated for such purpose and are in the appropriate account of the Owner, or in the process of collection to the credit of the appropriate account or fund, free from any previous encumbrances. Moneys due in excess of the Contract Sum shall require an additional and separate Fiscal Officer's Certificate.

DATED: _____

_____
Fiscal Officer

The City of Canton

BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND

(O.R.C. § 153.571)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned _____ _____ ("Contractor") as principal and _____ _____ as surety are hereby held and firmly bound unto the **City of Canton** as obligee in the penal sum of the dollar amount of the bid submitted by the principal to the obligee on _____ _____, 20__, to undertake the construction of the **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project** ("Project"). The penal sum referred to herein shall be the dollar amount of the principal's bid to the obligee, incorporating any additive or deductive Alternates made by the principal on the date referred to above to the obligee, which are accepted by the obligee. In no case shall the penal sum exceed the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____ _____). (If the foregoing blank is not filled in, the penal sum will be the full amount of the principal's bid, including add Alternates. Alternatively, if the blank is filled in the amount stated must not be less than the full amount of the bid including add Alternates, in dollars and cents. A percentage is not acceptable.) For the payment of the penal sum well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the above named principal has submitted a bid for work on the Project.

Now, therefore, if the obligee accepts the bid of the principal and the principal fails to enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material; and in the event the principal pays to the obligee the difference not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid and such larger amount for which the obligee may in good faith contract with the next lowest bidder to perform the work covered by the bid; or in the event the obligee does not award the contract to the next lowest bidder and resubmits the project for bidding, the principal pays to the obligee the difference not-to-exceed ten percent (10%) of the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid, or the costs, in connection with the resubmission, of printing new contract documents, required advertising, and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, whichever is less, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect; if the obligee accepts the bid of the principal and the principal within ten (10) days after the awarding of the contract enters into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material, which said contract is made a part of this bond the same as though set forth herein.

Now also, if the said principal shall well and faithfully do and perform the things agreed by said principal to be done and performed according to the terms of said contract; and shall pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers, for labor performed and materials furnished in the carrying forward, performing, or completing of said contract; we agreeing and assenting that this undertaking shall be for the benefit of any materialman or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the obligee herein; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; and surety shall indemnify the obligee against all damage suffered by failure of the principal to perform the contract according to its provisions and in accordance with the plans, details, specifications, and bills of material therefor and to pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers for labor performed or material furnished in carrying forward, performing, or completing the contract and surety further agrees and assents that this undertaking is for the benefit of any subcontractor, materialman, or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the obligee; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The said surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions in or to the terms of the said contract or in or to the plans or specifications therefore shall in any wise affect the

obligations of said surety on its bond, and does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____
PRINCIPAL

By: _____

Printed Name & Title: _____

_____
SURETY

By: _____

Printed Name & Title: _____

_____

Surety's Address: _____

_____

Surety's Telephone Number: _____

Surety's Fax Number: _____

_____
SURETY'S AGENT

Surety's Agent's Address: _____

_____

Surety's Agent's Telephone Number: _____

Surety's Agent's Fax Number: _____

NOTE: The Contract Bond form that follows is to be used ONLY by a bidder that is awarded a contract and submits a form of bid guaranty other than the combined Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond with its bid. If a bidder submits a combined Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond, then the bid guaranty becomes the contract bond when the contract is awarded.

AIA and EJCDC Bid Bond or Payment and Performance Bond forms are not acceptable for this Project.

CONTRACT BOND
(O.R.C. § 153.57)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned ("Contractor"), as principal, and _____, as surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto the **City of Canton** ("Owner") as oblige, in the penal sum of _____ _____ Dollars ($_____ _____), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the above-named principal did on the _____ day of _____, 20__, enter into a contract with the Owner for construction of the **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project** ("Project"), which said contract is made a part of this bond the same as though set forth herein:

Now, if the said Contractor shall well and faithfully do and perform the things agreed by the Contractor to be done and performed according to the terms of said contract; and shall pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers, for labor performed and materials furnished in the carrying forward, performing, or completing of said contract; we agreeing and assenting that this undertaking shall be for the benefit of any materialman or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the obligee herein; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The said surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions in or to the terms of the said contract or in or to the plans or specifications therefore shall in any wise affect the obligations of said surety on its bond, and does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____	_____
(PRINCIPAL)	(SURETY)
By: _____	By: _____
Printed Name & Title:_____	Printed Name & Title:_____
_____	_____
	Surety's Address: _____
	_____
	Surety's Telephone Number:_____
	Surety's Fax Number:_____
	_____
	NAME OF SURETY'S AGENT
	Surety's Agent's Address: _____
	_____
	Surety's Agent's Telephone Number:_____
	Surety's Agent's Fax Number:_____

BID FORM

1.01 BID SUBMITTED BY:

_____
(Contractor)

Date bid submitted: _____

1.02 DELIVER TO:

The City of Canton
ATTN: **Purchasing/Bids**
218 Cleveland Avenue SW
Canton, OH 44702

1.03 Having carefully reviewed the Instructions to Bidders, Drawings, Specifications and other Contract Documents for the Project titled **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project** including having also received, read, and taken into account the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	Dated
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

and likewise having inspected the site and the conditions affecting and governing the Project, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all materials and to perform all labor, as specified and described in the said Specifications and/or as shown on the said Drawings for all Work necessary to complete the Project on a timely basis and in accordance with the Contract Documents regardless of whether expressly provided for in such Specifications and Drawings.

1.04 Before completing the Bid Form, the undersigned represents that it has carefully reviewed the Legal Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, this Bid Form, Form of Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond, Contractor's Affidavit (O.R.C. 5719.042), Owner-Contractor Agreement, General Conditions of the Contract (EJCDC C-700) (as modified for the Project), Drawings, Project Specifications, and other Contract Documents. Failure to comply with provisions of the Contract Documents may be cause for disqualification of the bid.

1.05 BONDS AND CONTRACT: If the undersigned is notified of bid acceptance, it agrees to furnish required bonds as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.

1.06 COMPLETION OF WORK: In submitting a bid, the undersigned agrees to execute the Owner-Contractor Agreement in the form included in the Contract Documents and to complete its Work as required by the Contract Documents.

NOTE A: The wording of the Bid Form shall be used throughout, without change, alteration, or addition. Any change may cause it to be rejected.

NOTE B: Bidder is cautioned to bid only on the Brands or Standards specified.

NOTE C: If there is an inconsistency or conflict in the Bid amount, the lowest amount shall control, whether expressed in numbers or words.

2.01 BID:

Include the cost of all labor and material for the contract listed below. Bidder is to fill in all blanks related to the Bid Package for which a bid is being submitted. If no bid is submitted for an item, leave the item blank or insert "NO BID" in the blank. For alternate items, indicate whether the amount stated is in addition to or a deduction from the base bid amount (if there is no indication whether the amount for an alternate is an addition or a deduction, the amount shall be a deduction).

2.02 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the prices set forth in the attached Bid Schedule.

3.01 INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNING

A. The person signing for a sole proprietorship must be the sole proprietor or his authorized representative. The name of the sole proprietor must be shown below.

B. The person signing for a partnership must be a partner or his authorized representative.

C. The person signing for a corporation must be the president, vice president or other authorized representative; or he must show authority, by affidavit, to bind the corporation.

D. The person signing for some other legal entity must show his authority, by affidavit, to bind the legal entity.

4.01 BIDDER CERTIFICATIONS. The Bidder hereby acknowledges that the following representations in this bid are material and not mere recitals:

1. The Bidder acknowledges that this is a public project involving public funds, and that the Owner expects and requires that each successful Bidder adhere to the highest ethical and performance standards. The Bidder by submitting its bid pledges and agrees that (a) it will act at all times with absolute integrity and truthfulness in its dealings with the Owner and the Design Professional, (b) it will use its best efforts to cooperate with the Owner and the Design Professional and all other Contractors on the Project and at all times will act with professionalism and dignity in its dealings with the Owner, Design Professional and other Contractors, (c) it will assign only competent supervisors and workers to the Project, each of whom is fully qualified to perform the tasks that are assigned to him/her, and (d) it has read, understands and will comply with the terms of the Contract Documents.

2. The Bidder represents that it has had a competent person carefully and diligently review each part of the Contract Documents, including any Divisions of the Specifications and parts of the Drawings that are not directly applicable to the Work on which the Bidder is submitting its bid. By submitting its bid, each Bidder represents and agrees, based upon its careful and diligent review of the Contract Documents, that it is not aware of any conflicts, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Contract Documents for which it has not notified the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days prior to the bid opening. If there are any such conflicts, inconsistencies, errors or omissions in the Contract Documents, the Bidder (i) will provide the labor, equipment or materials of the better quality or greater quantity of Work; and/or (ii) will comply with the more stringent requirements. The Bidder will not be entitled to any additional compensation for any conflicts, inconsistencies, errors or omissions that would have been discovered by such careful and diligent review, unless it has given such prior written notice to Owner.

3. The Bidder represents that it has had a competent person carefully and diligently inspect and examine the entire site for the Project and the surrounding area, including all parts of the site applicable to the Work for which it is submitting its bid, and carefully correlate the results of the inspection with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Bidder agrees that its bid shall include all costs attributable to site and surrounding area conditions that would have been discovered by such careful and diligent inspection and examination of the site and the

surrounding area, and the Bidder shall not be entitled to any Change Order, additional compensation, or additional time on account of conditions that could have been discovered by such an investigation.

4. The Bidder represents, understands and agrees that a) the Claim procedures in the General Conditions as modified for the Project are material terms of the Contract Documents, b) if it has a Claim, it will have its personnel provide complete and accurate information to complete and submit the Statement of Claim form on a timely basis, c) the proper completion and timely submission of a Statement of Claim form is a condition precedent to any change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time(s), and d) the proper and timely submission of the Statement of Claim form provides the Owner with necessary information so that the Owner may investigate the Claim and mitigate its damages.

5. The Bidder represents that the bid contains the name of every person interested therein and is based upon the Standards specified by the Contract Documents.

6. The Bidder and each person signing on behalf of the Bidder certifies, and in the case of a bid by joint venture, each member thereof certifies as to such member's entity, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief: (a) the Base Bid, any Unit Prices and any Alternate bid in the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, or for the purpose of restricting competition as to any matter relating to such Base Bid, Unit Prices or Alternate bid with any other Bidder; (b) unless otherwise required by law, the Base Bid, any Unit Prices and any Alternate bid in the bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to the bid opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder who would have any interest in the Base Bid, Unit Prices or Alternate bid; (c) no attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other Person to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition; and (d) the statements made in this Bid Form are true and correct.

7. The Bidder will execute the form of Owner/Contractor Agreement in the form included with the Contract Documents, if a Contract is awarded on the basis of this bid, and if the Bidder does not execute the Contract Form for any reason, other than as authorized by law, the Bidder and the Bidder's Surety are liable to the Owner.

8. The Bidder certifies that the upon the award of a Contract, the Contractor will ensure that all of the Contractor's employees, while working on the Project site, will not purchase, transfer, use or possess illegal drugs or alcohol or abuse prescription drugs in any way.

9. The Bidder agrees to furnish any information requested by the Owner's authorized representative to evaluate that the Bidder has submitted the lowest and best bid and that the bid is responsive to the specifications.

10. The Bidder certifies that it has no unresolved findings for recovery issued by the Auditor of State.

11. The Bidder certifies that it is aware of and in compliance with the requirements of Ohio Revised Code Section 3517.13 regarding campaign contributions.

LEGAL NAME OF BIDDER: _____

BIDDER IS (check one): __ sole proprietor __ partnership __ corporation __ other legal entity

NAME & TITLE OF PERSON LEGALLY AUTHORIZED TO BIND BIDDER TO A CONTRACT:

Name Title

DATE SIGNED: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

TELEPHONE: _____

FAX: _____

FEDERAL TAX I.D. # _____

When the Bidder is a partnership or a joint venture, state name and address of each partner in the partnership or participant in the joint venture below:

_____ _____

_____ _____

Name

_____

Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

Name

_____

Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

Name

_____

Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

Name

_____

Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

Name

_____

Address

END OF SECTION

CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project

SUBMITTED TO: The City of Canton
ATTN: **Purchasing/Bids**
218 Cleveland Avenue SW
Canton, OH 44702

SUBMITTED BY: _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

PRINCIPAL OFFICE: _____

_____

☐ Corporation

☐ Partnership

☐ Individual

☐ Joint Venture

☐ Other

NAME OF PROJECT: **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371** Project

1. ORGANIZATION

1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor in the construction industry?

1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?

1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated?

1.3 If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:

1.3.1 Date of incorporation:

1.3.2 State of incorporation:

1.3.3 President's name:

1.3.4 Vice President's name(s):

1.3.5 Secretary's name:

1.3.6 Treasurer's name:

1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:

1.4.1 Date of organization:

1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable):

1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s):

1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

1.5.1 Date of organization:

1.5.2 Name of owner:

1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

2. LICENSING

2.1. List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration or license numbers, if applicable.

2.2. List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed.

2.3. List any suspension or revocations of any professional license of any director, officer, owner, or managerial employees of the Contractor, to the extent that any work to be performed on this Project is within the field of such licensed profession.

3. EXPERIENCE

3.1. List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces.

3.2. Claims and Lawsuits (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)

3.2.1. Has your organization ever failed to complete any work?

3.2.2. Has your organization ever failed to complete any work by the substantial completion date, final completion date, or in a timely manner?

3.2.3. Within the last five (5) years has your organization or any of its officers prosecuted any Claims, had any Claims prosecuted against it or them, or been involved in or is currently involved in any mediation or arbitration proceedings or lawsuits related to any construction project, or has any judgments or awards outstanding against it or them? Has your organization had any extension requests, fines and penalties imposed, or contract defaults? If the answer is yes, please attach the details for each Claim, including the names and telephone numbers of the persons who are parties, the amount of the Claim, the type of Claim and the basis for the Claim, and the outcome.

Note: As used in this document "Claim" means a Claim initiated under the Contract Documents for a project or relating to the Work for a project, including Claims made against performance bonds secured by the Contractor on other construction projects.

3.3. Has your organization ever failed to comply with federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations, including but not limited to the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Ohio Prevailing Wage laws, and Ohio ethics laws? If the answer is yes, please attach details and reason(s) for each instance and the outcome including any fines or penalties imposed.

3.4. Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? If the answer is yes, please attach details for each instance, including the names and telephone numbers of the persons who are parties to the contract, and the reason(s) the contract was not completed.

3.5. On a separate sheet, list construction projects your organization has <u>in progress</u> with an original Contract Sum of more than $10,000,000, giving the name of project, owner and its telephone

number, design professional and its telephone number, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

3.5.1. State total amount of work in progress and under contract:

3.6. Provide the following information for each contract your organization has had during the last five (5) years, including current contracts, where the Contract Sum is fifty percent (50%) or more of the bid amount for this Project, including add alternates. Include details regarding timeliness of performance and quality of work. List the original contract price for each project, the amount of any change orders or cost overruns on each, the reasons for the change orders or cost overruns, and your organization's record for complying with and meeting completion deadlines on construction projects. If there are more than ten (10) of these contracts, only provide information on the most recent ten (10) contracts, including current contracts.

Project And Work	Contract Sum	Owner's Representative & Telephone Number	Engineer's Or Architect's Representative Name & Telephone Number	Additional Comments

3.7. Provide the following information for each project your organization has had during the last five (5) years, which your organization believes is of comparable or greater size and complexity than the Owner's project. Include details regarding how such projects demonstrate your organization's ability and capacity to perform a substantial portion of the Project with its own work force. If there are more than five (5) of these projects, only provide information on the most recent five (5) projects, including current projects.

Project And Work	Contract Sum	Owner's Representative & Telephone Number	Engineer's Or Architect's Representative Name & Telephone Number	Additional Comments

3.7.1. State average annual amount of construction work your organization has performed during the last five years.

3.7.2. If any of the following members of your organization's management -- president, chairman of the board, or any director -- operates or has operated another construction company during the last five (5) years, identify the member of management and the name of the construction company.

3.7.3. If your organization is operating under a trade name registration with the Secretary of State for the State of Ohio, identify the entity for which the trade name is registered. If none, state "none."

3.7.4. If your organization is a division or wholly-owned subsidiary of another entity or has another relationship with another entity, identify the entity of which it is a division or wholly-owned subsidiary or with which it has another relationship and also identify the nature of the relationship. If none, state "not applicable."

3.8. On a separate sheet, list the construction education, training, construction experience, and tenure with your organization for each person who will fill a management role on the Project, including without limitation the Project Executive, Project Engineer, Project Manager, and Project Superintendent. For each person listed, include with the other information the last three projects on which the person worked and the name and telephone number of the Design Professional and the Owner.

3.9. Describe the size and experience of your organization's work force and your equipment and facilities, in relation to your organization's ability to complete the Project successfully and on time.

4. REFERENCES

4.1. Trade References:

4.2. Bank References:

4.3. Surety:

4.3.1. Name of bonding company:

4.3.2. Name and address of agent:

5. FINANCING

5.1 Financial Statement **(May be required, but only post-bid. Not a requirement to provide with bid.)**

5.1.1 Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement showing the following items:

Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory and prepaid expenses);

Net Fixed Assets;

Other Assets;

Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes); and

Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, earned surplus and retained earnings).

5.1.2 Name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement, and date thereof.

5.1.3 Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named on page one?

5.1.4 If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e.g., parent-subsidiary).

5.2 Will the organization whose financial statement is attached act as guarantor of the contract for construction?

5.3 Attach additional documentation or explanations demonstrating your organization's financial responsibility, adequate resources and availability of credit, its means and ability to procure insurance and acceptable performance bonds required for the Project.

6. Does your organization participate in a drug-free workplace program? Provide your organization's record for both resolved and unresolved findings of the Auditor of the State of Ohio for recovery as defined in Section 9.24 of the Ohio Revised Code.

7. List any projects within the previous five years where a public entity determined that your organization was not a responsible bidder, including the name of the public entity, the reasons given by the public entity, and an explanation thereof.

8. Additional Criteria. Pursuant to the Codified Ordinance of the City of Canton, Chapter 105, the Owner, in its discretion, reserves the right to request additional information and documentation relating to the foregoing and related to any of the criteria listed in Paragraph I.6 of the Instructions to Bidders from Bidders after the bid opening. The Owner may consider such information and documentation in determining which bid is lowest and best. The Owner, in its discretion, may consider and give such weight to any and all criteria as it deems appropriate.

[left intentionally blank]

Certification. The undersigned certifies for the reliance of the Owner that after diligent investigation, to the best of the undersigned's belief, the information provided with this Contractor's Qualification Statement is true, accurate and not misleading.

SIGNATURE:

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20____.

Name of Organization: _____

By: _____
[print name]

Signature: _____

Title: _____

State of _____

County of _____

_____, being duly sworn, deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____ 20__.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:_____

SEAL

Modified General Conditions (EJCDC)
Please go to this link for the document or enter the following link into a web browser:

https://cantonohio.gov/DocumentCenter/View/594/Modified-Standard-General-Conditions-of-the-Construction-Contract---Where-Owner-Performs-Administrative-Duties-PDF

City of Canton Codified Ordinances

Bidders shall take notice that they are to comply with the Codified Ordinances of the City of Canton, including but not limited to, the following:

1. **Chapter 105.02 – Public Paving Time Restrictions.**
   All City public paving contracts shall include a provision for liquidated damages in order to provide the City reasonable compensation for actual damages due to a failure to ensure that asphalt paving take place on the City's road surfaces from May 1st to October 1st; and/or during optimal climatic conditions that are conducive to the best mix compacting and long term durability of the pavement, according to the highest and best practices of the asphalt paving industry.
   (Ord. 270-2014. Passed 12-29-14.)

2. **Chapter 105.03 – U.S. Steel Usage Required; Exception.**
   All City contracts shall stipulate or provide that all steel necessary in the construction of any work performed under such contracts shall be steel that is produced in the United States unless a specific product which is required is not produced by manufacturers in the United States in which event this prohibition does not apply. This section shall apply to only contracts awarded by the Board of Control of the City.
   (Ord. 224-77. Passed 6-27-77.)

3. **Chapter 105.05 – Materials to be Purchased Locally.**
   In all future contracts for the construction of buildings, structures, or other improvements under the Capital Improvement Budget, the following clause shall be printed or typewritten on each contract:
   It is the desire of the City of Canton that all materials used in the construction covered by this contract shall be purchased in the Canton area except such materials which are unavailable in the Canton area.
   (Res. 49-77. Passed 2-7-77.)

4. **Chapter 105.06 – Minority Contract Provision.**
   a. All contracts with the City shall include the following clause:
   The bidder agrees to expend at least $_____of the Contract in the event the contract is awarded to such bidder for minority/women's business enterprises. For purposes of this pledge, the term "minority/women's business enterprise" means a bona fide business established as a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation owned, operated and controlled by one or more minority persons or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. "Minority" includes African Americans, Asian/Pacific Islanders, Hispanic/Latino Americans and Native American Indians. The minority or woman must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital, and earnings commensurate with the percentage of ownership. Minority/women's business enterprises may be employed as construction contractors, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers.
   (Ord.185-2011. Passed 10-31-11.)

5. **Chapter 105.12 – Local Bidder Preference.**
   a. The Board of Control, in determining the lowest and best bidder in the award of contracts to which this section is applicable, is authorized to award contracts to local bidders as hereinafter defined, whose bid is not more than five percent (5%) higher, subject to a maximum amount of twenty thousand dollars ($20,000.00), than the lowest dollar bid submitted by non-local bidders. The Board of Control's decision in making such an award shall be final.

   b. For purposes of this section, "local bidder" means an individual or business entity which at the time of the award of the contract has a headquarters, division, sales office,

sales outlet, manufacturing facility, or similar significant business-related location in Stark County, Ohio.

c. All contract specifications and/or bid documents that are distributed by Canton for the purpose of soliciting bids for goods and/or services shall contain the following notice: Prospective bidders will take notice that the City of Canton, in determining the lowest and best bidder in the award of this contract, may award a local bidder preference to any qualified bidder pursuant to Section 105.12 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Canton. The determination of whether a bidder qualifies for the local preference shall be made by Board of Control. The Board's decision shall be final. A copy of Section 105.12 is attached.

d. This section shall be applicable to all contracts for equipment, goods, machinery, materials, supplies, vehicles and/or services, which are purchased, leased and/or constructed at a cost in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) and which require bidding pursuant to Ohio R.C. 735.05 through 735.09 and Ohio R.C. 737.03.

(Ord. 115-2018. Passed 5-14-18.)

6. Chapter 105.15 – City Income Tax

a. No person, partnership, corporation or unincorporated association may be awarded a contract with the City under Sections 105.09 or 105.10, unless the bidder is paid in full or is current and not otherwise delinquent in the payment of City income taxes, including any obligation to pay taxes withheld from employees under Section 182.05 and any payment on net profits under Section 182.06.

b. Falsification of any information related to or any post-contractual violation of the requirement to pay City income taxes set forth in subsection (a) shall constitute cause for the rescission of the balance of the contract at the City's discretion.

c. No partnership, corporation or unincorporated association which has as one of its partners, shareholders or owners a person who is a twenty percent (20%) or greater equity owner in such partnership, corporation or unincorporated association and who is delinquent in the payment of City income taxes as set forth in subsection (a), may be awarded a contract with the City under Sections 105.09 or 105.10.

d. A person who is a twenty percent (20%) or greater equity owner in any partnership, corporation or unincorporated association which is delinquent in the payment of City income taxes as set forth in subsection (a) may not be awarded a contract with the City under Sections 105.09 or 105.10.

e. A contract awarded under Sections 105.09 or 105.10 for a public improvement project, services other than personal or professional services, and personal or professional services shall not be binding or valid unless such contract contains the following provisions:

Said _____ hereby further agrees to withhold all City income taxes due or payable under Chapter 182 of the Codified Ordinances for wages, salaries, fees and commissions paid to its employees and further agrees that any of its subcontractors shall be required to agree to withhold any such City income taxes due for services performed under this contract. Furthermore, any person, firm or agency that has a contract or agreement with the City shall be subject to City income tax whether a resident or nonresident in the City, and whether the work being done is in the City or out

of the City. In addition to the tax withheld for employees, the net profits on the contract shall be subject to City income tax.
(Ord. 238-2015. Passed 11-30-15.)

7. Chapter 182.30 – Contract Provisions

a. No contract on behalf of the City under Sections 105.09 or 105.10 of the Codified Ordinances of Canton for a public improvement project, services other than personal or professional services, and personal or professional services shall be binding or valid unless such contract contains the following provisions:

Said _____ hereby further agrees to withhold all City income taxes due or payable under Chapter 182 of the Codified Ordinances for wages, salaries, fees and commissions paid to its employees and further agrees that any of its subcontractors shall be required to agree to withhold any such City income taxes due for services performed under this contract. Furthermore, any person, firm or agency that has a contract or agreement with the City shall be subject to City income tax whether a resident or nonresident in the City, and whether the work being done is in the City or out of the City. In addition to the tax withheld for employees, the net profits on the contract shall be subject to City income tax.

b. By entering into contract with the City of Canton _____ agrees with the City regarding the manner of withholding of City income taxes as provided in Section 718.011(F) of the Ohio Revised Code.
   i. Municipal income tax withholding provisions of Sections 718.011(B)(1) and 718.011(D) ORC shall not apply to qualifying wages paid to employees for work done or services performed or rendered inside the City or on City property.
   ii. _____ agrees to withhold income tax for the City from employees' qualifying wages earned inside the City or on City property, beginning with the first day of work done or services performed or rendered inside the City.

(Ord. 238-2015. Passed 11-30-15.)

8. Chapter 507.03 – Equal Employment Opportunity Clause.

b. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
   1. The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, handicap, religion, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation or gender identity. The contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, military status, sexual orientation or gender identity. As used herein, the word "treated" shall mean and include without limitation the following: recruited, whether by advertising or other means; compensation, whether in the form of rates or pay or other forms of compensation; selected for training, including apprenticeship; promoted; demoted; upgraded; downgraded; transferred; laid off; and terminated. The contractor agrees to and shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting officers setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
   2. The contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, age, handicap, religion, color, sex, national origin, military status, sexual orientation or gender identity.

(Ord. 153-2012. Passed 9-24-12.)

   3. The contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers, with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or

understanding, a notice advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under the equal opportunity clause of the City; and he shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The contractor shall submit in writing to the City his affirmative action plan, and each subcontractor and supplier of equipment or supplies shall submit to the general contractor his affirmative action plan. The responsibility for securing these affirmative action plans falls upon the general contractor and shall be on file at the office of the general contractor. The contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by the City or its representative pursuant to this chapter, and shall permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and by the Executive Secretary for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the program.
5. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the City may direct as a means of enforcing the provisions of this equal opportunity clause, including penalties and sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation as the result of such direction by the City, the City will enter into such litigation as is necessary to protect the interests of the City and to effectuate the City's equal opportunity program and, in the case of contracts receiving Federal assistance, the contractor or the City may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
6. The contractor shall file and shall cause his subcontractors, if any, to file compliance reports with the City in the form and to the extent prescribed by the City or its representative. Compliance reports filed at such times as directed shall contain information as to the employment practices, policies, programs and statistics of the contractor and his subcontractors.
7. The contractor shall include the provisions of this equal employment opportunity clause in every subcontract or purchase order, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
8. Refusal by the contractor or subcontractor to comply with any portion of this program as herein stated and described will subject the offending party to any or all of the following penalties:
    A. Withholding of all future payments under the involved public contract to the contractor in violation, until it is determined that the contractor or subcontractor is in compliance with the provisions of this contract.
    B. Refusal of all future bids for any public contract with the City or any of its departments or divisions, until such time as the contractor of subcontractor demonstrates that he has established and shall carry out the policies of the program as herein outlined.
    C. Cancellation of the public contract and declaration of forfeiture of the performance bond.
    D. In cases in which there is substantial or material violation or the threat of substantial or material violation of the compliance procedure or as may be provided by contract, appropriate proceedings may be brought to enforce these provisions, including the enjoining within applicable laws of contractors, subcontractors or other organizations, individuals or groups who prevent, directly or indirectly, or seek to prevent, directly or indirectly, compliance with the policy as herein outlined.

(Ord. 179-74. Passed 6-17-74.)

STATEMENT OF CLAIM FORM
Claim No. ___ for Contractor

1. Name of Contractor: _____

2. Date written claim given:_____.

3. Contractor's representative to contact regarding the claim:

   Name:_____ Title: _____
   Telephone No. _____ (office) FAX No. _____

   E-mail: _____

4. General description of claim:

_____
_____
_____

5. Contract Documents. If the claim is based upon any part or provision in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to pages in the Drawings and/or paragraphs in the Specifications, Owner-Contractor Agreement, General Conditions or Supplementary General Conditions, state upon which parts or provisions the claim is based:

_____
_____
_____

6. Delay claims:

   6.1 Date delay commenced: _____
   6.2 Duration of the delay: _____
   6.3 Apparent cause of the delay and part of critical path affected:

_____
_____
_____

   6.4 Impact of the delay and recommendations for minimizing such impact:

_____
_____
_____

7. Additional compensation. Set forth in detail all additional compensation to which the Contractor believes it is entitled with respect to this claim:

_____
_____
_____

8. Instructions for Completing the Statement of Claim Form ("Instructions"). The Instructions are incorporated in this Form.

9. Truth of Claim. By submitting this claim, the Contractor and its representative certify that after conscientious and thorough review and to the best of his or her knowledge and belief a) the Contractor has complied fully with the Instructions, b) the information in this State of Claim is accurate, c) the Contractor is entitled to recover the compensation in paragraph 7, and d) the Contractor has not knowingly presented a false or fraudulent claim. The Contractor by its authorized representative must acknowledge this Statement of Claim before a notary public.

CONTRACTOR: _____

By: _____

Name and Title:_____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____,

County of _____, ss:

_____ first being sworn, states that after conscientious and thorough review, the statements made in attached Statement of Claim Form are complete and true to the best of his or her knowledge and belief.

_____

Sworn to before me a notary public by _____ on _____ __, 20__.

_____
Notary Public

WHEN COMPLETED, FORWARD A COPY OF THIS NOTICE AND STATEMENT OF CLAIM FORM TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER.

1. Completing the Statement of Claim Form ("Claim Form") is a material term of the Contract. The Claim Form tells the Owner and Design Professional that the Contractor is making a Claim and that they need to act promptly to mitigate the effects of the occurrence giving rise to the Claim. The Claim Form also provides them with information so that they can mitigate such effects. The Contractor acknowledges that constructive knowledge of the conditions giving rise to the Claim through job meetings, correspondence, site observations, etc. is inadequate notice, because knowledge of these conditions does not tell the Owner and Engineer that the Contractor will be making a Claim and most often is incomplete.

2. If the space provided in the Claim Form is insufficient, the Contractor, as necessary to provide complete and detailed information, must attach pages to the Claim Form with the required information.

3. Paragraph 4. The Contractor must state what it wants, *i.e.*, time and/or compensation, and the reason why it is entitled to time and/or compensation.

4. Paragraph 5. The Contractor must identify the exact provisions of the Contract Documents it is relying on in making its Claim. For example, if the Claim is for a change in the scope of the Contractor's Work, the Contractor must identify the specific provisions of the Specifications, and the Plan sheets and details that provide the basis for the scope change.

5. Paragraph 6. This paragraph applies to delay claims, including delays that the Contractor believes result in constructive acceleration. The Contractor must identify the cause of the delay, party or parties responsible, and what the party did or did not do that caused the delay, *i.e.*, specific work activities. The Contractor acknowledges that general statements are not sufficient, and do not provide the Owner with sufficient information to exercise the remedies available to the Owner or to mitigate the effects of the delay.

   For example, if the Contractor claims a slow response time on submittals caused a delay, the Contractor must identify the specific submittals, all relevant dates, and then show on the applicable schedule, by circling or highlighting, the activities immediately affected by the delays. Also for example, if the Contractor claims it was delayed by another Contractor, the Contractor must identify the delaying Contractor, specifically what the delaying Contractor did or did not do that caused the delay, and then show the applicable schedule, by circling or highlighting, the activities immediately affected by the delays. Further by example, if the Contractor seeks an extension of time for unusually severe weather, the Contractor must submit comparative weather data along with a record of the actual weather at the job site and job site conditions.

6. Paragraph 6.4. Time is of the essence under the Contract Documents. If there is a delay, it is important to know what can be done to minimize the impact of the delay. It therefore is important that the Contractor provide specific recommendations on how to do so.

7. Paragraph 7. The Contractor must provide a specific and detailed breakdown of the additional compensation it seeks to recover. For future compensation, the Contractor shall provide its best estimate of such compensation.

8. Paragraph 8 and Acknowledgment. By submitting this Claim, the Contractor and its representative certify that after conscientious and thorough review and to the best of his or her knowledge and belief a) the Contractor has complied fully with the Instructions, b) the information in this Claim Form is accurate, c) the Contractor is entitled to recover the compensation in paragraph 7, and d) the Contractor has not knowingly presented a false or fraudulent claim. The Contractor by its authorized representative must acknowledge this Statement of Claim before a notary public.

End of Instructions

The City of Canton

CONTRACTOR'S PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX AFFIDAVIT

(O.R.C. § 5719.042)

State of Ohio
County of _____, ss:

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the
(Name)

_____ of _____ with offices located at
(Title) (Contractor)

_____, and as its duly
(Address of Contractor)

authorized representative, states that effective this _____ day of _____, 20___,

_____
(Name of Contractor)

( ) is charged with delinquent personal property taxes on the general list of personal property as set forth below:

County	Amount (includes total amount due, plus penalties and interest thereon)
Stark	$_____

( ) is not charged with delinquent personal property taxes on the general list of personal property in Stark County.

_____

_____
(Affiant)

Sworn to and subscribed before me by the above-named affiant this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____
(Notary Public)

My commission expires

_____, 20__

The City of Canton

CONTRACTOR'S FINAL WAIVER & RELEASE AFFIDAVIT
("AFFIDAVIT")

Project: **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371**

In consideration for payment received from the City of Canton (the "City") in the amount requested in Contractor's Final Application for Payment to the City, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned Contractor hereby waives and releases any rights it has or may have to any and all types of claims relating to the Project, including without limitation claims of payment, Mechanic's Lien, stop notice, equitable lien, labor and material bond, breach of contract or unjust enrichment, or any other claim against the City, for any labor, materials, or equipment the undersigned may have delivered or provided to the Project, except for any Claims the undersigned has made by properly and timely submitting a Statement of Claim form. The undersigned further certifies that this Affidavit covers claims by all contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers who may have provided any labor, material, or equipment to the Project through the undersigned or at the undersigned's request. The undersigned acknowledges that all such contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and suppliers have signed an affidavit in the form of this Affidavit releasing any and all claims against the City, except for any Claims the undersigned has made by properly and timely submitting a written statement of its Claim. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that it has paid any and all welfare, pension, vacation or other contributions required to be paid on account of the employment by the undersigned of any laborers on the Project.

This Affidavit is for the benefit of, and may be relied upon by the City. The undersigned hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each of the foregoing, the Project, work of improvement, and real property from any and all claims, or liens that are or should have been released in accordance with this Affidavit.

_____
Company Name

_____
Authorized Signature (Company Officer)

_____
Title

_____
Date

State of: _____ County of _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

CITY OF CANTON
9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations - GP 1371 Project

PRE-BID SUBSTITUTION FORM

1. Note. Certain brands of material or apparatus are specified. Each bid will be based on these brands, which may be referred to in the Contract Documents as Standards. The use of another brand (referred to as a substitution or proposed equal in the Contract Documents, when a bidder or the contractor seeks to have a different brand of material or apparatus than that specified approved by the Owner for use in the Project) may be requested as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Substitutions, however, unless approved and issued in an Addendum, will not be considered in determining which bidder to award the contract to.

2. The detailed procedures for submitting substitutions are set forth in Paragraph K of the Instructions to Bidders.

Specification Section	Brand or Name Specified	Proposed Substitution

ODOT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement shall apply where and to the extent that the State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications, in the current version as of January 1, 2019, is expressly incorporated into the Contract Documents via the Owner-Contractor Agreement, or when designated as a Contract Document in the list of Contract Documents in the Owner-Contractor Agreement, or is referenced anywhere else in the Contract Documents as one of the Contract Documents.

1. Regardless of any terms to the contrary in Division 100 or elsewhere, any directions or orders of the Engineer that will result in an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time shall require the prior written approval of the Owner. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Engineer does not have authority to authorize changes or modifications in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

2. The Contractor's obligations under this ODOT Supplement are in addition to and not in limitation of its other obligations under the Contract Documents.

3. Delays. Regardless of the terms in this ODOT Supplement, including Item 109.05, all time adjustments shall be subject to a) filing a Change Proposal and / or Claim in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of the Modified Standard General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (EJCDC C-700, 2013 edition) ("Modified Standard General Conditions"), b) substantiating the Contractor's entitlement to a time adjustment in accordance with the Modified Standard General Conditions and c) Item 109.05. The Contractor will be entitled to additional compensation for delays but only for those delays described in the Modified Standard General Conditions. As part of the Claims process and as a condition precedent to receiving any additional compensation, the Contractor shall prepare a cost analysis as allowed by Item 109.05.D substantiating its entitlement to additional compensation.

4. Division 100, General Provisions. The following Division 100 General Provisions of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation, Construction Specifications Manual in the current version as of January 31, 2019, are incorporated in this ODOT Supplement, subject to any changes or limitations herein.

a. Item 101.01, General.

b. Item 101.02, Abbreviations, provided that references to DCA, DDD, DET, DGE shall mean the Owner.

c. Item 101.03, Definitions, provided where terms that are defined in the other Contract Documents, the definition in the other Contract Documents shall control, and further provided that the following definitions are deleted, modified and/or added:

i. Claims is deleted

ii. Contract Bond is deleted.

iii. Contract Documents is deleted.

iv. Contract Price is deleted.

v. Contract Time is deleted.

vi. Contractor is deleted.

vii. Department shall mean the Owner.

viii. Director shall mean the Owner's representative.

ix. Disputes is deleted.

x. Engineer is deleted.

xi. Extra Work Contract is deleted.

xii. Final Acceptance shall mean Final Completion as defined in the Owner Contractor Agreement.

xiii. Final Inspector shall mean the Owner.

xiv. Laboratory is deleted.

xv. Prebid Question is deleted.

xvi. Proposal Guaranty is deleted.

xvii. Questionnaire is deleted.

xviii. Shop Drawings is deleted.

xix. Signatures on Contract Documents is deleted.

xx. State or state shall mean the Owner.

xxi. Subcontractor is deleted.

xxii. Work is deleted.

d. Item 101.04, Interpretations.

e. Item 103.03, Cancellation of Award.

f. Item 104.02.D.2, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work (including Tables 104.02-1 and 104.02-2 following this Item), provided that all references to Item 108 and 109.12 are deleted and that all time adjustments shall be subject to filing a Change Proposal and / or Claim in accordance with the Modified Standard General Conditions and substantiating the entitlement to an extension of time as provided in the Modified Standard General Conditions (EJCDC Document C-700, 2013 edition) ("Modified Standard General Conditions").

g. Item 104.03, Rights in and Use of Materials Found on the Work.

h. Item 104.04, Cleaning Up.

i. Item 105.02, Plans and Working Drawings, provided that the review of submittals may be by the Owner or the Engineer in the Owner's discretion.

j. Item 105.06, Superintendent.

k. Item 105.10, Inspection of Work.

l. Item 105.11, Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work.

m. Item 105.12, Load Restrictions.

n. Item 105.13, Haul Roads, provided that the second paragraph in this Item is deleted. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to the roads referred to in the second paragraph.

o. Item 105.14, Maintenance During Construction, except substitute "Final Completion" for "Final Inspector accepts the work under 109.12" and delete the remainder of the first sentence. Additionally, delete the second to last sentence in this Item.

p. Item 105.15, Failure to Maintain Roadway or Structure.

q. Item 105.16, Borrow and Waste Areas.

r. Item 105.17, Construction and Demolition Debris.

s. Item 106.01, Source of Supply and Quality Requirements.

t. Item 106.02, Samples, Tests and Cited Specifications, provided that this Item will be optional at the discretion of the Owner. If the Owner elects to proceed under this Item, a) the Contractor without additional cost will provide material samples as required by the Owner, and b) the Owner may conduct such tests as it determines proper.

u. Item 106.03, Small Quantities and Materials for Temporary Application.

v. Item 106.04, Plant Sampling and Testing Plan.

w. Item 106.05, Storage of Materials.

x. Item 106.06, Handling Materials.

y. Item 106.07, Unacceptable Materials, except substitute the word "unacceptance" in the third sentence with the word "unacceptable."

z. Item 106.08, Department-Furnished Material.

aa. Item 106.09, Steel and Iron Products Made in the United States.

bb. Item 107.01, Laws to be Observed.

cc. Item 107.02, Permits, Licenses, and Taxes.

dd. Item 107.03, Patented Devices, Materials, and Processes.

ee. Item 107.05, Federal-Aid Provisions.

ff. Item 107.06, Sanitary Provisions.

gg. Item 107.07, Public Convenience and Safety.

hh. Item 107.08, Bridges Over Navigable Waters.

ii. Item 107.09, Use of Explosives, provided that both bringing explosives onto the site and any use of explosives shall require the prior written approval of the Owner.

jj. Item 107.10, Protection and Restoration of Property, provided that the Contractor shall remain responsible for all damage and injury to property until the Project is Finally Complete, and all references to Items 109.11 and 109.12 are deleted.

kk. Item 107.11, Contractor's Use of the Project Right-of-Way or Other Department-Owned Property, provided the reference to Item 109.12 is deleted.

ll. Item 107.12, Responsibility for Damage Claims and Liability Insurance, provided that all notices and certificates shall be delivered to the Owner's representative and, if there is no Owner's representative, to the Engineer. Reference to the "State of Ohio, Department of Transportation" shall mean the Owner.

mm. Item 107.13, Reporting, Investigating, and Resolving Motorist Damage Claims, provided that this item is modified to read, "When a motorist reports damage to its vehicle either verbally or in writing to the Contractor, the Contractor shall within 3 days make and file a written report to the Owner and the Engineer and also file a report with its insurance carrier".

nn. Item 107.14 Opening Sections of Project to Traffic, provided that the reference to Item 108.06 is deleted.

oo. Item 107.15, Contractor's Responsibility for Work, provided that reference to "Final Inspection according to 109.12.A" shall mean "Final Completion." and all references to Item 108 are deleted.

pp. Item 107.17, Furnishing Right-of-Way.

qq. Item 107.19, Environmental Protection, provided that the Owner makes no representation as to having acquired any permits unless expressly provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor will comply with any permits obtained by the Owner.

rr. Item 107.20, Civil Rights.

ss. Item 107.21, Prompt Payment.

tt. Item 108.01, Subletting of the Contract, provided that the Contractor need not provide the Owner with information or reports on DBE participation unless the Contract Documents otherwise require such reports or information. Additionally, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the 50% self-contracting requirement in the first sentence is waived.

uu. Item 108.04, Limitation of Operations.

vv. Item 108.05, Character of Workers, Methods, and Equipment.

ww. Item 108.10, Payroll Records.

xx. Item 109.01, Measurement of Quantities, provided that this item will apply only where payment is to be based on the measurement of quantities.

yy. Item 109.02, Measurement Units.

zz. Item 109.03, Scope of Payment.

aaa. (Reserved.)

bbb. Item 109.05, Extra Work as modified in this Supplement, provided that a) the references to Items 105.07, 105.10 and 108 are deleted, b) all negotiated prices shall require the Owner's written approval, c) the Owner must approve in writing any directions or orders by the Engineer to proceed with force account work, d) in Item 109.05.B.2 the reference to Department

shall mean the Ohio Department of Transportation, e) the compensation provided in 109.05.B through 109.05.D constitutes payment in full for all the items referred to in Items 109.05.C.1-10, except for any additional compensation for delays, f) the mark-ups provided in Items 109.05.D.2.b and 109.05.D.2.d are deleted, and g) Item 109.05.D.2.f regarding home office overhead is deleted. The Contractor's entitlement to home office overhead, if any, shall be subject to current Ohio law.

ccc. 109.06, Directed Acceleration.

ddd. (Reserved.)

eee. 109.08, Unrecoverable Costs.

5. Divisions 200 through 700. Divisions 200 through 700 of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation, Construction Specifications Manual in the current version as of January 31, 2019 are incorporated in this ODOT Supplement.

a. All references to Division 100 Items in Divisions 200 through 700 shall be to the Division 100 Items as modified in this Supplement.

b. Where Division 100 Items are referred to in Divisions 200 through 700 but are not included in this Supplement, the deleted references will be governed by this Paragraph 5.

c. In Item 203.04, the reference to Item 108.06 shall be governed by Paragraph 3, Delays, in this Supplement.

d. In Item 514.24, the reference to Item 109.10 shall be governed by the payment provisions in the Modified Standard General Conditions.

e. In Item 624.04, the reference to item 109.09 shall be governed by the payment provisions in the Modified Standard General Conditions, i.e., the Owner will process and make payments in accordance with the provisions in the Modified Standard General Conditions. In this regard, the basis for payment of mobilization costs will be as provided in Item 624.04.

f. General to Divisions 200 through 700. The basis for payment provided in the Basis for Payment items in these Divisions shall be the basis for payment to the Contractor when applicable.

END OF ODOT SUPPLEMENT

Appendix A

PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT
FOR

SALT STORAGE FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

ENTERED INTO BETWEEN

CITY OF CANTON
AND

EAST CENTRAL OHIO BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION TRADES COUNCIL AFL-CIO
AND

SIGNATORY LOCAL UNIONS

Effective _____

CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	Intent and Duration	3
ARTICLE II	Purpose	4
ARTICLE III	Benefits of this Agreement	5
ARTICLE IV	Scope of Agreement	6
ARTICLE V	Labor/Management Cooperation Joint Administrative Committee	10
ARTICLE VI	Union Recognition and Employment	10
ARTICLE VII	Grievance Arbitration Procedure	12
ARTICLE VIII	Jurisdictional Disputes	14
ARTICLE IX	Management's Rights	15
ARTICLE X	Work Stoppages	16
ARTICLE XI	Wages and Benefits	16
ARTICLE XII	Local Union Negotiations During the Pendency Of the Agreement	17
ARTICLE XIII	Hours of Work, Overtime, Shifts and Holiday	18
ARTICLE XIV	Apprentices	21
ARTICLE XV	Drug and Alcohol Policy	22
ARTICLE XVI	Non-Discrimination	22
ARTICLE XVII	Sole and Complete Agreement	22
ARTICLE XVIII	Separability and Savings Clause	23
APPENDIX 1	Letter of Assent	30
APPENDIX 2	Pre-Job Conference Verification Form	31
APPENDIX 3	Employee Drug and Alcohol Testing Policy	32

ARTICLE I

INTENT AND DURATION

Section 1. Intent And Duration. This Project Labor Agreement (the "Agreement" or "PLA") is entered into between the City of Canton (the "Owner"); the East Central Ohio Building and Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO ("ECOB & CTC" or "Council"); and the Signatory Unions (the "Unions"),and applies exclusively to the construction work within the scope of this Agreement to be performed on Salt Storage Facility Improvements (hereinafter "the Project"). The purpose of this Agreement is to promote efficiency and cost-savings in the construction and refurbishment that is a part of the Project and to provide for the peaceful settlement of any and all labor disputes and grievances without strikes or lockouts, thereby promoting the public interest in assuring the timely and economical completion of the Project. This Agreement shall expire and be of no further force or effect upon the completion of the Project.

Upon execution of this Agreement by all parties, all construction, reconstruction, repair, and renovation work covered by this Agreement on the Project shall be contracted exclusively to Contractors, of whatever tier, who agree to execute and be bound by the terms of this Agreement. Prior to performing any work on the Project, all Contractors of whatever tier shall execute the Letter of Assent (attached as Appendix 1) *and* participate in a Pre-Job Conference as required by Article VIII, Section 4 of this Agreement. The Owner (or its permitted designee) shall monitor compliance with this Agreement by all contractors and subcontractors. For purposes of the Agreement, the term "Contractor" shall be deemed to include all construction contractors and subcontractors of whatever tier engaged in any on-site construction, reconstruction, repair, and renovation work required to complete the Project, unless such work is specifically excluded by Article IV, Section 2 of this Agreement. The Owner, the Unions and all signatory Contractors agree to abide by the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement. This Agreement represents the complete understanding of all parties, and no Contractor is or will be required to sign any other agreement with a signatory union as a condition of performing work coming within the scope of this Agreement. No practice, understanding or agreement between a Contractor and a Union, which

conflicts with any provisions in this Agreement, will be binding on any other party unless endorsed in writing by the Owner.

Section 2. Limitation Of Agreement To Project. The Unions agree that this Agreement will be made available to, and will fully apply to, any successful bidder for work on the Project, without regard to whether that successful bidder performs work at other sites on either a union or a non-union basis, and without regard to whether employees of such bidder are or are not members of any union. The Unions further agree that this Agreement applies only to this Project. Nothing in this agreement is intended to, or shall, interfere with, or negate, any existing contractual relationship or collective bargaining agreement between the Union and any contractor or subcontractor that may execute this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
PURPOSE

Section 1. Purpose. The City of Canton has adopted a plan to maximize efficiency and safety in its storage of road salt. Accordingly, it is necessary that renovations and modifications be made to the City's salt storage facility located on 9th St. NE. The Project will involve re-grading, paving, upgrading electrical equipment and panels, fencing, roofing, and other necessary structural improvements.

The parties to this Agreement understand and acknowledge that this Project is paramount to ensuring road safety within the City and to preserve the integrity of City infrastructure particularly in the winter months. The parties agree and acknowledge that a project of this nature and character requires prompt and safe completion as discussed in Section 2 of this Article.

The Project has an estimated cost of $1.1 million and is planned to be let out for bid on or around April 15, 2022.

Section 2. Time Is Of The Essence. The parties to this Agreement understand and agree that time is of the essence for this Project. The parties understand and agree that timely completion of the Project will require the use of substantial numbers of employees from construction and supporting crafts possessing skills and qualifications that are essential to the Project. The Unions pledge that they have members who are competent, skilled, and qualified to perform the required

construction work. The parties also understand that on-budget completion of the Project is most critical; it is therefore essential that construction work on the Project be done in an efficient, economical manner with optimum productivity and with no delays. In recognition of those special needs of the Project, the Unions signatory hereto and their members agree not to initiate, authorize, sanction, participate in or condone, or permit their members to engage in any strike, sympathy strike, jurisdictional strike, recognitional strike, slowdown, sabotage, work to rule, sickout, sit down, picketing of any type (including informational picketing), handbilling, boycott, interruption of work or any disruptive activity that interferes with or interrupts in any way work on the Project or other operations of the City of Canton. Contractors agree not to engage in any lockouts.

ARTICLE III

BENEFITS OF THE AGREEMENT

Section 1. Benefits Of The Agreement. This Agreement is intended to foster the achievement of a timely and on-budget completion of the Project by, among other things:

(a) reducing and/or eliminating the tension and potential disagreements that might otherwise exist between Union and non-union workers on the Project;

(b) avoiding the costly delays of strikes, sympathy strikes, jurisdictional strikes, slowdowns, walkouts, picketing, handbilling and any other disruptions or interference with work, and promoting labor harmony and peace for the duration of the Project;

(c) standardizing terms and conditions governing the employment of labor on the Project;

(d) permitting flexibility in work scheduling and shift hours and times;

(e) achieving negotiated adjustments as to work rules and staffing requirements from those which otherwise might obtain;

(f) providing comprehensive and standardized mechanisms for the settlement of work disputes;

(g) ensuring a reliable source of skilled and experienced labor; and

(h) furthering public policy objectives, to the extent lawful, as to improved

employment opportunities for minorities, women and the economically disadvantaged in the construction industry. Mindful of the economic condition and unemployment rate in Stark County, the Owner anticipates and expects that all construction workers and employees on this Project will be residents of Stark County. In view of the very technical and specialized work that is inherent in the construction industry, all parties acknowledge that this expectation by the Owner is a goal, not a mandate. To this end, all Contractors working under this Agreement pledge that they will make a good-faith effort to reach this goal expressed by the Owner.

ARTICLE IV
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

Section 1. The Work. This Agreement is specifically defined and limited to onsite construction, reconstruction, repair, and renovation work required to complete the Project.

Section 2. Exclusions From Scope. Items specifically excluded from the scope of this Agreement, even if performed in connection with the Project, include the following:

(a) Work of non-manual employees, including but not limited to, superintendents, supervisors, staff engineers, inspectors, quality control and quality assurance personnel, timekeepers, mail carriers, clerks, office workers, including messengers, guards, safety personnel, emergency medical and first aid technicians, and other professional, engineering, administrative, supervisory and management employees.

(b) Equipment and machinery owned or controlled and operated by the Owner.

(c) All off-site manufacture, fabrication or handling of materials, equipment or machinery (except at dedicated lay-down or storage areas and except as provided in Article IV, Section 9), and all deliveries of any type to and from the Project site (except on-site pouring of concrete).

(d) All employees of the Owner, the Construction Supervisor, design team

or any environmental, engineering or other consultant when such employees do not perform labor coming within the scope of this Agreement.

(e) Any work performed on or near or leading to or onto the site of work on the Project and undertaken by state, county, city or other governmental bodies, or their contractors; or by public utilities or their contractors.

(f) Off-site maintenance of leased equipment and on-site supervision of all such maintenance work.

(g) Work by employees of a manufacturer or vendor necessary to maintain such manufacturer's or vendor's warranty or guarantee, or work performed by supervisors or technicians employed by the manufacturer or vendor to oversee the testing of equipment once installed to insure that the equipment is fully operational.

(h) Laboratory work for specialty testing or inspections not ordinarily done by the signatory local unions.

(i) All work done by employees of any State agency, authority or entity or employees of any municipality or other public employer.

(j) This Agreement does not apply to work covered under a collective bargaining agreement between a contractor and a local union in the outside line branch of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, including, but not limited to, construction of electrical transmission and distribution lines (including above-ground and below-ground lines), catenary and trolley facilities, switch yards, and substations.

The Unions agree that there shall be no interference with or disruption of work, of those contractors, employers, and employees exempted from coverage of this Agreement by subparagraph (a) through (j) above.

Section 3. Contract Award and Consent to Agreement.

(a) The Owner, and/or Contractors, as appropriate, have the absolute right to award contracts or subcontracts on the Project notwithstanding the existence or nonexistence of any agreements between such Contractor

and any Union party, *provided that* any and all Contractors are willing, ready and able to execute and comply with this Agreement should such Contractor be awarded work covered by this Agreement.

(b) All Contractors, as a condition to awarding any contract or subcontract for any work covered by this Agreement, shall obtain and deliver to the Council a Letter of Assent (in the form provided by Appendix 1) executed by the awarded Contractor.

(c) Where any Contractor violates the above Section 3(b), such Contractor and subcontractor shall be jointly and severally liable for damages incurred by any affected Union(s) from such failure of the Contractor to properly bind a subcontractor to the Agreement by Letter of Assent, determined pursuant to the Grievance Procedure set forth in Article VII of this Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing Section 3(c), compliance with this Agreement is an absolute condition, as determined by the Owner, to performing any work on the Project unless such work is specifically excluded by Article IV, Section 2. Any Contractor performing work on the Project shall be deemed to have accepted this Agreement by such performance and agreed to be bound by all of its terms, without exception.

Section 4. Stand-Alone Agreement. This Agreement is a stand-alone Agreement. While this Agreement expressly does not incorporate any local area collective bargaining agreements, such local area collective bargaining agreements may be referenced for the limited purposes as hereinafter set forth in this Agreement. However, to the extent, if any, that any provisions of this Agreement conflict with any provision of a local area collective bargaining agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall control, except for all work performed under the NTL Articles of Agreement, the National Stack/Chimney Agreement, the National Cooling Tower Agreement, all instrument calibration work and loop checking shall be performed under the terms of the UA/IBEW Joint National Agreement for Instrument and Control Systems Technicians, and the National Agreement of the International Union of Elevator

Constructors, with the exception of Articles VII, VIII and X of this Agreement, which shall apply to such work.

Section 5. Craft Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall recognize the traditional craft jurisdictions of the signatory unions. Any and all jurisdictional disputes shall be settled in accordance with Article VIII below. While this Agreement is a stand-alone Agreement, the Agreement will utilize the local area collective bargaining agreements of signatory locals, not state-wide agreements or other special project agreements, as a reference to define the signatory local unions' craft jurisdiction.

Section 6. Subcontracting. The Owner agrees that neither it nor any of its contractors or subcontractors will subcontract any work covered by this Agreement to be done on the Project except to a person, firm or corporation who is or agrees to become party to this Agreement by the procedure set forth in Article IV, Section 3. Contractors who are signatory to local are collective bargaining agreements shall be bound by the terms of their respective local collective bargaining agreements on subcontracting to the extent such terms are consistent with Article IV, Section 2 of this Agreement. Disputes concerning compliance with such local subcontracting provisions for this Project shall be subject to all of the dispute resolution provisions of this Agreement.

Section 7. Liability. It is understood that the liability of the Contractor and the liability of the separate Unions under this Agreement shall be several and not joint. The Unions agree that this Agreement does not have the effect of creating any joint employer status between or among the Owner, Construction Supervisor and/or any Contractor, and neither the Owner nor Construction Supervisor shall assume any liabilities of the Contractors.

Section 8. Abatement of Agreement. As areas of covered work on the Project are accepted by the Owner, this Agreement shall have no further force or effect on such areas except where the Contractor is directed by the Owner to engage in repairs or punch list modifications.

Section 9. Miscellaneous. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement applies and is limited to the recognized and accepted historical definition of demolition and new construction work under the direction of and

performed by the contractor(s), of whatever tier, who have contracts awarded for such work on the project. Such work shall include site preparation work and dedicated off-site work except for the contractors and subcontractors specifically excluded in this Article II. Any off-site prefabrication of any building materials, systems and/or components traditionally performed on site shall be performed by the appropriate craft signatory to this Agreement and approved by the owner.

ARTICLE V

LABOR/MANAGEMENT COOPERATION

JOINT ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

Section 1. The parties to this Agreement shall establish a Project Joint Administrative Committee ("Committee"). This Committee will be a two-person committee comprised of one member each appointed by the Owner (or its designee) and the Unions, with an alternate appointee Union member available to replace the regular appointee when a problem or grievance concerns the regular appointee's Union. Each member of the Committee shall designate an alternate who shall serve in the absence of the member for any purpose contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 2. The Committee shall meet at least quarterly, or more often if special circumstances warrant, to discuss the administration of the Agreement, the progress of the Project, labor/management problems that may arise, and any other relevant matters. Any need for interpretation which might arise from the application of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall be referred directly to the Committee for resolution.

ARTICLE VI

UNION RECOGNITION AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 1. Pre-Hire Recognition. Each Contractor and subcontractor recognizes the Unions as the sole and exclusive bargaining representatives of all craft and trade employees within their respective jurisdictions working on the Project under the Agreement.

Section 2. Contractor's Right of Selection. Each Contractor shall have the right to determine the competency of all employees, the number of employees required and shall have the sole responsibility for selecting employees to be laid off. To the extent

any training or vendor education is required to fill any position, said training shall be undertaken at no cost or expense to Owner.

Section 3. Union Referral. For local Unions having a job referral system, each Contractor agrees to comply with such system, and the referral system shall be used exclusively by such Contractor, except as modified by this Article. Such job referral system will be operated in a non-discriminatory manner and in full compliance with Federal, state, and local laws and regulations requiring equal employment opportunities and nondiscrimination, and referrals shall not be affected in any way by the rules, regulations, bylaws, constitutional provisions or any other aspects or obligations of union membership, policies or requirements. The Union shall indemnify and hold each Contractor harmless with respect to any claim arising out of how the Union operates and administers its referral system. All hiring procedures, including related practices affecting apprenticeship and training, will be operated so as to facilitate the ability of the contractors to meet any and all equal employment opportunity/affirmative action obligations. The Contractor may reject any referral and request another, different referral; provided, however, the Contractor shall furnish, upon request from the Union, a written explanation for the rejection.

Section 4. Lack of Job Referral System. In the event that a signatory Local Union does not have a job referral system as set forth in Section 3 above, the Contractor shall give the Union a forty-eight (48) hour opportunity to refer applicants. The Contractor shall notify the Union of employees hired from any source other than referral by the Union.

Section 5. Unavailability of Union Referrals. In the event that local Unions are unable to fill any requisitions for qualified employees within forty-eight hours (48) after such requisition is made by the Contractor (Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays excepted), the Contractor may employ applicants from any other available source. The Contractor shall inform the Union of the name, address and telephone number of any applicants hired from other sources and refer the applicant for the Local Union for dispatch to the Project.

Section 6. Union Best Efforts. The Local Unions will exert their utmost efforts to recruit sufficient numbers of skilled craft workers to fulfill the manpower requirements

of each Contractor, including calls to local unions in other geographic areas when its referral lists have been exhausted. The parties to this Agreement support the development of increased numbers of skilled construction workers from the residents of the area of the Project. Toward that end, the Unions agree to encourage the referral and utilization, to the extent permitted by law and the hiring hall procedures, of qualified residents as journeymen, apprentices and trainees on the Project.

ARTICLE VII

GRIEVANCE ARBITRATION PROCEDURE

Section 1. This Agreement is intended to provide close cooperation between management and labor. Each of the Unions will assign a representative to this Project for the purpose of completing the construction of the Project economically, efficiently, continuously, and without interruptions, delays, or work stoppages.

Section 2. The Contractors, Unions, and the employees, collectively and individually, realize the importance to all parties to maintain continuous and uninterrupted performance of the work of the Project, and agree to resolve disputes in accordance with the grievance-arbitration provisions set forth in this Article.

Section 3. Any question or dispute arising out of and during the term of this Agreement (other than trade jurisdictional disputes) shall be considered a grievance and subject to resolution under the following procedures:

Step 1. (a) When any employee subject to the provisions of this Agreement feels he or she is aggrieved by a violation of this Agreement, he or she, through his or her local union business representative or job steward, shall, within five (5) working days after the occurrence of the violation, give notice to the work-site representative of the involved Contractor stating the provision(s) alleged to have been violated. The business representative of the local union or the job steward and the work-site representative of the involved Contractor shall meet and endeavor to adjust the matter within three (3) working days after timely notice has been given. The representative of the Contractor shall keep the meeting

minutes and shall respond to the Union representative in writing at the conclusion of the meeting but not later than twenty-four (24) hours thereafter. If they fail to resolve the matter within the prescribed period, the Local Union may, within forty-eight (48) hours thereafter, pursue Step 2 of the Grievance Procedure, provided the grievance is reduced to writing, setting forth the relevant information concerning the alleged grievance, including a short description hereof, the date on which the grievance occurred, and the provisions of the Agreement alleged to have been violated.

(b) Should the Local Union(s) or the Project Contractor or any Contractor have a dispute with the other party and if, after conferring, a settlement is not reached within three (3) working days, the dispute may be reduced to writing and proceed to Step 2 in the same manner as outlined herein for the adjustment of an employee complaint.

Step 2. The International Union Representative and the involved Contractor shall meet within seven (7) working days of the referral of a dispute to this second step to arrive at a satisfactory settlement thereof. Meeting minutes shall be kept by the Contractor. If the parties fail to reach an agreement, the dispute may be appealed by the Union, in writing, in accordance with the provisions of Step 3.

Step 3. (a) If the grievance has been submitted but not adjusted under Step 2, either party may request in writing, within seven (7) calendar days thereafter, that the grievance be submitted to an Arbitrator mutually agreed upon by them. The Contractor and the involved Union shall attempt mutually to select an arbitrator, but if they are unable to do so, they shall request the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Services (FMCS) to provide them with a list of arbitrators from which the Arbitrator shall be selected. The rules of FMCS shall

govern the conduct of the arbitration hearing. The decision of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding on all parties. The fee and expenses of such Arbitration shall be borne equally be the Contractor and the involved Local Union(s).

Section 4. Failure of the grieving party to adhere to the time limits established herein shall render the grievance null and void. Failure of the Contractor to adhere to the time limits established herein shall result in the grievance being sustained. The time limits established herein may be extended only by written consent of the parties involved at the particular step where the extension is agreed upon. The Arbitrator shall have the authority to make decisions only on issues presented to him or her, and he or she shall not have authority to change, amend, add to or detract from any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 5. The Owner shall be notified of all actions at Steps 2 and 3 and shall, upon their request, be permitted to participate in all proceedings at these steps.

ARTICLE VIII

JURISDICTIONAL DISPUTES

Section 1. The assignment of work will be the responsibility of the Contractor performing the work involved and such work assignments will be in accordance with decisions issued under the Plan for the Settlement of Jurisdictional Disputes in the Construction Industry (the "Plan"), or any successor Plan, adopted by the National Building and Construction Trades Department.

Section 2. All jurisdictional disputes on this Project, between or among Building and Construction Trades Unions and employers, parties to this Agreement, shall be settled and adjusted according to the present Plan established by the Building and Construction Trades Department or any other plan or method of procedure that may be adopted in the future by the Building and Construction Trades Department. Decisions rendered shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Contractors and Unions parties to this Agreement.

Section 3. All jurisdictional disputes shall be resolved without the occurrence of any strike, work stoppage, or slow-down of any nature, and the Contractor's assignment shall be adhered to until the dispute is resolved. Individuals violating this section shall be

subject to immediate discharge.

Section 4. Each Contractor will conduct a Pre-Job Conference with the Council prior to commencing work which shall require completion of a Pre-Job Conference Verification Form (attached as Appendix 2). This Pre-Job Conference requirement may be waived only by the Council, in writing, upon request of a Contractor. The Owner will be advised in advance of all such conferences and may participate if they wish.

ARTICLE IX

MANAGEMENT'S RIGHTS

Section 1. Exclusive Owner - Workforce. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Owner (or its designee) and the Contractors retain the authority to manage their operations and workforces.

Section 2. Materials, Design, Machinery, Equipment. There shall be no limitation or restriction by a signatory Union upon a Contractor's choice of materials or design, nor, regardless of source or location, upon the full use and utilization of equipment, machinery packaging, pre-cast, pre-fabricated, pre-finish, or pre-assembled materials, tools or other labor saving devices. The on-site installation or application of all items shall be performed by the craft having jurisdiction of such work; provided, however, that installation of specialty items may be performed by employees employed under this Agreement who may be directed by other personnel in a supervisory role, in circumstances requiring special knowledge of the particular items.

Section 3. New Technology, Equipment. The use of new technology, equipment, machinery, tools and/or labor saving devices and methods of performing work may be initiated by any Contractor from time to time during the Project. The Union agrees that it will not in any way restrict the implementation of such new devices or work methods.

Section 4. Disputes. If there is any disagreement between any Contractor and the Union concerning the manner or implementation of such device or method of work, the implementation shall proceed as directed by the Contractor, and the Union shall have the right to grieve and/or arbitrate the dispute as set forth in Article VII of this Agreement.

ARTICLE X

WORK STOPPAGES

Section 1. No Strikes or Work Disruptions. There shall be no strike, sympathy strike, jurisdictional strike, recognitional strike, slowdown, sabotage, work to rule, sickout, sit down, picketing of any type (including informational picketing), handbilling, boycott, interruption of work or any disruptive activity that interferes with or interrupts in any way work on the Project. The applicable local union shall not sanction, aid or abet, encourage or continue any work stoppage, strike, picketing or other disruptive activity which violates this Article and shall undertake all reasonable means to prevent or to terminate any such activity. No employee shall engage in activity which violates this Article. Any employee who participates in or encourages any activity which violates this Article shall be subject to disciplinary action, including discharge, and if justifiably discharged for the above reasons, shall not be eligible for rehire on the same project for a period of not less than ninety (90) days. Further, if the Local Union is unable to provide qualified replacements for those employees who are in violation of this Article by the beginning of the next shift, the Employer is free to hire from any source.

Section 2. Union Responsibilities. The Local Union shall not be liable for acts of employees for which it has no responsibility. The principal officers of the Local Union will immediately instruct, order and use their best efforts to cause the members of the Local Union they represent to cease any violations of this Article. If it complies with this obligation, the Local Union shall not be responsible for unauthorized acts of employees it represents.

ARTICLE XI

WAGES AND BENEFITS

Section 1. Wages. All employees covered by this Agreement shall be classified in accordance with work performed and paid 100% of the wages and 100% of the fringe benefits as established in the respective Union's Local Area Collective Bargaining Agreement and any subsequent modifications thereto. The Contractor, upon request, shall provide the Unions and Owner with substantiation that wages and benefits are being paid on the Project. The Unions shall provide the Owner, and any Contractor

or subcontractor that is party to this Agreement, with wage, fringe benefit and dues reporting forms.

Section 2. Payment of Benefits/Contributions. Each Contractor will also pay all required contributions in the amounts required by Section 1 of this Article to the established employee benefit funds that accrue to the direct benefit of the employees (such as pension and annuity, health and welfare, vacation, apprenticeship, training funds). With respect to contributions required in this Section to Employer-Union jointly trusted funds, the Contractor adopts and agrees to be bound by the written terms of the legally established trust agreement specifying the detailed basis on which payments are to be made into, and benefits paid out of, such Trust Funds. The Contractor authorizes the parties to such Trust Funds to appoint Trustees and successor Trustees to administer the Trust Funds and hereby ratifies and accepts the Trustees so appointed as if made by Contractor.

Section 3. Non-Affiliated Labor Organizations. The Contractor shall deduct from each employee's wages all uniform dues and working assessments the employee has voluntarily authorized in writing as set forth in the Employee's Local Collective Bargaining Agreement. If a labor organization is not affiliated with the Council, and supplies its members or referrals for work on the Project, such labor organization shall pay to the Council the dues and assessments it would owe the Council if affiliated, for all periods during which the labor organization has members or referrals working on the Project. Any disputes under this paragraph shall be resolved exclusively between the labor organization and the Council by using the grievance procedure appearing in Article VII, as provided herein. All grievances shall be reduced to writing within thirty (30) days of the date on which the aggrieved party discovered the dispute. The grievance shall be initiated at Article VII, Section 3, Step 3.

ARTICLE XII

LOCAL UNION NEGOTIATIONS DURING THE PENDENCY OF THE AGREEMENT

Section 1. All parties to this Agreement understand and acknowledge that some crafts who will be working on the Project are covered by local collective bargaining agreements that will expire prior to the projected completion of the Project. All parties

understand and agree that irrespective of whether such local collective bargaining agreement negotiations are successful or unsuccessful, there shall be no strike, sympathy strike, jurisdictional strike, recognitional strike, slowdown, sabotage, work to rule, sickout, sit down, picketing of any type (including informational picketing), handbilling, boycott, interruption of work or any disruptive activity that interferes with or interrupts in any way work on the Project by any Union involved in such local negotiations, or by any of its members, nor shall there be any lockout by a Contractor on the Project affecting such union or its members during the course of such negotiations. Irrespective of the status of any such local collective bargaining agreement negotiations, the affected Union and all of its members will observe and fully comply with the provisions of this Agreement. Should any Local Union fail or refuse to provide and/or refer qualified employees for work on the Project during an economic strike, any affected Contractor shall be permitted to utilize the procedures appearing in Article VI, Section 5 of this Agreement.

Section 2. Wage/Benefit Increases. Should a craft covered by this Agreement negotiate an increase in wages or an increase in benefits with any Contractor to become effective during the term of the Project, those wage and/or benefit increases shall be paid by the affected Contractor, as of the effective date of those increases, to those employees in that craft performing work covered by this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

HOURS OF WORK, OVERTIME, SHIFTS AND HOLIDAY

Section 1. Work Day and Work Week. Except as provided in Section 4, the first shift shall consist of eight (8) or ten (10) hours per day between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., plus one-half (1/2) hour unpaid for lunch, approximately mid-way through the shift. Forty (40) hours per week shall constitute a regular week's work, whether consisting of five (5) eight (8) eight hours days, or four (4) ten (10) hour days. The work week will start on Monday and conclude on Sunday. A uniform starting time will be established for all crafts on each project or segment of the work. Nothing herein shall be construed as guaranteeing any employee eight (8) or ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week. The Union(s) shall be informed of the work starting time set by the contractor at the pre job conference which may be changed thereafter upon

three (3) days' notice to the Union(s) and the employees. A second shift, if used, shall consist of eight hours between 3:00 p.m. and 1:00 a.m.; a third shift, if used, shall begin between 10:00 p.m. and 1:00 a.m. For purposes of Section 3, the third shift shall be considered as part of the prior day's work.

Section 2. Starting Times. Employees shall be at their place of work at the starting time and shall remain at their place of work (as designated by the Contractor) performing their assigned functions until quitting time, which is defined as the scheduled end of the shift. The parties reaffirm their policy of a fair day's work for a fair day's wage. There shall be no pay for time not worked unless the employee is otherwise engaged at the direction of the Contractor.

Section 3. Overtime. Overtime shall be defined as all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in a work week or, for 8 hour shifts, in excess of eight (8) hours per day; or for 10 (ten) hour shifts for work in excess of 10 hours per day; such work and work performed on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the straight time rate of pay. However, in scheduled four (4) day/ten hour shift work weeks, Friday may be scheduled as a "makeup" day at straight time to make up for a day lost (Monday through Thursday) due to inclement weather. In addition, if a "make-up" day is scheduled, all employees directed to work on such day will be guaranteed a minimum of four (4) hours work or pay. In any week in which employees on the Project are scheduled on four/ten hour shifts, an employee whose first day of work on the Project begins on Wednesday or later day of the schedule shall be paid, during the first week of his employment only, time-and-one-half for all hours worked in excess of eight in a day or each day he works during said week. Work on Sundays and holidays shall be at double time. There shall be no restriction on any contractor's scheduling of overtime or the non-discriminatory designation of employees who will work. The contractor shall have the right to schedule work so as to minimize overtime. There shall be no pyramiding of overtime pay under any circumstances.

Section 4. Shifts.

(a) Shift work may be performed at the option of the Contractor(s) upon three (3) days' prior notice to the Union and shall continue for a period of not less than five (5) working days. Saturdays and Sundays, if worked, may be used

for establishing the five (5) day minimum work shift. If two shifts are worked, each shall consist of eight (8) hours of continuous work exclusive of a one--half (½) hour non-paid lunch period. Any third shift shall consist of seven (7) hours of continuous work exclusive of one-half (½) hour non-paid lunch period for eight (8) hours pay. A premium of $.25 per hour shall be paid for work on the second shift and $.50 per hour for work on the third shift.

(b) The Contractor may establish a work week of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour work days (exclusive of one-half (½) hour unpaid lunch, approximately midway through the shift) between Monday through Thursday.

Section 5. Minimum Pay. An employee who reports for work at the regular starting time and for whom no work is provided shall receive pay equivalent to two (2) hours at the applicable hourly rate, provided the employee at the employer's discretion remains available for work. Any employee who reports for work and for whom work is provided shall be paid for actual time worked but not less than two (2) hours. It will not be a violation of this agreement when the employer considers it necessary to shut down to avoid the possible loss of human life, because of an emergency situation that could endanger the life and safety of an employee. In such cases, employees will be compensated only for the actual time worked. In the case of a situation described above where the employer requests employees to remain available for work, the employees will be compensation for such time. If a project is shut down because of weather, employees, who report for work, shall be paid actual time worked but not less than two (2) hours. Procedures for prior notification of work cancellation shall be determined at the pre-job conference. The provisions of this section are not applicable where the employee voluntarily quits or lays off.

Section 6. Holidays. Holidays shall be New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Day after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. A holiday falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. A holiday falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday.

Section 7. Meal Period. The Contractor will schedule a meal period of not more than one-half hour duration at the work location at approximately the mid-point of the

scheduled work shift (4 hours in a five day work week, 5 hours in a four-day work week), consistent with Section 1; provided, however, that the Contractor may, for efficiency of the operation, establish a schedule which coordinates the meal periods of two or more crafts. If an employee is required to work through his meal period, he shall be compensated for the time worked at the applicable overtime rate and the employee shall, when work permits, eat his lunch "on the fly".

Section 8. No Organized Work Breaks. There will be one (1) break during the first four (4) hours of a shift which shall be taken at the employee's work station. Individual nonalcoholic beverage containers will be permitted at the employee's work station.

Section 9. Helmets to Hardhats.

(a) The Employers and the Unions recognize a desire to facilitate the entry into the building and construction trades of veterans who are interested in careers in the building and construction industry. The Employers and Unions agree to utilize the services of the Center for Military Recruitment, Assessment and Veterans Employment (hereinafter "Center") and the Center's "Helmets to Hardhats" program to serve as a resource for preliminary orientation, assessment of construction aptitude, referral to apprenticeship programs or hiring halls, counseling and mentoring, support network, employment opportunities and other needs as identified by the parties.

(b) The Unions and Employers agree to coordinate with the Center to create and maintain an integrated database of veterans interested in working on this Project and of apprenticeship and employment opportunities for this Project. To the extent permitted by law, the Unions will give credit to such veterans for bona fide, provable past experience.

ARTICLE XIV

APPRENTICES

Section 1. Need For. The parties recognize the need to maintain continuing support of programs designed to develop adequate numbers of competent workers in the construction industry. The Contractor(s) will, accordingly, employ apprentices in

their respective crafts to perform work on the Project in accordance with Section 2 below.

Section 2. Ratios. The Union agrees to cooperate with the Contractor in furnishing qualified apprentices as requested and if available. Apprentices shall perform the work of their craft in accordance with the ratios and terms in their local area collective bargaining agreements. To the extent requested by Owner, the Contractor(s) may use the maximum number of apprentices permitted by local collective bargaining agreements.

ARTICLE XV

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

Section 1. Drug and Alcohol Policy. All parties understand and agree that a drug and alcohol policy, approved by the Council, will be in force for all work performed under the Agreement. The drug and alcohol policy will prohibit the use, sale, transfer, purchase and/or possession of a controlled substance, alcohol and/or firearms while on the Project's premises and will require testing of employees. The drug and alcohol policy, attached hereto as Appendix 3, is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement and is implemented for all Contractors and employees working on the Project.

ARTICLE XVI

NON-DISCRIMINATION

Section 1. Policy. It is the continuing policy of the Owner, the Contractors and the Unions that the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied without discrimination because of age, race, sex, color, religion, creed, national origin, sexual orientation or any other basis prohibited by applicable law.

ARTICLE XVII

SOLE AND COMPLETE AGREEMENT

Section 1. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the sole and complete agreement between them governing the rates of pay and working conditions of the construction employees working on the Project. This Agreement settles all demands and issues on the matters subject to collective bargaining and shall not be modified or supplemented in any way except by written agreement executed by the Owner and all parties.

ARTICLE XVIII

SEPARABILITY AND SAVINGS CLAUSE

Section 1. Intent of Parties. If any article or section of this Agreement shall be held invalid by law or by a tribunal of competent jurisdiction, or if compliance with or enforcement of any article should be restrained pending a final determination as to its validity, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect. In the event that any article or section is held invalid, the parties hereto shall, upon the request of the Unions, enter into collective bargaining negotiations for the purpose of arriving at a mutually satisfactory replacement for such article during the period of invalidity or restraint. If the Owner and the Council cannot agree on a mutually satisfactory replacement, either party shall be permitted to submit its demand to formal interest arbitration under the Rules of Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

Section 2. Force of Agreement. The parties recognize the right of the Owner to withdraw, at its absolute discretion, the utilization of this Agreement as part of any bid specification should a court of competent jurisdiction issue any order which could result, temporarily or permanently, in a delay of the bidding, awarding, and/or construction work on the Project. Notwithstanding such an action by the Owner, or such court order, the parties agree that the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect on the Project, to the maximum extent legally possible. It is hereby agreed that this Agreement covers all of the signatory local unions listed below.

Section 3. Delegation. The Owner, in its sole and absolute discretion has the right to delegate its duties hereunder to a representative and/or designee who may be either an employee of Owner or a third party with whom Owner has contracted for contractor services.

OWNER
CITY OF CANTON

Director of Public Service

EAST CENTRAL OHIO BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION TRADES COUNCIL, AFL-CIO

JERRY DURIEUX

APPROVED AS TO FORM

CITY OF CANTON
DIRECTOR OF LAW

BOILERMAKERS LOCAL NO. 744

By: _____

Name: MARTIN D. MAHON

Title: BUS. MGR.

Date: 4.20.2022

BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 6

By: _____

Name: Justin M. Gastrell

Title: Field Rep.

Date: 4-26-22

ELECTRICIANS LOCAL NO. 540

By: _____

Name: AARON M. BROWN

Title: BUSINESS MANAGER / F.S.

Date: 4/20/2022

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS
LOCAL NO. 45

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

GENERAL TRUCK DRIVERS &
HELPERS UNION LOCAL NO. 92

By: Warren Brustosk

Name: Warren Brustosk

Title: B.A.

Date: 4-20-22

GLAZIERS LOCAL NO. 1162

By: Scott Harter

Name: Scott Harter

Title: B.A

Date: 4-30-22

HEAT & FROST INSULATORS AND ALLIED WORKERS LOCAL NO. 84

By: _____

Name: DAMON WROBEL

Title: BUSINESS MANAGER

Date: 04/20/22

INDIANA/KENTUCKY/OHIO REGIONAL COUNCIL OF CARPENTERS

By: _____

Name: Kevin M. Ennis II

Title: Senior Representative

Date: 4/22/22

IRONWORKERS LOCAL NO. 550

By: _____

Name: William V. Sherer II

Title: Business Manager

Date: 4-12-22

LABORERS LOCAL NO. 1015

By: _____

Name: Jake Croston Jr

Title: Business Manager

Date: 4/22/22

MILLWRIGHT PILEDRIVER LOCAL NO. 1090

By: _____

Name: Kevin M. Ennis III

Title: Senior Representative

Date: 4/22/22

OPERATIVE PLASTERERS AND CEMENT MASONS LOCAL NO. 109

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

PAINTERS LOCAL NO. 841

By: _____

Name: Scott Harter

Title: B.A.

4-20-22

LABORERS LOCAL NO. 1015

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

MILLWRIGHT PILEDRIVER LOCAL NO. 1090

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

OPERATIVE PLASTERERS AND CEMENT MASONS LOCAL NO. 109

By: WC Taggart

Name: William C Taggart

Title: BM/Fin. Sec

Date: 04/21/2022

PAINTERS LOCAL NO. 841

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

PLUMBERS, PIPEFITTERS AND REFRIGERATION LOCAL NO. 94

By: Brett McElfresh

Name: _____

Title: Business Manager

Date: 4-22-22

ROOFERS LOCAL UNION NO. 88

By: Barbara A. Dixon

Name: Barbara A Dixon

Title: BUSINESS MANAGER

Date: 4/14/22

SHEET METAL WORKERS LOCAL NO. 33

By: _____

Name: JERRY DURIEUX

Title: BUSINESS AGENT

Date: 4/20/2022

SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL NO. 669

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

APPENDIX 1

LETTER OF ASSENT TO THE PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT

FOR THE

SALT STORAGE FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

Pursuant to Article I, Section 1 and Article IV, Section 3 of the Project Labor Agreement (the "Agreement") for the above-referenced Project, the undersigned party hereby agrees that it will comply with and be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement and agrees to all approved amendments or revisions thereto.

By executing this Letter of Assent, the undersigned also reaffirms, acknowledges, and agrees that it must participate in a Pre-Job Conference with the East Central Ohio Building & Construction Trades Council prior to performing any work on the Project. A Pre-Job Conference shall be valid only where the undersigned Contractor completes the Pre-Job Conference Verification Form provided in Appendix 2.

This Letter of Assent shall ONLY apply to the above-referenced Project and shall remain in effect for the duration of the above-referenced Project, after which this Letter of Assent will automatically terminate without further notice.

For the Contractor (or Subcontractor of whatever tier):

Name of Contractor/Subcontractor: _____

Name and Signature of Authorized Person:

(Print Name) _____

(Title) _____

(Signature) _____

(Phone #) _____

(Date) _____

APPENDIX 2

Pre-Job Conference Verification Form

Date of Conference _____

Location of Conference _____

Project Name _____

Contractor Name _____

Address of Contractor _____

_____

Point of Contact _____

Phone _____

Email _____

Scope of Work _____

_____

_____

Contractor has provided Council with a list of all proposed trade assignments by craft including scope of work for each assignment.

Y___ N___

Contractor has provided Council with a list of all subcontractors that will perform work on the Project.

Y___ N___

Contractor affirms that it is responsible for subcontracting any work on the Project in strict compliance with Article IV, Section 3 of the Project Labor Agreement.

Y___ N___

The Council has in its possession a Letter of Assent signed by Contractor.

Y___ N___

ACKNOWLEDGED:

BY COUNCIL: (signature)_____(title)_____

BY CONTRACTOR: (signature)_____(title)_____

APPENDIX 3

EMPLOYEE DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING POLICY

SPECIFICATIONS

The Owner is committed to providing a safe workplace for the workers assigned the Project, promoting high standards of employment health, and fostering productivity that satisfies its quality expectations. Consistent with the intent and spirit of this commitment, the Owner and ECOB & CTC have established a substance abuse testing specification for the Project with the goal of maintaining a work environment that is free from the effects of the use of illegal drugs and alcohol. The Owner will implement the terms of this policy.

This specification is not intended as a substitute for the Contractors' complete written substance abuse policy. Normally, such policies include other important features, including, but not limited to, an employee education and awareness Program, a supervisor training program and an employee assistance program.

The policy for this Project requires that any construction employee entering the project site will comply with the substance abuse testing requirements as outlined in this section. The Owner reserves the right to amend this specification upon written notice to the Contractor and the Unions on the Project. The parties to this agreement shall recognize the Drug Free Work Site Program as implemented through participating Unions and/or Contractors as administered by the contractor, or for contractors who are not signatory to agreements with signatory unions belonging to ECOB & CTC, and their core employees, an equivalent program that meets the specifications, contractual requirements, and testing requirements as set forth in Appendix 3.

CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

All Contractors must have and enforce a written Substance Abuse Program incorporating the testing requirements, term, and conditions set forth in this specification. This specification is applicable to all employees, current and prospective, in order to be eligible to perform work at the Project. The Contractors must comply with the specification. Supplies, vendors, and visitors are subject to confirmation of their abstinence from the possession or use of substances indicated in

this specification. A copy of each contractor's substance abuse program must be submitted to the Owner for approval prior to commencement of any work on the Project site.

The substance abuse program must apply to all employees working on the Project and subcontractors' of any of tier working on the Project site. This includes workers, new hires, replacement workers, and supervisory personnel. No employee or prospective employee of a Contractor shall be permitted to work on the Project site unless such employee has submitted to testing by this specification and unless the results of such testing are negative as hereinafter defined. The Contractor must provide the Owner with a Monthly Summary Report of the Substance Abuse Program compliance.

All Contractors must train their respective employees in methods that will allow them to recognize substance abusers. Supervisory Employees of the Owner or its subcontractor shall be trained to take action, and to confront a substance abuser in a manner consistent with generally accepted safety-training procedures.

The cost of implementing the Substance Abuse program shall be borne by each respective Contractor affected by this specification.

Suppliers, vendors, and visitors must become signatory to the terms of this specification and their abstinence from substance abuse, and their continued avoidance of violations of the specification at the project site. Furthermore, in the event of an incident and/or accident occurrences involving suppliers, vendors, and/or visitors, the same agrees to submit to the substance abuse testing when requested. Refusal to comply would be grounds to have the supplier, vendor, or visitor permanently barred from the Project site by regulators.

TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The Project requires:

- Post-offer/Pre-engagement drug and alcohol testing.
- Testing for reasonable suspicion of illegal drug use or alcohol use.
- Post accident and post incident drug and alcohol testing upon reasonable suspicion.
- Drug testing following discovery of illegal or unauthorized drugs or

paraphernalia as creating reasonable suspicion.

All Prime Contractors must perform post-offer/pre-engagement, and post accident/incident testing upon reasonable suspicion, as follows:

a. All drug testing must be conducted by a National Institute of Drug Abuse (NIDA) certified laboratory with test results interpreted by a licensed medical review officer (MRO).
b. The initial screen tests for alcohol shall be performed by using either a saliva test or breathalyzer test comparable to the type used by state or local law enforcement officials. Furthermore, alcohol confirmatory tests shall be performed by using either blood alcohol test or a Breathalyzer test comparable to the type used by state or local law enforcement officials.
c. Evidence of the negative test results of individual employees required by this specification shall be furnished to the Owner prior to the commencement of work by the individual employee and promptly after performance of any subsequent testing required by this specification. Acceptable negative test result format.
    - A certificate signed by the testing laboratory, setting forth the nature and results of performed; or
    - An identification card signed by the respective Prime Contractor and issued to the individual employee, setting forth as reported on a certificate issued by the testing laboratory. The name of the testing laboratory shall also appear on the identification card; provided the affected employee authorizes the issuance of such identification card.

COMPLIANCE PROCEDURE

The Owner reserves the right to audit any substance abuse program required by this specification to verify compliance results within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of the intent to audit. The Owner shall have free right of access to all relevant records of the Prime Contractor and their subcontractors and supplies for this purpose, provided such record disclosures are within the scope of the States guidelines pertaining to confidentiality of employee records.

The Contractor's pre-engagement employees who receive a positive test result

shall immediately leave the Project Site. Transportation of employees receiving the positive test result is the direct responsibility of the employing Prime Contractor, including employees of its subcontractors. Furthermore, pre-engagement employees receiving a positive test shall not be permitted to return to the Project Site earlier than 90 days from the date of the positive test. At this time the employee may begin the process outlined by this specification again.

DEFINITIONS/ CONFIDENTIALITY/RULES- DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS- GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

1. DEFINITIONS:

(a) Company Premises - the term "Company Premises" as used in this policy includes all property, facilities, land, building, structures, automobiles, trucks and other vehicles owned, leased or used by the Contractor on the Project. Construction job sites for which the Contractor has responsibility are included.

(b) Prohibited Items & Substances - Prohibited substances include illegal drugs (including controlled substances, look alike drugs and designer drugs, alcoholic beverages, and drug paraphernalia in the possession of or being used by an employee on the job.

(c) Employee - Individuals, who perform work for the Contractor, including, but not limited to management, supervision, engineering, craft workers and clerical personnel.

(d) Accident - Any event resulting in injury to a person or property to which an employee, or contractor/contractor's employee, contributed as a direct or indirect cause.

(e) Incident - An event which has all the attributes of an accident, except that no harm was caused to person or property.

(f) Reasonable Cause - Reasonable cause shall be defined as tardiness, excessive absenteeism, and erratic behavior such as noticeable imbalance, incoherence, and disorientation.

2. CONFIDENTIALITY

(a) All parties to this policy and program have only the interests of employees

in mind; therefore, encourage any employee with a substance abuse problem to come forward and voluntarily accept our assistance in dealing with the illness. An employee assistance program will provide guidance and direction for you during your recovery period. If you volunteer for help, the Contractor will make every reasonable effort to return you to work upon your recovery. The Contractor will also take action to assure that your illness is handled in a confidential manner.

(b) All actions taken under this policy and program will be confidential and disclosed only to those with a "need to know."

(c) When a test is required, the specimen will be identified with a code number, not by name, to insure confidentiality of the donor. Each specimen container will be properly label and made tamper proof. The donor must witness this procedure.

(d) Unless an initial positive result is confirmed as positive, it shall be deemed negative and reported by the laboratory as such.

(e) The handling and transportation of each specimen will be properly documented through the strict chain of custody procedures.

3. RULES - all employees must report to work in a physical condition that will enable them to perform their jobs in a safe and efficient manner. Employees shall not:

(a) Use, possess, dispense or receive prohibited substances on or at the Project job site; or

(b) Report to work at or on the Project with any measurable amount of prohibited substances in their system.

4. DISCIPLINE - When the Contractor has reasonable cause to believe an employee is under the influence of a prohibited substance, for reasons of safety, the employee may be suspended until test results are available. If no test results are received after three (3) working days, the employee, if available, shall return to work with back pay. If the test results prove negative, the employee shall be reinstated with back pay. In all other cases:

(a) Applicants testing positive for drug use will not be hired.

(b) Employees who have not voluntarily come forward, and who test positive for

a drug use, will be terminated.

(c) Employees who refuse to cooperate with testing procedures will be terminated.

(d) Employees found in possession of drugs or drug paraphernalia will be terminated.

(e) Employees found under the influence of alcohol while on duty, or while operating a company vehicle, will be subject to termination.

5. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS - Employees using a prescribed medication which, in their physician's opinion, may impair the performance of their duties, either mental or motor functions, must immediately inform the supervisor of such prescription drug use if instructed by their physician to do so. For the safety of all employees, the Contractor will consult with you and your physician to determine if a reassignment of duties is necessary. The Contractor will attempt to accommodate your needs by making an appropriate reassignment. However, if a reassignment is not possible, you will be placed on temporary medical leave until released as fit for duty by the prescribing physician.

Appendix B

Prevailing Wage Requirements and Rates

Overview

This project will utilize Ohio Prevailing Wage Rates. All contractors and subcontractors are required to comply with all Prevailing Wage Requirements in the Ohio Revised Code. These requirements are outlined below and sample documents are contained in the following pages and will be utilized to comply with these requirements. **Please note that the City of Canton will withhold payroll and/or retainage for a pay application or for the project in total until all prevailing wage issues are resolved.**

Payroll Dates Form

Must be submitted to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator (PWC) on or before the date your company starts work under the contract. It is to be completed with the **actual payroll dates** and not a day of the week. This requirement applies to all contractors/subcontractors.

Letter of Authorization for Payroll Signature

The person signing the certified payrolls must be an Owner or Corporate Officer of the company, or an Authorization letter must be completed and sent to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator. The document sent **must be** the **original signed notarized document**. If the person signing the payroll changes during the course of the project then a new Letter of Authorization for payroll signature must be submitted.

Fringe Benefits Form

Please complete and return along with the payroll dates form and letter of authorization for payroll signature form.

Notification to Employee Form

If your company is a **non-union company** you **must provide a completed Notification form to each employee working on this site and provide the PWC a copy** (wage and fringe benefit amounts on Notification must match amounts listed on payrolls), the form must have the Prevailing Wage Coordinator information, if you are a **union company** you need to send the PWC **a copy of the contract/agreement your company has with the local Trade Union(s)**.

Certified Payroll

The **first certified payroll** must be sent to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator **within two weeks of 1st pay period on the job**, payrolls must be sent **weekly** to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator if your company is working **four months or less** on site, payrolls must be sent **at least monthly** if working **more than four months** on site. Certified payroll forms used by contractors **must include all the information that is on payroll form included** with this package, if the payroll form you use does not have sections for all the information, it must be included as an attachment to the certified payroll. (During the project you may send copies of the certified payroll but **by the end of the project you must provide the original signed documents to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator** before you will receive your final payment). Fringe benefit break down needs to be attached to **each** payroll. For any **work classifications** requiring a group number (1-5) such as laborer or operating engineer if the group number or identifying equipment employee is operating is not entered a revised payroll will be required.

Affidavit of Compliance
When each contractor/subcontractor has completed their work on the job site they're required to submit a Final Affidavit of Compliance before the primary contractor receives their final payment and any retainer. Must send Prevailing Wage Coordinator original signed document.

Apprentices
Any/all apprentices working on this project must be registered with the State of Ohio Apprenticeship Council, apprentices on site cannot exceed ratios in the wage decision rate schedule, contractors/subs must provide the Prevailing Wage Coordinator a copy of the Apprenticeship Agreement from the program for each apprentice on the project with the first payroll on which they appear. You must provide the apprentice level/year, i.e. 1, 2, 3, etc. and/or percent of Journeyman's pay rate, i.e. 50%, 55%, etc. on the certified payrolls.

Subcontractors
If any subcontractors will be used during this project then a list of subcontractors including their name, address, and phone number must be provided to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator. The Prime contractor is responsible for all forms to be furnished to subcontractors, **along with wage rates** or any other modification vital to the project.

Prevailing Wage Rates
Attached are the State of Ohio Prevailing Wage Rates as of the posting date of this bid. Actual rates due to workers will be those in affect at the time of work. Please note that the wages of the County where the work is be completed will be in effect. Due to the location of the water treatment plants, this could be either Stark or Tuscarawas counties. Both are attached. All applicable prevailing wage rates must be posted on the job site for the duration of the project.

WEEKLY PAYROLLS

Each week as work progresses the Contractor must submit to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator original, certified, signed weekly payrolls containing the following information:

A) Name of each employee.

B) Employees' social security numbers

C) Special classification of employees (same as shown on wage determination or provisional approval.)

D) Rate of pay not less than that shown on the wage determination.

E) Allowable fringe benefits paid to the employee.

F) Hours worked each day and total hours worked for each week for each employee.

G) Gross amount paid to each employee.

H) Itemized deductions for each employee.

I) Net amount paid to each employee.

J) The following certification:

"I certify that the payroll is correct and complete, that the wage rates contained therein are not less than the applicable rates contained in the Wage Determination decision of the Department of Industrial Relations, Prevailing Wage Rate Division, State of Ohio, and that the classifications set forth for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performs".

_____ _____

(SIGNATURE) (TITLE)

PREVAILING WAGE COORDINATOR

The City of Canton has designated Cheryl Southwell as Prevailing Wage Coordinator, in accordance with Section 4115.071 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Her office is located at City of Canton, 218 Cleveland Ave SW, Canton, Ohio 47702
Cheryl Southwell: 330-438-4183

CONTRACTORS SUBMISSIONS TO THE WAGE COORDINATOR:

1) Contractors are required to supply to the Wage Coordinator, **a schedule of the dates during the life of the contract with City of Canton on which they are required to pay wages to the employees**. See Section 4115.03 (A) (2)

2) Contractors shall also deliver to the Wage Coordinator **a certified copy of the payroll within two weeks after the initial pay date and supplemental reports for each month thereafter, which shall exhibit for each employee, their name, current address, social security number, job classification, number of hours worked for project, rate of pay, project gross pay, fringe payments, total hours all jobs, total gross all jobs, and deductions from their wages.** See Section 4115.03 (A) (3)

3) If the life of the contract is expected to be no more than four months from the beginning of performance by the contractor or subcontractor, such supplemental reports shall be filed each week after the initial report. See Section 4115.03 (A) (6) (C)

4) The certification of each payroll shall be executed by the contractor, subcontractor, or duly appointed agent thereof and **include a State of Compliance** stating that the payroll is correct and complete and that during the payroll period, all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have or will be made either directly or indirectly to, or on behalf of said contractor or subcontractor for the full weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions. See Section 4115.03 (A) (6) (C)

5) Contractors will also provide **each month a copy of any Labor Union Fringe Benefit Fund reports that they submitted to the unions**. See Section 4115.03

PREVAILING WAGE COORDINATOR MONITORING PROCEDURES

The wage Coordinator's duties are those specified in Section 4115.071 and shall include:

1 Attend Pre-Construction Meetings to advise contractor of Prevailing Wage responsibilities

2 Wage Coordinator has the authority to spot check employees pay checks in the field on the scheduled pay days for full compliance, with regard to the prevailing wage rates, including benefits.

3 Wage Coordinator shall visit the project site to get names of employees performing work on the project site, to cross check with payroll reports submitted.

4 Wage Coordinator shall verify the subcontractors performing work on the project site with regard to whether they have been approved by the contracting authority.

5 Wage Coordinator shall check to see that the prevailing wages are posted on the project site in a place accessible to employees.

6 Ascertain that the statement of compliance accompanying the certified payroll is the correct one for the project

7 Wage Coordinator has the right to request any addition information they feel is required for proper wage verification.

8 Contact Contractors of delinquent payrolls

9 Notify contractors when necessary to request payroll corrections

10 Investigate wage complaints ,by self or with Ohio Department of Commerce Division of Labor & Worker Safety

PAYROLL DATES
PREVAILING WAGE LAW

Instructions to the Contractor: Please read the following and provide the required information noted on this form. This document must be submitted to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator for the public authority on or before your company begins any work under a contract for a public improvement. This requirement is also applicable to your subcontractors. Please make a copy of this document available to them. The prevailing wage laws state that contractors are responsible for their subcontractors.

_____ will begin performance under contract on the
(Name of Contractor)

_____ project on _____
(Name and Location of Project) (Start Date)

and will conclude work on said project on _____.
(End Date, if known)

In accordance with Section 4115.071 (C) of the Ohio Revised Code, listing of payroll dates, I hereby submit the following schedule of dates that my company is required to pay wages to its workers while on this project.
NOTE: If the life of the project is expected to be over three (3) months in length, provide only the days of the week your pay period starts and ends, plus the day you pay your workers.

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

Day Pay Period Starts:_____ Day Pay Period Ends:_____

Pay Day:_____

I acknowledge that I am required by section 4115.071 (C) of the Ohio Revised Code that I must submit a copy of my company's certified payroll records for this project to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator of the public authority within two weeks of the initial pay date listed above. I further acknowledge that I am responsible to collect and submit my subcontractor's prevailing wage documents, including their certified payroll records in accordance with the law.

_____ _____
(Contractor's Signature and Title) (Company Name)

_____
(Date)

LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION FOR PAYROLL SIGNATURE:

DATE: _____

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

FEDERAL I.D.# _____

RE: _____

(Project Name) (Project Number)

_____

(Address)

_____ hereby authorizes

(Company Officer/Owner-Title)

_____ as the person to

complete and sign all certified payroll forms for the above project.

BY:_____

(Print Name)

_____

(Signature)

_____

(Title)

Sworn and subscribed in my presence this _____ day of _____ 20___

_____

Notary Public

FRINGE BENEFITS

PLEASE COMPLETE THIS FORM AND RETURN IT TO THE ADDRESS BELOW.

_____ FRINGE BENEFITS ARE ALL PAID IN CASH TO THE EMPLOYEE.

_____ FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH AND TO THE BENEFIT PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW.

_____ FRINGE BENEFITS ARE ALL PAID TO THE FOLLOWING BENEFIT PROGRAMS:

HEALTH & WELFARE PLAN: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PENSION PLAN: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: _____

YOUR COMPANY IS: _____ UNION _____ NON-UNION

YOUR COMPANY PAYS ALL EMPLOYEES: _____ WEEKLY _____ BI-WEEKLY

FORWARD A BLANK FORM TO EACH SUBCONTRACTOR ON THE PROJECT FOR COMPLETION.
RETURN ALL FORMS TO:

CITY OF CANTON
218 CLEVELAND AVE SW
CANTON, OHIO 44702
ATTN: PREVAILING WAGE COORDINATOR

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

PREVAILING WAGE NOTIFICATION to EMPLOYEE

4115.05 .....the contractor or subcontractor shall furnish each employee not covered by a collective bargaining agreement written notification of the job classification to which the employee is assigned, the prevailing wage determined to be applicable to that classification, separated into the hourly rate of pay and the fringe payments, and the identity of the prevailing wage coordinator appointed by the public authority. The contractor or subcontractor shall furnish the same notification to each affected employee every time the job classification of the employee is changed.

Project Name:	Job Number.
Contractor:	
Project Location:	
Jobsite posting of prevailing wage rates located:	

Prevailing Wage Coordinator	Employee
Name: City of Canton Attn: Cheryl Southwell	Name:
Street: 218 Cleveland Ave SW 6th Floor	Street:
City: Canton	City:
State/Zip: Ohio 44702	State/Zip:
Phone: 330-438-4183	Phone:

You will be performing work on this project that falls under these classifications. You will be paid the appropriate rate for the type of work you are performing.

Classification:	Prevailing Wage Rate Total Package:	Minus your fringe benefits:	Your hourly base rate:

Hourly fringe benefits paid on your behalf by this company:

Fringe	Amount	Fringe	Amount
Health Insurance		Vacation	
Life Insurance		Holiday	
Pension		Sick Pay	
Bonus		Training	
Other		**Total Hourly Fringes**	

ontractor's Signature:	Date:
Employee's Signature:	Date:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING CERTIFIED PAYROLL REPORTS

General:

Contractors and subcontractors are required by law to submit certified payroll reports for work on projects covered by Ohio's Prevailing Wage Law. This form meets the reporting requirements established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4115. The use of this form is not mandatory; employers may submit their own forms provided that all of the required information is included. This form may be reproduced, or additional copies obtained from:

Ohio Department of Commerce
Division of Industrial Compliance
Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration
6606 Tussing Road, P.O. Box 4009
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068-9009
614-644-2239
www.com.ohio.gov

Certified Payroll Heading:

Employer name and address: Company's full name and address…Indicate if the company is a subcontractor.
Subcontractor: Check and list the name of the General Contractor or Prime.
Project: Name and location of the project, including county.
Contracting Public Authority: Name and address of the contracting public authority… (Owner of the project).
Week Ending: Month, day, and year for last day of reporting period.
Payroll # : Indicates first, second, third, etc. payroll filed by the company for the project.
Page indicator: number of pages included in the report.
Project Number: Determined by the public authority…If there is no number leave blank.

Payroll Information by column:

1. Employee Name, Address and Social Security number: This information must be provided for all employees that perform physical labor on the project. The Social Security number is required; the last four digits may be permitted by the public authority. Corporate officers, partners, and salaried employees are considered employees and must be paid the prevailing rate. Individual sole proprietors do not have to pay themselves prevailing rate but must report their hours on the project.

2. Work Class: List classification of work actually performed by employee. If unsure of work classification, consult the Ohio Department of Commerce-Division of Industrial Compliance & Labor-Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration. Employees working more than one classification should have separate line entries for each classification. Indicate what year/level for Apprentices. Be specific when using laborer and operator classifications; for example, Backhoe Operator or Asphalt Laborer or by "Group".

3. Hours Worked, Day & Date: In the first row of column 3, enter days of the company's pay period for example; M T W TH F S S. The second row is for the date that corresponds with each day for the pay period. In the employee information section, enter the number of hours worked on the prevailing wage project and which day the hours were worked. Separate rows are labeled for (ST) straight time hours and (OT) overtime hours. All hours worked after 40, must be paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

4. Project Total Hours : Total the hours entered for pay period.

5. Base Rate: Enter actual rate per hour paid to the employee. The overtime hourly rate is time and one-half the base rate listed in the prevailing wage schedule plus fringe benefits at straight time rate. The prevailing wage schedule lists the base rate plus fringe benefit amounts. These amounts added together equal the total prevailing wage rate. Employers must pay this total amount in one of three ways.
   1) Total rate may be paid in entirety in the base rate to the employee; in which case, the cash designation will be checked for fringe benefits.
   2) Total rate may be paid as listed in prevailing wage rate schedule with total fringe amounts paid approved plans.
   3) Total rate may be paid with a combination of base rate and fringe payments to approved plans in amounts other than those listed in schedule.

6. Project Gross: Enter total gross wages earned on the project for straight time and overtime. Project hours "X" base rate should equal project gross.

7. Fringes: If fringe benefits are paid in the hourly base rate, indicate this by marking the **Cash** space. If fringe benefits are paid to approved plans as listed in the prevailing wage rate schedule, mark the space **Approved Plans.** If fringe benefits are paid partially in the base rate and partially to approved plans, mark the space **Cash & Approved Plans.** List the hourly amount paid to approved plans for each fringe. If payments are not made on a per hour basis, ***calculate the hourly fringe credit by dividing the yearly employer contribution by*** the lesser of: hours actually worked in the year (these must be documented) or ***2080.*** Fringe benefits include: **Employer's share** of health insurance, life insurance, retirement plan, bonus/profit sharing, sick pay, holiday pay, personal leave, vacation, and education/training programs. If unsure of a possible fringe benefit, contact the Ohio Department of Commerce-Division of Industrial Compliance & Labor-Bureau of Wage and Hour Administration.

8. Total Hours All Jobs: Total all hours worked during the pay period including non-prevailing wage jobs.

9. Total Gross All Jobs: Gross amount earned in the pay period for all hours worked.

10. Self explanatory.

11. Self explanatory.

(a) The number of hours worked in each day and the total number of hours worked each week.

4. Hourly rate for each employee.
   (a) The minimum rate paid must be the wage rate for the appropriate classification. The Department's Wage Rate Schedule sets this rate.
   (b) All overtime worked is to be paid at time and one-half for all hours worked more than forty (40) per week.
5. Where fringes are paid into a bona fide plan instead of cash, list each benefit and amount per hour paid to program for each employee.
   (a) When the amount contributed to the fringe benefit plan and the total number of hours worked by the employee on all projects for the year are documented, the hourly amount is calculated by dividing the total contribution of the employer by the total number of hours worked by the employee.
   (b) When the amount contributed to the fringe benefit is documented but not the total hours worked, the hourly amount is calculated by **dividing the total yearly contribution by 2080.**
6. Gross amount earned on all projects during the pay period.
7. Total deductions from employee's wages.
8. Net amount paid.

J. The reports shall be certified by the contractor, subcontractor, or duly appointed agent stating that the payroll is correct and complete; and that the wage rates shown are not less than those required by the O.R.C. 4115.

K. Provide a Final Affidavit to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator upon the completion of the project.

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REPORT

Employer Name & Address	Name of General / Prime Contractor	Project Name & Location	Contracting Public Authority
Check if subcontractor ☐	Week Ending	Payroll # Page_____Of_____	Project Number

1. Employee Name, Address and Social Security Number	2. Work Class		3. Hours Worked - Day & Date							4. Project Total Hrs.	5. Base Rate	6. Project Gross	7. Fringes: Cash ☐ Approved Plans ☐ Cash & Approved Plans ☐					8. Total Hours All Jobs	9. Total Gross All Jobs	10. Taxes Withheld	11. Other Deducts	12. NET Paid
													H&W	Pens	Vac	App	Other					
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				
		OT																				
		ST																				

Date_____My signature on this form signifies that I pay, or supervise the payment of the employees shown above. I am certifying: 1) That during the pay period reported on this form, all hours worked on this project have been paid at the appropriate prevailing wage rate for the class of work done. 2) That the fringe benefits have been paid as indicated above. 3) That no rebates or deductions have been or will be made, directly or indirectly from the total wages earned, other than permissable deductions as defined in the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 4115. 4) That apprentices are registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. The willful falsification of any of the above statements may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution.

Name and Title _____ Signature _____

AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR

PREVAILING WAGES

I, _____,
(Name of person signing the affidavit) (Title)

of the _____, do hereby certify that the
(Company Name)

wages paid to all employees for the full number of hours worked in connection with the Contract to the Improvement, Repair and Construction of:

_____
(Project name and location of the project)

during the following period from _____ to _____

in accordance with the prevailing wage prescribed by the contract document.

I further certify that no rebates of deductions for any wages due any person have been directly or indirectly made other that those provided by law.

_____
(Signature of officer or agent)

Sworn to and subscribed in my presence this _____ day of _____

20_____.

_____
(Notary Public)

The above affidavit must be executed and sworn to by the officer or agent of the Contractor or Subcontractor who supervises the payment of employees, before the owner will release the surety and/or make a final payment due under the terms of the Contract.

Appendix B

Prevailing Wage Determination Cover Letter

County: STARK
Determination Date: 07/11/2022
Expiration Date: 10/11/2022

THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FAIRLY ESTIMATED TO BE MORE THAN THE AMOUNT IN O.R.C. SEC. 4115.03 (b) (1) or (2), AS APPLICABLE.

Section 4115.05 provides, in part: "Where contracts are not awarded or construction undertaken within ninety days from the date of the establishment of the prevailing wages, there shall be a redetermination of the prevailing rate of wages before the contract is awarded." The expiration date of this wage schedule is listed above for your convenience only. This wage determination is not intended as a blanket determination to be used for all projects during this period without prior approval of this Department.

Section 4115.04, Ohio Revised Code provides, in part: "Such schedule of wages shall be attached to and made a part of the specifications for the work, and shall be printed on the bidding blanks where the work is done by contract..."

The contract between the letting authority and the successful bidder shall contain a statement requiring that mechanics and laborers be paid a prevailing rate of wage as required in Section 4115.06, Ohio Revised Code.

The contractor or subcontractor is required to file with the contracting public authority upon completion of the project and prior to final payment therefore an affidavit stating that he has fully complied with Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

The wage rates contained in this schedule are the "Prevailing Wages" as defined by Section 4115.03, Ohio Revised Code (the basic hourly rates plus certain fringe benefits). These rates and fringes shall be a minimum to be paid under a contract regulated by Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code by contractors and subcontractors. The prevailing wage rates contained in this schedule include the effective dates and wage rates currently on file. In cases where future effective dates are not included in this schedule, modifications to the wage schedule will be furnished to the Prevailing Wage Coordinator appointed by the public authority as soon as prevailing wage rates increases are received by this office.

"There shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of work a legible statement of the Schedule of Wage Rates specified in the contract to the various classifications of laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed, said statement to remain posted during the life of such contract." Section 4115.07, Ohio Revised Code.

Apprentices will be permitted to work only under a bona fide apprenticeship program if such program exists and if such program is registered with the Ohio Apprenticeship Council.

Section 4115.071 provides that no later than ten days before the first payment of wages is due to any employee of any contractor or subcontractor working on a contract regulated by Chapter 4115, Ohio Revised Code, the contracting public authority shall appoint one of his own employees to act as the prevailing wage coordinator for said contract. The duties of the prevailing wage coordinator are outlined in Section 4115.071 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 4115.05 provides for an escalator in the prevailing wage rate. Each time a new rate is established, that rate is required to be paid on all ongoing public improvement projects.

A further requirement of Section 4115.05 of the Ohio Revised Code is: "On the occasion of the first pay date under a contract, the contractor shall furnish each employee not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or understanding between employers and bona fide organizations of Labor with individual written notification of the job classification to which the employee is assigned, the prevailing wage determined to be applicable to that classification, separated into the hourly rate of pay and the fringe payments, and the identity of the prevailing wage Coordinator appointed by the public authority. The contractor or subcontractor shall furnish the same notification to each affected employee every time the job classification of the employee is changed."

Work performed in connection with the installation of modular furniture may be subject to prevailing wage.

THIS PACKET IS NOT TO BE SEPARATED BUT IS TO REMAIN COMPLETE AS IT IS SUBMITTED TO YOU. (Reference guidelines and forms are included in this packet to be helpful in the compliance of the Prevailing

Wage law.)
wh1500

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Asbestos Local 207 OH

Change # : LCN01-2018fbLoc207OH

Craft : Asbestos Worker Effective Date : 08/23/2018 Last Posted : 08/23/2018

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Asbestos Abatement	$25.50	$7.25	$6.45	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$39.92	$52.67
Trainee	$16.50	$7.25	$1.50	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$25.97	$34.22

Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Trainee

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA*, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BROWN, BUTLER*, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HARDIN, HARRISON, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, KNOX, LAKE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PORTAGE, PREBLE, RICHLAND, ROSS, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VINTON, WARREN*, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Butler County:(townships of Fairfield,Hanover,Liberty,Milford,Morgan,Oxford,Ripley,Ross,StClair,Union & Wayne.) (Lemon & Madison) Warren County: (townships of: Deerfield, Hamilton, Harlan, Salem, Union & Washington). (Clear Creek, Franklin, Mossie, Turtle Creek & Wayney). Ashtabula County: (post offices & townships

of Ashtabula, Austinburg, Geneva, Harperfield, Jefferson, Plymouth & Saybrook) (townships of Andover, Cherry Valley, Colbrook, Canneaut, Denmark, Dorset, East Orwell, Hartsgrove, Kingville, Lenox, Monroe,Morgan,New Lyme,North Kingsville, Orwell, Pierpoint, Richmond Rock Creek, Rome, Shefield, Trumbull, Wayne, Williamsfield & Windsor) Erie County:(post offices & townships of Berlin, Berlin Heights,Birmingham,Florence ,Huron, Milan, Shinrock & Vermilion)

Details :

Asbestos & lead paint abatement including,but not limited to the removal or encapsulation of asbestos & lead paint,all work in conjunction with the preparation of the removal of same & all work in conjunction with the clean up after said removal.The removal of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) is recognized as being the exclusive work of the Asbestos Abatement Workers.

On all mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) that are going to be demolished, the removal of all insulating materials whether they contain asbestos or not shall be the exclusive work of the Laborers.

An Abatement Journeyman is anyone who has more than 300 hours in the Asbestos Abatement field.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Asbestos Local 84 Heat & Frost Insulators

Change # : LCN01-2018fbLoc84

Craft : Asbestos Worker Effective Date : 06/06/2018 Last Posted : 06/06/2018

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Asbestos Insulation Worker	$31.47		$9.49	$8.36	$0.36	$0.00	$3.39	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	$53.31	$69.04
Apprentice	Percent											
1st Year	50.00	$15.74	$9.49	$8.36	$0.36	$0.00	$3.39	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	$37.58	$45.44
2nd Year	60.00	$18.88	$9.49	$8.36	$0.36	$0.00	$3.39	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	$40.72	$50.16
3rd Year	70.00	$22.03	$9.49	$8.36	$0.36	$0.00	$3.39	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	$43.87	$54.88
4th Year	80.00	$25.18	$9.49	$8.36	$0.36	$0.00	$3.39	$0.24	$0.00	$0.00	$47.02	$59.60

Special Calculation Note : Other is Industry and Labor Management Fund

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice per shop

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, ASHTABULA*, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, ERIE*, HARRISON, HOLMES, MAHONING, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Ashtabula County: except for the townships of Ashtabula, Austinburg, Geneva, Harpersfield, Jefferson, Plymouth and Saybrook.Erie except Sandusky city limits.

Details :

The removal of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) is recognized as being the exclusive work of the Asbestos Workers.
On all mechanical systems (pipes, boilers, ducts, flues, breaching, etc.) that are going to be demolished, the removal of all insulating materials whether they contain asbestos or not shall be the exclusive work of the Laborers.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Boilermaker Local 744

Change # : LCNO1-2019fbLoc744

Craft : Boilermaker Effective Date : 04/03/2019 Last Posted : 04/03/2019

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Boilermaker	$38.05		$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$67.76	$86.78
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 6 months	70.02	$26.64	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$56.35	$69.67
2nd 6 months	72.52	$27.59	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$57.30	$71.10
3rd 6 months	75.00	$28.54	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$58.25	$72.52
4th 6 months	77.51	$29.49	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$59.20	$73.95
5th 6 months	80.00	$30.44	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$60.15	$75.37
6th 6 months	85.03	$32.35	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$62.06	$78.24
7th 6 months	90.00	$34.25	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$63.96	$81.08
8th 6 months	95.00	$36.15	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$65.86	$83.93
Helper	60.00	$22.83	$7.07	$16.07	$0.74	$0.00	$5.08	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$52.54	$63.96

Special Calculation Note : Other is Supplemental Health

Ratio :

5 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice to 1 Helper

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHTABULA, CARROLL, COSHOCTON, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, HARRISON, HOLMES, LAKE, LORAIN, MAHONING, MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Bricklayer Local 6

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc6

Craft : Bricklayer Effective Date : 05/04/2022 Last Posted : 05/04/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Bricklayer	$30.76		$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$49.88	$65.26
Pointer Caulker Cleaner	$30.76		$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$49.88	$65.26
Stone Mason	$30.76		$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$49.88	$65.26
Cement Mason	$30.76		$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$49.88	$65.26
Plaster	$30.76		$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$49.88	$65.26
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 6 months	55.00	$16.92	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$36.04	$44.50
2nd 6 months	60.00	$18.46	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$37.58	$46.80
3rd 6 months	65.00	$19.99	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$39.11	$49.11
4th 6 months	70.00	$21.53	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$40.65	$51.42
5th 6 months	75.00	$23.07	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$42.19	$53.73
6th 6 months	80.00	$24.61	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$43.73	$56.03
7th 6 months	90.00	$27.68	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$46.80	$60.65
8th 6 months	95.00	$29.22	$9.64	$8.23	$1.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.05	$0.00	$0.00	$48.34	$62.95

Special Calculation Note : OTHER IS DRUG TESTING

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
5 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
9 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice
13 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Bricklayer Local 8 Tile Finisher

Change # : LCN01-2014fbLoc8

Craft : Bricklayer Effective Date : 06/11/2014 Last Posted : 06/11/2014

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Bricklayer Tile Marble Terrazzo Finisher	$23.17		$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$36.96	$48.55
Resilient flooring Wood Laminate Carpet Carpet Tile Finisher	$13.34		$5.00	$7.23	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.26	$0.00	$0.00	$25.83	$32.50
New Employees	**Percent**											
1st 30 days	59.89	$13.88	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$13.88	$20.81
2nd 30 days thru 6 months	59.89	$13.88	$5.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$18.88	$25.81
2nd 6 months	69.90	$16.20	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$29.99	$38.08
3rd 6 months	74.93	$17.36	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$31.15	$39.83
4th 6 months	79.88	$18.51	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$32.30	$41.55
5th 6 months	84.88	$19.67	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$33.46	$43.29
6th 6 months	89.88	$20.83	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$34.62	$45.03

7th 6 months	94.88	$21.98	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$35.77	$46.77
8th 6 months	94.88	$21.98	$5.00	$7.85	$0.20	$0.00	$0.37	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$35.77	$46.77

Special Calculation Note : Other $.40 is for International Masonry Training. Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local.
Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

Ratio :

Journeymen 4 to 1 Apprentice

Journeymen 6 to 1 Apprentice thereafter

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHTABULA, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MAHONING, PORTAGE, STARK, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Townships in Columbiana County are as follows: Salem, Perry, Fairfield, Center Elkrun, Middletown and Unity

Details :

Mechanic's assistants shall do all the handling, of sand, cement, lime, tile, marble, terrazzo and other materials used by the mechanics upon being delivered to the building or at the job. Hand rubbing, rolling, mixing, formulating, grinding, grouting, and cleaning of all marble, tile, mosaic, and terrazzo floors, and wainscoting, and such other work as is required in helping a mechanic as is the established custom of the trade. No limit to the tools, equipment or machinery used.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Bricklayer Local 8 Zone 2 Tile Setters & Finishers

Change # : LCN1-2021fbLoc6

Craft : Bricklayer Effective Date : 06/03/2021 Last Posted : 06/03/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Bricklayer Tile Setter	$26.00		$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.46	$54.46
Marble Mason	$26.00		$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.46	$54.46
Terrazzo worker	$26.00		$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.46	$54.46
Finisher Support	$23.42		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38.85	$50.56
Apprentice Finisher Support Only												
1st 30 days	$14.05		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14.05	$21.08
30 days-6 months	$14.05		$8.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$22.54	$29.57
2ND 6 months	$16.39		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$31.82	$40.02
3RD 6 months	$17.57		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.00	$41.79
4TH 6 months	$18.74		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.17	$43.54
5TH 6 months	$19.91		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.34	$45.30
6TH 6 months	$21.08		$8.49	$6.35	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.51	$47.05
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 30 Days	60.00	$15.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$15.60	$23.40
30 days- 6 months	60.00	$15.60	$8.49	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$24.09	$31.89
2nd 6 months	70.00	$18.20	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.66	$42.76
3rd 6 months	75.00	$19.50	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.96	$44.71
4th 6 months	80.00	$20.80	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.26	$46.66

5th 6 months	85.00	$22.10	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.56	$48.61
6th 6 months	90.00	$23.40	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38.86	$50.56
7th 6 months	95.00	$24.70	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.16	$52.51
8th 6 months	95.00	$24.70	$8.49	$6.35	$0.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.16	$52.51

Special Calculation Note : Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local.
Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

Ratio :

4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice (Thereafter)

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

BELMONT, CARROLL, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, MONROE, STARK, TUSCARAWAS

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Bricklayer Local 8 Zone 2 Tile Setters & Finishers

Change # : LCN1-2022sksLoc6

Craft : Bricklayer Effective Date : 06/08/2022 Last Posted : 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Bricklayer Tile Setter	$26.74		$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.66	$56.03
Marble Mason	$26.74		$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.66	$56.03
Terrazzo worker	$26.74		$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.66	$56.03
Finisher Support	$24.16		$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.08	$52.16
Apprentice Finisher Support Only												
1st 30 days	$14.50		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14.50	$21.75
30 days-6 months	$14.50		$8.69	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.19	$30.44
2ND 6 months	$16.91		$8.69	$6.60	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.80	$41.26
3RD 6 months	$18.12		$8.69	$6.60	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.01	$43.07
4TH 6 months	$19.33		$8.69	$6.60	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.22	$44.89
5TH 6 months	$20.54		$8.69	$6.60	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.43	$46.70
6TH 6 months	$21.74		$8.69	$6.60	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.63	$48.50
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 30 Days	60.00	$16.04	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16.04	$24.07
30 days- 6 months	60.00	$16.04	$8.69	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$24.73	$32.76
2nd 6 months	70.00	$18.72	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.64	$44.00
3rd 6 months	75.00	$20.05	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.98	$46.00
4th 6 months	80.00	$21.39	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.31	$48.01

5th 6 months	85.00	$22.73	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38.65	$50.01
6th 6 months	90.00	$24.07	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$39.99	$52.02
7th 6 months	95.00	$25.40	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.32	$54.02
8th 6 months	95.00	$25.40	$8.69	$6.60	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.32	$54.02

Special Calculation Note : Classification title contains "Bricklayer" because contract originates within the Bricklayer Local.
Note that the classification description is clarified after the local union number at the top of the page.

Ratio :

4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice (Thereafter)

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

BELMONT, CARROLL, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, MONROE, STARK, TUSCARAWAS

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Commercial NE Zone 2B

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLocNEZone2B

Craft : Carpenter **Effective Date :** 06/08/2022 **Last Posted :** 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter	$29.04		$7.88	$11.77	$0.50	$0.00	$1.36	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$50.67	$65.19
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 3 Months	60.00	$17.42	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$17.42	$26.14
2nd 3 Months	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$25.92	$34.64
2nd 6 Months is 1st year	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$25.92	$34.64
3rd 6 Months	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$25.92	$34.64
4th 6 Months is 2nd year	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$25.92	$34.64
5th 6 Months	70.00	$20.33	$7.88	$8.24	$0.50	$0.00	$0.95	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$38.02	$48.18
6th 6 Months is 3rd year	75.00	$21.78	$7.88	$8.83	$0.50	$0.00	$1.02	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$40.13	$51.02
7th 6 Months	80.00	$23.23	$7.88	$9.42	$0.50	$0.00	$1.09	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$42.24	$53.86
8th 6 Months is 4th year	85.00	$24.68	$7.88	$10.00	$0.50	$0.00	$1.16	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$44.34	$56.69

Special Calculation Note : *Other is International Training

Ratio :

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Local 509 NE District Interior Systems

Change # : LCN01-2010mmLoc509Int Systems

Craft : Carpenter Effective Date : 06/17/2010 Last Posted : 06/17/2010

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Carpenter Window Shade Venetian Blinds Drapery Installer	$15.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			$15.50	$23.25

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE,

LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Millwright NE Zone M3

Change # : OCR01-2022sksLocNEZoneM3

Craft : Carpenter **Effective Date :** 06/15/2022 **Last Posted :** 06/15/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter Millwright	$34.05		$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$56.44	$73.46
Certified Welder	$35.05		$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$57.44	$74.96
Lay-Out Man on Monorail	$35.55		$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$57.94	$75.71
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 6 months	60.00	$20.43	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$42.82	$53.03
2nd 6 months	60.00	$20.43	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$42.82	$53.03
3rd 6 months	62.00	$21.11	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$43.50	$54.06
4th 6 months	65.50	$22.30	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$44.69	$55.84
5th 6 months	69.00	$23.49	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$45.88	$57.63
6th 6 months	72.50	$24.69	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$47.08	$59.42
7th 6 months	76.00	$25.88	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$48.27	$61.21
8th 6 months	80.00	$27.24	$7.96	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.26	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$49.63	$63.25

Special Calculation Note : Other is Training

Ratio :

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

The term "Millwright and Machine Erectors'" jurisdiction shall mean the unloading, hoisting, rigging, skidding, moving, dismantling, aligning, erecting, assembling, repairing, maintenance and adjusting of all

structures, processing areas either under cover, under ground or elsewhere, required to process material, handle, manufacture or service, be it powered or receiving power manually, by steam, gas, electricity, gasoline, diesel, nuclear, solar, water, air or chemically, and in industries such as and including, which are identified for the purpose of description, but not limited to, the following: woodworking plants; canning industries; steel mills; coffee roasting plants; paper and pulp; cellophane; stone crushing; gravel and sand washing and handling; refineries; grain storage and handling; asphalt plants; sewage disposal; water plants; laundries; bakeries; mixing plants; can, bottle and bag packing plants; textile mills; paint mills; breweries; milk processing plants; power plants; aluminum processing or manufacturing plants; and amusement and entertainment fields. The installation of mechanical equipment in atomic energy plants; installation of reactors in power plants; installation of control rods and equipment in reactors; and installation of mechanical equipment in rocket missile bases, launchers, launching gantry, floating bases, hydraulic escape doors and any and all component parts thereto, either assembled, semi-assembled or disassembled. The installation of, but not limited to, the following: setting-up of all engines, motors, generators, air compressors, fans, pumps, scales, hoppers, conveyors of all types, sizes and their supports; escalators; man lifts; moving sidewalks; hoists; dumb waiters; all types of feeding machinery; amusement devices; mechanical pin setters and spotters in bowling alleys; refrigeration equipment; and the installation of all types of equipment necessary and required to process material either in the manufacturing or servicing. The handling and installation of pulleys, gears, sheaves, fly wheels, air and vacuum drives, worm drives and gear drives directly or indirectly coupled to motors, belts, chains, screws, legs, boots, guards, booth tanks, all bin valves, turn heads and indicators, shafting, bearings, cable sprockets, cutting all key seats in new and old work, troughs, chippers, filters, calendars, rolls, winders, rewinders, slitters, cutters, wrapping machines, blowers, forging machines, rams, hydraulic or otherwise, planing, extruder, ball, dust collectors, equipment in meat packing plants, splicing of ropes and cables. The laying-out, fabrication and installation of protection equipment including machinery guards, making and setting of templates for machinery, fabrication of bolts, nuts, pans, drilling of holes for any equipment which the Millwrights install regardless of materials; all welding and burning regardless of type, fabrication of all lines, hose or tubing used in lubricating machinery installed by Millwrights; grinding, cleaning, servicing and any machine work necessary for any part of any equipment installed by the Millwrights; and the break-in and trial run of any equipment or machinery installed by the Millwrights. It is agreed the Millwrights shall use the layout tools and optic equipment necessary to perform their work.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter NE District Industrial Dock & Door

Change # : LCN01-2014fbCarpNEStatewide

Craft : Carpenter Effective Date : 03/05/2014 Last Posted : 03/05/2014 fringe 4 6.20

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter	$19.70		$5.05	$1.00	$0.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.90	$35.75
Trainee	**Percent**											
1st Year	60.00	$11.82	$5.05	$1.00	$0.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$18.02	$23.93
2nd Year	80.20	$15.80	$5.05	$1.00	$0.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$22.00	$29.90

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Trainee

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING,

MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note : Industrial Dock and Door is the installation of overhead doors, roll up doors and dock leveling equipment

Details :
10/27/10 New Contract jc

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Insulation NE Zone 2B

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLocNEZone2B

Craft : Carpenter Effective Date : 06/15/2022 Last Posted : 06/15/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter Insulation	$23.23		$7.88	$11.77	$0.50	$0.00	$1.36	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$44.86	$56.48
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 3 months	50.00	$11.62	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$11.62	$17.42
2nd 3 months	50.00	$11.62	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$20.12	$25.92
2nd 6 months	50.00	$11.62	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$20.12	$25.92
3rd 6 months	55.00	$12.78	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$21.28	$27.66
4th 6 months	60.00	$13.94	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$22.44	$29.41
5th 6 months	70.00	$16.26	$7.88	$8.24	$0.50	$0.00	$0.95	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$33.95	$42.08
6th 6 months	75.00	$17.42	$7.88	$8.83	$0.50	$0.00	$1.02	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$35.77	$44.48
7th 6 months	80.00	$18.58	$7.88	$9.42	$0.50	$0.00	$1.09	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$37.59	$46.89
8th 6 months	85.00	$19.75	$7.88	$10.00	$0.50	$0.00	$1.16	$0.12	$0.00	$0.00	$39.41	$49.28

Special Calculation Note : *Other is Training

Ratio :

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Pile Driver NE Zone P3

Change # : OCR01-2022sksLocNEZoneP3

Craft : Carpenter Effective Date : 06/15/2022 Last Posted : 06/15/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter Pile Driver	$28.85		$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$51.22	$65.65
Diver	$43.28		$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$65.65	$87.29
Certified Welder	$29.90		$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$52.27	$67.22
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 6 months	60.00	$17.31	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$39.68	$48.34
2nd 6 months	60.00	$17.31	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$39.68	$48.34
3rd 6 months	62.00	$17.89	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$40.26	$49.20
4th 6 months	65.50	$18.90	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$41.27	$50.72
5th 6 months	69.00	$19.91	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$42.28	$52.23
6th 6 months	72.50	$20.92	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$43.29	$53.74
7th 6 months	76.00	$21.93	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$44.30	$55.26
8th 6 months	80.00	$23.08	$8.05	$11.50	$0.50	$0.00	$2.15	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$45.45	$56.99

Special Calculation Note : *Other is Training

Ratio :

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

STARK, WAYNE, CARROLL, TUSCARAWAS

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Pile Drivers duties shall include but not limited to: Pile driving, milling, fashioning, joining assembling, erecting, fastening, or dismantling of all material of wood, plastic, metal, fiber, cork and composition and all other substitute materials: pile driving, cutting, fitting and placing of lagging, and the handling, cleaning, erecting, installing and dismantling of machinery, equipment and erecting pre-engineered metal buildings.

Pile Drivers work but not limited to: unloading, assembling, erection, repairs, operation, signaling, dismantling and reloading all equipment that is used for pile driving including pule butts is defined as sheeting or scrap piling. Underwater work that may be required in connection with the installation of piling. The driver and his tender work as a team and shall arrive at their own financial arrangements with the contractor. Any configuration of wood, steel, concrete or composite that is jetted, driven or vibrated onto the ground by conventional pile driving equipment for the purpose of supporting a future load that may be permanent or temporary. The construction of all wharves and docks, including the fabrication and installation of floating docks. Driving bracing, plumbing, cutting off and capping of all piling whether wood, metal, pipe piling or composite, loading, unloading, erecting, framing, dismantling, moving and handling of pile driving equipment piling used in the construction and repair of all wharves, docks, piers, trestles, caissons, cofferdams and erection of all sea walls and breakwaters. All underwater and marine work on bulkheads, wharves, docks, shipyards, caissons, piers, bridges, pipeline, work, viaducts, marine cable and trestles, as well as salvage and reclamation work where divers are employed. Rate shall include carpenters, acoustic and ceiling installers, drywall installers, pile drivers and floorlayers.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Carpenter Floorlayer NE Zone 2B

Change # : OCR01-2022sksLocNEZone2B

Craft : Carpenter Effective Date : 06/15/2022 Last Posted : 06/15/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Carpenter Floorlayer	$29.04		$7.88	$11.77	$0.50	$0.00	$1.36	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$50.69	$65.21
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 3 Months	60.00	$17.42	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$17.42	$26.14
2nd 3 Months	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$25.94	$34.66
2nd 6 Months is 1st year	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$25.94	$34.66
3rd 6 Months	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$25.94	$34.66
4th 6 Months is 2nd year	60.00	$17.42	$7.88	$0.00	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$25.94	$34.66
5th 6 Months	70.00	$20.33	$7.88	$8.24	$0.50	$0.00	$0.95	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$38.04	$48.20
6th 6 Months is 3rd year	75.00	$21.78	$7.88	$8.83	$0.50	$0.00	$1.02	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$40.15	$51.04
7th 6 Months	80.00	$23.23	$7.88	$9.42	$0.50	$0.00	$1.09	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$42.26	$53.88
8th 6 Months is 4th year	85.00	$24.68	$7.88	$10.00	$0.50	$0.00	$1.16	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$44.36	$56.71

Special Calculation Note : *Other is International Training

Ratio :

2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Cement Mason Bricklayer Local 97 HevHwy A

Change # : LCN01-2022sksHvyHwy

Craft : Bricklayer **Effective Date :** 06/08/2022 **Last Posted :** 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Cement Mason Bricklayer Sewer Water Works A	$31.40		$9.75	$8.30	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$49.95	$65.65
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st year	70.00	$21.98	$9.75	$8.30	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.53	$51.52
2nd year	80.00	$25.12	$9.75	$8.30	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.67	$56.23
3rd year	90.00	$28.26	$9.75	$8.30	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.81	$60.94

Special Calculation Note : NOT FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
9 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice
12 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice
15 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN

WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

(A) Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility Construction, Industrial & Building Site Heavy Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work.
(B) Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work ,Pollution Control,Sewer Plant, Waste Plant, & Water Treatment Facilities, Construction.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Cement Mason Bricklayer Local 97 HevHwy B

Change # : LCN01-2022sksHvyHwy

Craft : Bricklayer Effective Date : 06/08/2022 Last Posted : 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Cement Mason Bricklayer Power Plants Tunnels Amusement Parks B	$32.39		$9.75	$8.30	$0.51	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.95	$67.15
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st year	70.00	$22.67	$9.75	$8.30	$0.51	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.23	$52.57
2nd year	80.00	$25.91	$9.75	$8.30	$0.51	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.47	$57.43
3rd year	90.00	$29.15	$9.75	$8.30	$0.51	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.71	$62.29

Special Calculation Note : NOT FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
9 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
12 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice
15 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT,

TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

(A) Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility Construction, Industrial & Building Site Heavy Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work.
(B) Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work ,Pollution Control,Sewer Plant, Waste Plant, & Water Treatment Facilities, Construction.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Cement Mason Statewide HevHwy

Change # : OCR01-2022sksCementHevHwy

Craft : Cement Mason Effective Date : 05/05/2022 Last Posted : 05/05/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Cement Mason	$32.49		$8.45	$7.35	$0.65	$0.00	$2.25	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$51.26	$67.50
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	70.00	$22.74	$8.45	$7.35	$0.65	$0.00	$2.25	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$41.51	$52.88
2nd Year	80.00	$25.99	$8.45	$7.35	$0.65	$0.00	$2.25	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$44.76	$57.76
3rd Year	90.00	$29.24	$8.45	$7.35	$0.65	$0.00	$2.25	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$48.01	$62.63

Special Calculation Note : Other $0.07 is for International Training Fund

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
2 to 1 thereafter

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA*, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA*, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON*, GALLIA, GEAUGA*, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK*, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY*, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE*, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS*, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM*, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD*, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note : (A) Highway Construction, Sewer, Waterworks And Utility

Construction, Industrial & Building Site, Heavy
Construction, Airport Construction Or Railroad Construction Work, Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work, Waste & Water Plant, Water Treatment Facilities Construction.

*For Power Plant, Tunnels, Amusement Park, Athletic Stadium Site Work, Pollution Control, Sewer Plant, Waste & Water Plant, Water Treatment Facility Construction work in the following Counties: Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Fulton, Geauga, Hancock, Henry, Lake, Lucas, Putnam and Wood Counties, those counties will use the Cement Mason Statewide Heavy Highway Exhibit B District 1 Wage Rate.

Details :
This rate replaces the previous Cement Mason Heavy Highway Statewide Rates (Exhibit A and Exhibit B rates), except for Cement Mason Statewide Heavy Highway Exhibit B Dist 1. sks

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Cement Mason & Plasterer Local 109

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc109

Craft : Cement Effective Date : 06/01/2022 Last Posted : 06/01/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Cement Mason	$31.74		$9.09	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.74	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$53.69	$69.56
Plasterer	$30.61		$8.75	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.75	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$52.23	$67.53
Apprentice Cement Mason	**Percent**											
1st year	70.00	$22.22	$9.09	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.74	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$44.17	$55.28
2nd year	79.98	$25.39	$9.09	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.74	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$47.34	$60.03
3rd year	90.00	$28.57	$9.09	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.74	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$50.52	$64.80
Plasterer Apprentice												
1st year	67.53	$21.43	$8.75	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.75	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$43.05	$53.77
2nd year	77.17	$24.49	$8.75	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.75	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$46.11	$58.36
3rd year	86.80	$27.55	$8.75	$7.35	$0.70	$0.00	$4.75	$0.07	$0.00	$0.00	$49.17	$62.95

Special Calculation Note : Other is for International Training.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
5 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
10 Journeyman to 3 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, SUMMIT, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Finishers when applying colorshake shall be paid an additional $2.00 per DAY.
Swing Scaffolds up to 50 feet shall be paid $0.25 above the Journeymen rate.
Swing Scaffolds over 50 feet shall be paid $0.35 above the Journeymen rate.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 540 Inside

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc540in

Craft : Electrical **Effective Date :** 01/05/2022 **Last Posted :** 01/05/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Electrician	$35.28		$6.50	$10.00	$1.09	$3.53	$3.88	$1.16	$0.00	$0.00	$61.44	$79.08
Apprentice	Percent											
1st 1000 hrs	45.00	$15.88	$6.50	$0.00	$0.44	$0.00	$0.48	$0.48	$0.00	$0.00	$23.78	$31.71
2nd 1000 hrs	47.00	$16.58	$6.50	$0.00	$0.46	$0.00	$0.50	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$24.54	$32.83
3rd 1500 hrs	50.00	$17.64	$6.50	$2.50	$0.53	$1.41	$0.57	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$29.72	$38.54
4th 1500 hrs	60.00	$21.17	$6.50	$5.00	$0.64	$1.69	$0.69	$0.69	$0.00	$0.00	$36.38	$46.96
5th 1500 hrs	70.00	$24.70	$6.50	$7.50	$0.75	$1.98	$0.80	$0.80	$0.00	$0.00	$43.03	$55.37
6th 1500 hrs	80.00	$28.22	$6.50	$10.00	$0.85	$2.26	$0.91	$0.91	$0.00	$0.00	$49.65	$63.77

Special Calculation Note : OTHER = (NEBF) National Electrical Benefit Fund. Vacation contribution is equal to 8% of the gross weekly wages.

Ratio :

The first person assigned to any job site shall be a Journeyman Wireman. Ratio thereafter:

1-3 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices
4 to 6 Journeymen up to 4 Apprentices
7 to 9 Journeymen up to 6 Apprentices

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL*, COLUMBIANA*, HOLMES, MAHONING*, STARK, TUSCARAWAS*, WAYNE*

Special Jurisdictional Note : Carroll County: North half including; Fox, Harrison, Rose and Washington Townships.
Columbiana County: Knox Township only.
Mahoning County: Smith Township only.
Tuscarawas County: That portion North of Auburn, Clay, Rush and York Townships.
Wayne County: That portion south of Baughman, Chester, Green and WayneTownships.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 540 Inside Lt Commercial Northern

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc540in

Craft : Electrical **Effective Date :** 01/05/2022 **Last Posted :** 01/05/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Electrician	$35.28		$6.50	$10.00	$1.09	$3.53	$3.88	$1.16	$0.00	$0.00	$61.44	$79.08
CE-3 12,001-14,000 Hrs	$26.88		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.81	$0.81	$0.00	$0.10	$35.94	$49.38
CE-2 10,001-12,000 Hrs	$21.12		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.63	$0.63	$0.00	$0.10	$29.82	$40.38
CE-1 8,001-10,000 Hrs	$19.20		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.58	$0.58	$0.00	$0.10	$27.80	$37.40
CW-4 6,001-8,000 Hrs	$17.28		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.52	$0.52	$0.00	$0.10	$25.76	$34.40
CW-3 4,001-6,000 Hrs	$15.36		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.46	$0.46	$0.00	$0.10	$23.72	$31.40
CW-2 2,001-4,000 Hrs	$14.40		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.43	$0.43	$0.00	$0.10	$22.70	$29.90
CW-1 0-2,000 Hrs	$13.44		$6.47	$0.00	$0.87	$0.00	$0.40	$0.40	$0.00	$0.10	$21.68	$28.40
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 1000 hrs	45.00	$15.88	$6.50	$0.00	$0.44	$0.00	$0.48	$0.48	$0.00	$0.00	$23.78	$31.71
2nd 1000 hrs	47.00	$16.58	$6.50	$0.00	$0.46	$0.00	$0.50	$0.50	$0.00	$0.00	$24.54	$32.83
3rd 1500 hrs	50.00	$17.64	$6.50	$2.50	$0.53	$1.41	$0.57	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$29.72	$38.54
4th 1500 hrs	60.00	$21.17	$6.50	$5.00	$0.64	$1.69	$0.69	$0.69	$0.00	$0.00	$36.38	$46.96
5th 1500 hrs	70.00	$24.70	$6.50	$7.50	$0.75	$1.98	$0.80	$0.80	$0.00	$0.00	$43.03	$55.37
6th 1500 hrs	80.00	$28.22	$6.50	$10.00	$0.85	$2.26	$0.91	$0.91	$0.00	$0.00	$49.65	$63.77

Special Calculation Note : OTHER = (NEBF) National Electrical Benefit Fund

Ratio :

1 to 3 Journeymen to 2 Apprentices
4 to 6 Journeymen up to 4 Apprentices
7 to 9 Journeymen up to 6 Apprentices

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL*, COLUMBIANA*, HOLMES, MAHONING*, STARK, TUSCARAWAS*, WAYNE*

Construction Electrician and Construction Wireman
Ratio
There shall be a minimum ratio of one inside Journeyman Wireman to every (4) employees of different classifications per jobsite. An Inside Journeyman Wireman is required on the project as the fifth (5th) worker or when apprentices are used.

Special Jurisdictional Note : Carroll County: North half including; Fox, Harrison, Rose and Washington Townships.
Columbiana County: Knox Township only.
Mahoning County: Smith Township only.
Tuscarawas County: That portion North of Auburn, Clay, Rush and York Townships.
Wayne County: That portion south of Baughman, Chester, Green, Wayne and Wooster Townships.

The scope of work for the light commercial agreement shall apply to the following small medical clinics, stand-alone doctor and dentist offices with up to 600 amp service (not attached to a hospital), gas stations/convenience stores, fast food restaurants and franchised chain restaurants including independent bars and taverns, places of worship, funeral homes, nursing homes, assisted living facilities and day-care facilities under 15,000 sq ft, small office, retail/wholesale facilities under 15,000 sq ft with less than 10 units attached, storage units, car washes, express hotels and motels (4 stories or less) without conference or restaurants facilities, residential units (subject to Davis Bacon Rates) small stand-alone manufacturing facilities when free standing and not part of a larger facility (less than 15,000 sq ft) solar projects (500 panels or less) unless other wise covered under this agreement, lighting retrofits (when not associated with remodels involving branch re-circuiting) Lighting retrofits shall be defined as the changing of lamps and ballasts in existing light fixtures and shall also include the one for one replacement of existing fixtures.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 540 Voice Data Video

Change # : LCN01-2021sksLoc540VDV

Craft : Voice Data Video **Effective Date :** 08/31/2021 **Last Posted :** 08/25/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Electrical Installer Technician	$22.85		$6.40	$4.79	$0.57	$2.29	$2.07	$0.75	$0.00	$0.00	$39.72	$51.15
Cable Puller	$13.02		$6.40	$0.00	$0.29	$0.00	$0.39	$0.39	$0.00	$0.00	$20.49	$27.00
Apprentice Starting Prior to 08/01/2020												
2nd Step 65%	$14.85		$6.40	$0.00	$0.36	$1.19	$0.00	$0.48	$0.00	$0.00	$23.28	$30.70
3rd Step 75%	$17.14		$6.40	$4.79	$0.42	$1.37	$2.07	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$32.75	$41.32
4th Step 80%	$18.28		$6.40	$4.79	$0.44	$1.46	$2.07	$0.59	$0.00	$0.00	$34.03	$43.17
5th Step 85%	$19.42		$6.40	$4.79	$0.47	$1.55	$2.07	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$35.33	$45.04
6th Step 90%	$20.57		$6.40	$4.79	$0.50	$1.65	$2.07	$0.67	$0.00	$0.00	$36.65	$46.94
Apprentice Starting After 08/01/2020	**Percent**											
1st Step	60.00	$13.71	$6.40	$0.00	$0.31	$0.00	$1.24	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$22.07	$28.92
2nd Step	65.00	$14.85	$6.40	$3.11	$0.36	$1.19	$1.35	$0.48	$0.00	$0.00	$27.74	$35.17
3rd Step	75.00	$17.14	$6.40	$3.59	$0.42	$1.37	$1.55	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$31.03	$39.60
4th Step	85.00	$19.42	$6.40	$4.07	$0.47	$1.55	$1.76	$0.63	$0.00	$0.00	$34.30	$44.01

Special Calculation Note : OTHER = (NEBF) National Electrical Benefit Fund.

VACATION PAY - For Journeymen is 10% of wages and 8% for Apprentices.

Ratio :

1-3 Journeyman to 2 Apprentice
4-6 Journeyman to 4 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL*, COLUMBIANA*, HOLMES, MAHONING*, STARK, TUSCARAWAS*, WAYNE*

** Exception - When fire alarm falls within the scope of this addendum, Cable Pullers can be used to aid in test and be the 2nd Teledata employee on the job

Special Jurisdictional Note : Carroll County includes the following townships: North half including Fox, Harrison, Rose and Washington. Tuscarawas County includes the following townships: The portion North of Auburn, Clay, Rush and York. Wayne County includes the following townships: The portion South of Baughman, Chester, Green, and Wayne. Columbiana County includes Knox township. Mahoning County includes Smith township.

Details :
CABLE PULLERS - are for the installation of cable from one termination point to another.

The following work is EXCLUDED from the Teledata Technician work scope:

* - Installation of computer systems in industrial applications such as assembly lines, robotics, computer controller manufacturing systems.
* - Installation of conduit and/ or raceways shall be installed by Inside Wireman . On sites where there is no Inside Wireman employed, the Teledata Technician may install raceway, or conduit not greater than 10 feet.
* - Fire Alarm work on all new construction sites or wherever the fire alarm system is installed in conduit.
* - All HVAC control work.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 71 High Tension Pipe Type Cable

Change # : LCN01-2021fbLoc7

Craft : Lineman Effective Date : 03/16/2021 Last Posted : 03/16/2021

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Electrical Lineman	$45.61	$6.75	$1.37	$0.46	$0.00	$10.95	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$65.74	$88.54
Certified Lineman Welder	$45.61	$6.75	$1.37	$0.46	$0.00	$10.95	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$65.74	$88.54
Certified Cable Splicer	$45.61	$6.75	$1.37	$0.46	$0.00	$10.95	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$65.74	$88.54
Operator A	$40.88	$6.75	$1.23	$0.41	$0.00	$9.81	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$59.68	$80.12
Operator B	$36.20	$6.75	$1.09	$0.36	$0.00	$8.69	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$53.69	$71.79
Operator C	$29.12	$6.75	$0.87	$0.29	$0.00	$6.99	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$44.62	$59.18
Groundman 0-12 months Exp	$22.81	$6.75	$0.68	$0.23	$0.00	$5.47	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$36.54	$47.94
Groundman 0-12 months Exp w/CDL	$25.09	$6.75	$0.75	$0.25	$0.00	$6.02	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$39.46	$52.01
Groundman 1 yr or more	$25.09	$6.75	$0.75	$0.25	$0.00	$6.02	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$39.46	$52.01
Groundman 1 yr or more w/CDL	$29.65	$6.75	$0.85	$0.28	$0.00	$6.50	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$44.63	$59.46
Equipment Mechanic A	$36.20	$6.75	$1.09	$0.36	$0.00	$8.69	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$53.69	$71.79
Equipment Mechanic B	$32.66	$6.75	$0.98	$0.33	$0.00	$7.84	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$49.16	$65.49
Equipment Mechanic C	$29.12	$6.75	$0.87	$0.29	$0.00	$6.99	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$44.62	$59.18
X-Ray Technician	$45.61	$6.75	$1.37	$0.46	$0.00	$10.95	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$65.74	$88.54

Apprentice	Percent											
1st 1000 hrs	60.00	$27.37	$6.75	$0.82	$0.27	$0.00	$6.57	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$42.38	$56.06
2nd 1000 hrs	65.00	$29.65	$6.75	$0.89	$0.30	$0.00	$7.12	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$45.31	$60.13
3rd 1000 hrs	70.00	$31.93	$6.75	$0.96	$0.32	$0.00	$7.66	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$48.22	$64.18
4th 1000 hrs	75.00	$34.21	$6.75	$1.03	$0.34	$0.00	$8.21	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$51.14	$68.24
5th 1000 hrs	80.00	$36.49	$6.75	$1.09	$0.36	$0.00	$8.76	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$54.05	$72.29
6th 1000 hrs	85.00	$38.77	$6.75	$1.16	$0.39	$0.00	$9.30	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$56.97	$76.35
7th 1000 hrs	90.00	$41.05	$6.75	$1.23	$0.41	$0.00	$9.85	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$59.89	$80.41

Special Calculation Note : Other is Health Retirement Account

Operator "A"
John Henry Rock Drill, D-6 (or equivalent) and above, Trackhoe Digger, (320 Track excavator), Cranes (greater then 25 tons and less than 45 tons).

Operator "B"
Cranes (greater than 6 tons and up to 25 tons), Backhoes, Road Tractor, Dozer up to D-5, Pressure Digger- wheeled or tracked, all Tension wire Stringing equipment.

Operator "C"
Trench, Backhoe, Riding type vibratory Compactor, Ground Rod Driver, Boom Truck (6 ton & below), Skid Steer Loaders, Material Handler.

*All Operators of cranes 45 ton or larger shall be paid the journeyman rate of pay. $0.30 is for Health Retirement Account.

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HARRISON, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, RICHLAND, ROSS, SCIOTO, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VINTON,

WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Heli - Arc Welding will be paid $.30 above Journeyman rate. Additional compensation of 10% over the Journeyman Lineman and Journeyman Technician for performing work on structures outside of buildings such as water towers, smoke stacks, radio and television towers, more than 75' above the ground.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 71 Outside Utility Power

Change # : LCN01-2021fbLoc7

Craft : Lineman Effective Date : 03/16/2021 Last Posted : 03/16/2021

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Electrical Lineman	$43.22	$6.75	$1.30	$0.43	$0.00	$10.37	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$62.67	$84.28
Substation Technician	$43.22	$6.75	$1.30	$0.43	$0.00	$10.37	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$62.67	$84.28
Cable Splicer	$45.26	$6.75	$1.36	$0.45	$0.00	$10.86	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$65.28	$87.91
Operator A	$38.75	$6.75	$1.16	$0.39	$0.00	$9.30	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$56.95	$76.32
Operator B	$34.27	$6.75	$1.03	$0.34	$0.00	$8.22	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$51.21	$68.34
Operator C	$27.54	$6.75	$0.83	$0.28	$0.00	$6.61	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$42.61	$56.38
Groundman 0-12 months Exp	$21.61	$6.75	$0.65	$0.22	$0.00	$5.19	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$35.02	$45.82
Groundman 0-12 months Exp w/CDL	$23.77	$6.75	$0.71	$0.24	$0.00	$5.70	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$37.77	$49.66
Groundman 1 yr or more	$23.77	$6.75	$0.71	$0.24	$0.00	$5.70	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$37.77	$49.66
Groundman 1 yr or more w/CDL	$28.09	$6.75	$0.84	$0.28	$0.00	$6.74	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$43.30	$57.35
Equipment Mechanic A	$34.27	$6.75	$1.03	$0.34	$0.00	$8.22	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$51.21	$68.34
Equipment Mechanic B	$30.91	$6.75	$0.93	$0.31	$0.00	$7.42	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$46.92	$62.38
Equipment Mechanic C	$27.54	$6.75	$0.83	$0.28	$0.00	$6.61	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$42.61	$56.38
Line Truck w/uuger	$30.44	$6.75	$0.91	$0.30	$0.00	$7.31	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$46.31	$61.53
Apprentice	Percent										

1st 1000 hrs	60.00	$25.93	$6.75	$0.78	$0.26	$0.00	$6.22	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$40.54	$53.51
2nd 1000 hrs	65.00	$28.09	$6.75	$0.84	$0.28	$0.00	$6.74	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$43.30	$57.35
3rd 1000 hrs	70.00	$30.25	$6.75	$0.91	$0.30	$0.00	$7.26	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$46.07	$61.20
4th 1000 hrs	75.00	$32.42	$6.75	$0.97	$0.32	$0.00	$7.78	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$48.84	$65.04
5th 1000 hrs	80.00	$34.58	$6.75	$1.04	$0.35	$0.00	$8.30	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$51.62	$68.90
6th 1000 hrs	85.00	$36.74	$6.75	$1.10	$0.37	$0.00	$8.82	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$54.38	$72.75
7th 1000 hrs	90.00	$38.90	$6.75	$1.17	$0.39	$0.00	$9.34	$0.60	$0.00	$0.00	$57.15	$76.60

Special Calculation Note : Other is Health Retirement Account
Operator "A"
John Henry Rock Drill, D-6 (or equivalent) and above, Trackhoe Digger, (320 Track excavator), Cranes (greater then 25 tons and less than 45 tons).

Operator "B"
Cranes (greater than 6 tons and up to 25 tons), Backhoes, Road Tractor, Dozer up to D-5, Pressure Digger- wheeled or tracked, all Tension wire Stringing equipment.

Operator "C"
Trench, Backhoe, Riding type vibratory Compactor, Ground Rod Driver, Boom Truck (6 ton & below), Skid Steer Loaders, Material Handler.

Ratio :

(1) Journeyman Lineman to (1) Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HARRISON, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, RICHLAND, ROSS, SCIOTO, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : 0.30 is for Health Retirement Account.

Details :
Heli - Arc Welding will be paid $.30 above Journeyman rate. Additional compensation of 10% over the

Journeyman Lineman and Journeyman Technician for performing work on structures outside of buildings such as water towers, smoke stacks, radio and television towers, more than 75' above the ground.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 71 Outside (North Central Ohio)

Change # : LCN01-2021fbLoc71CentralOhio

Craft : Lineman Effective Date : 03/16/2021 Last Posted : 03/16/2021

	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification											
Electrical Lineman	$40.31	$6.75	$1.21	$0.40	$0.00	$7.66	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$56.39	$76.54
Traffic Signal & Lighting Journeyman	$38.77	$6.75	$1.16	$0.39	$0.00	$7.37	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$54.50	$73.89
Equipment Operator	$35.41	$6.75	$1.06	$0.35	$0.00	$6.73	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$50.36	$68.06
Groundman 0-12 months (W/O CDL)	$21.47	$6.75	$0.64	$0.21	$0.00	$4.08	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$33.21	$43.95
Groundman 0-12 months (W/CDL) plus	$23.46	$6.75	$0.70	$0.23	$0.00	$4.46	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$35.66	$47.39
Groundsman greater than 1 Year (W/CDL)	$25.45	$6.75	$0.76	$0.25	$0.00	$4.84	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$38.11	$50.83
Traffic Signal Apprentices											
1st 1,000 hours	$23.26	$6.75	$0.70	$0.23	$0.00	$4.42	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$35.42	$47.05
2nd 1,000 hours	$25.20	$6.75	$0.76	$0.25	$0.00	$4.79	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$37.81	$50.41
3rd 1,000 hours	$27.14	$6.75	$0.81	$0.27	$0.00	$5.16	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$40.19	$53.76
4th 1,000 hours	$29.08	$6.75	$0.87	$0.29	$0.00	$5.53	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$42.58	$57.12
5th 1,000 hours	$31.01	$6.75	$0.93	$0.31	$0.00	$5.89	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$44.95	$60.46
6th 1,000 hours	$34.89	$6.75	$1.05	$0.35	$0.00	$6.63	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$49.73	$67.17
Apprentice Lineman	**Percent**										

1st 1,000 Hours	60.00	$24.19	$6.75	$0.73	$0.24	$0.00	$4.60	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$36.57	$48.66
2nd 1,000 Hours	65.00	$26.20	$6.75	$0.79	$0.26	$0.00	$4.98	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$39.04	$52.14
3rd 1,000 Hours	70.00	$28.22	$6.75	$0.85	$0.28	$0.00	$5.36	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$41.52	$55.63
4th 1,000 Hours	75.00	$30.23	$6.75	$0.91	$0.30	$0.00	$5.74	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$43.99	$59.11
5th 1,000 Hours	80.00	$32.25	$6.75	$0.97	$0.32	$0.00	$6.13	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$46.48	$62.60
6th 1,000 Hours	85.00	$34.26	$6.75	$1.03	$0.34	$0.00	$6.51	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$48.95	$66.09
7th 1,000 Hours	90.00	$36.28	$6.75	$1.09	$0.36	$0.00	$6.89	$0.06	$0.00	$0.00	$51.43	$69.57

Special Calculation Note : Other is Safety & Education Fund.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

BELMONT, CARROLL, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, SUMMIT, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

A groundman when directed shall assist a Journeyman in the performance of his/her work on the ground, including the use of hand tools. A Groundman under no circumstances shall climb poles, towers,ladders, or work from an elevated platform or bucket truck.

No more than three (3) Groundmen shall work alone. Jobs with more that three Groundmen shall be supervised by a Groundcrew Foreman, Journeyman Lineman, Journeyman Traffic Signal Technician or an Equipment Operator.

Scope of Work: installation and maintenance of highway and street lighting, highway and street sign lighting, electronic message boards and traffic control systems, camera systems, traffic signal work, substation and line construction including overhead and underground projects for private and industrial work as in accordance with the IBEW Constitution. This Agreement includes the operation of all tools and equipment necessary for the installation of the above projects.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Electrical Local 71 Voice Data Video Outside

Change # : LCR01-2017fbLoc71VDV

Craft : Voice Data Video Effective Date : 10/18/2017 Last Posted : 10/18/2017

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Electrical Installer Technician I	$23.46	$5.50	$0.70	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$29.96	$41.69
Installer Technician II	$22.37	$5.50	$0.67	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.84	$40.03
Equipment Operator I	$22.37	$5.50	$0.67	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.84	$40.03
Equipment Operator II	$18.43	$5.50	$0.55	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$24.78	$33.99
Installer /Repair Outside	$22.37	$5.50	$0.67	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.84	$40.03
Ground Driver V/CDL	$15.83	$5.50	$0.47	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$22.10	$30.01
roundman	$13.24	$5.50	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$19.44	$26.06
Cable Splicer	$23.46	$5.50	$0.70	$0.00	$0.00	$0.30	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$29.96	$41.69

Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ADAMS, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HARRISON, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, RICHLAND, ROSS, SCIOTO, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :
Cable Splicer: Inspect and test lines or cables, analyze results, and evaluate transmission characteristics. Cover conductors with insulation or seal splices with moisture-proof covering. Install, splice, test, and repair cables using tools or mechanical equipment. This will include the splicing of

fiber.

Journeyman Technician I: Must know all aspects of telephone and cable work. This is to include aerial, underground, and manhole work. Must know how to climb and run bucket. Must have all the tools required to perform these tasks. Must be able to be responsible for the safety of the crew at all times. Must also have CDL license and have at least 5 years experience.

.staller/Repairman: Perform tasks of repairing, installing, and testing phone and CATV services.

Technician II: Have at least three years of telephone and CATV experience. Must have the knowledge of underground, aerial, and manhole work. Must be able to climb and operate bucket. Must have CDL. Must have all tools needed to perform these tasks.

Equipment Operator I: Able to operate a digger derrick or bucket truck. Have at least 5 years of experience and must have a valid CDL license.

Equipment Operator II: Able to operate a digger derrick or bucket truck. Have at least 3 years of experience and must have a valid CDL license.

Groundman W/CDL: Must have a valid CDL license and be able to perform tasks such as: climbing poles, pulling downguys, making up material, and getting appropriate tools for the job. Must have at least 5 year's experience.

Groundman: Perform tasks such as: climbing poles, pulling downguys, making up material, and getting appropriate tools for the job. Experience 0-5 years.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Elevator Local 45

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc45

Craft : Elevator **Effective Date :** 06/08/2022 **Last Posted :** 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Elevator Mechanic	$53.30		$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$4.26	$9.50	$2.01	$0.00	$0.00	$96.46	$123.11
Assistant. Mechanic	$42.64		$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$3.41	$9.50	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00	$84.55	$105.87
Helper	$37.31		$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$2.98	$9.50	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00	$78.79	$97.45
Apprentice	**Percent**											
Apprentice												
0-6 months Probation	50.00	$26.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.25	$41.57
1st year	55.00	$29.32	$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$1.76	$9.50	$1.10	$0.00	$0.00	$69.06	$83.72
2nd year	65.01	$34.65	$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$2.08	$9.50	$1.30	$0.00	$0.00	$74.92	$92.25
3rd year	70.00	$37.31	$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$2.24	$9.50	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$77.84	$96.49
4th year	80.00	$42.64	$16.03	$10.71	$0.65	$2.56	$9.50	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00	$83.70	$105.02

Special Calculation Note : *Other is Holiday Pay

Ratio :

The total number of Helpers & Apprentices employed shall not exceed the number of Mechanics on any one job, except on jobs where (2) teams or more are working, (1) extra Helper or Apprentice may be employed for the first (2) teams and an extra Helper or Apprentice for each additional (3) teams.

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, HARRISON, HOLMES, MAHONING, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Vacation 6%/under 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked. 8%/over 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Glazier Local 1162

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc1162

Craft : Glazier Effective Date : 07/08/2022 Last Posted : 07/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Glazier	$29.02		$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.04	$57.55
Apprentice	Percent											
1st 6 months	55.00	$15.96	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$29.98	$37.96
2nd 6 months	60.00	$17.41	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$31.43	$40.14
3rd 6 months	65.00	$18.86	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.88	$42.31
4th 6 months	70.00	$20.31	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.33	$44.49
5th 6 months	75.02	$21.77	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.79	$46.68
6th 6 months	80.00	$23.22	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.24	$48.84
7th 6 months	85.00	$24.67	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38.69	$51.02
8th 6 months	90.00	$26.12	$6.88	$6.79	$0.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.14	$53.20

Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice
2 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Add $1.25 per hour for High Pay which is all work that requires the employee be supported by equipment which hangs or suspends from the roof of a building or structure including all repelling .

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Ironworker Local 550

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc550

Craft : Ironworker **Effective Date :** 05/01/2022 **Last Posted :** 04/27/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Ironworker	$30.97		$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$52.87	$68.35
Apprentice	Percent											
1st 6 months	65.00	$20.13	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$42.03	$52.10
2nd 6 months	69.00	$21.37	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$43.27	$53.95
3rd 6 months	73.00	$22.61	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$44.51	$55.81
4th 6 months	77.00	$23.85	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$45.75	$57.67
5th 6 months	81.00	$25.09	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$46.99	$59.53
6th 6 months	85.03	$26.33	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$48.23	$61.40
7th 6 months	90.00	$27.87	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$49.77	$63.71
8th 6 months	95.00	$29.42	$8.98	$9.02	$0.76	$0.00	$2.73	$0.41	$0.00	$0.00	$51.32	$66.03

Special Calculation Note : OTHER IS: JOURNEYMAN UPGRADE AND WELLNESS FUND.

Ratio :

4 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice, spinning of cable for suspension bridge
1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice, ornamental work
2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice, reinforcing work
1 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice, roadway

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA*, COSHOCTON, HOLMES*, HURON, MAHONING*, MEDINA*, PORTAGE*, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT*, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : The jurisdictional line between Local 17 and Local 550 is determined as follows: All territory North of Old Route 224 line to be within the jurisdiction of Local 17. All territory South of Old Route 224 line is to be the jurisdiction of Local 550, except for everything within the City limits of Barberton which shall be under the jurisdiction of Local 17.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Ironworker Local 550 Glass & Curtain Wall

Change # : LCN01-2017fbLoc550

Craft : Ironworker Effective Date : 07/01/2017 Last Posted : 06/28/2017

Classification	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Ironworker Glass & Curtain Wall	$22.00		$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$36.89	$47.89
Apprentice	Percent											
1st 6 months	60.00	$13.20	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.09	$34.69
2nd 6 months	65.00	$14.30	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$29.19	$36.34
3rd 6 months	70.00	$15.40	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.29	$37.99
4th 6 months	75.00	$16.50	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$31.39	$39.64
5th 6 months	80.00	$17.60	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$32.49	$41.29
6th 6 months	85.00	$18.70	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.59	$42.94
7th 6 months	90.00	$19.80	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.69	$44.59
8th 6 months	95.00	$20.90	$7.00	$7.47	$0.09	$0.00	$0.33	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.79	$46.24

Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

. Apprentice to 1 Journeymen

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA*, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, HURON*, MAHONING*, MEDINA*, PORTAGE*, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT*, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : The jurisdictional line between Locals 17 and 550 is determined as follows: All territory North of Old Route 224 line is to be within the jurisdiction of Local 17. All territory South of Old Route 224 line is to be the jurisdiction of Local 550, except for everything within the City limits of Barberton which shall be under the jurisdiction of Local 17.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Labor HevHwy 2

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLaborHevHwy2

Craft : Laborer Group 1 **Effective Date :** 06/01/2022 **Last Posted :** 06/01/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Laborer Group 1	$34.95		$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$47.15	$64.62
Group 2	$35.12		$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$47.32	$64.88
Group 3	$35.45		$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$47.65	$65.37
Group 4	$35.90		$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$48.10	$66.05
Watch Person	$27.25		$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$39.45	$53.08
Apprentice	**Percent**											
0-1000 hrs	60.00	$20.97	$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$33.17	$43.66
1001-2000 hrs	70.02	$24.47	$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$36.67	$48.91
2001-3000 hrs	80.00	$27.96	$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$40.16	$54.14
3001-4000 hrs	90.00	$31.46	$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$43.66	$59.38
More Than 4000 hrs	100.00	$34.95	$7.70	$3.95	$0.45	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$47.15	$64.62

Special Calculation Note : Watchman has no Apprentices. Tunnel Laborer rate with air-pressurized add $1.00 to the above wage rate.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice thereafter

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ASHTABULA, ERIE, HURON, LORAIN, LUCAS, MAHONING, MEDINA, OTTAWA, PORTAGE, SANDUSKY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, WOOD

Special Jurisdictional Note : Hod Carriers and Common Laborers - Heavy, Highway, Sewer, Waterworks, Utility, Airport, Railroad, Industrial and Building Site, Sewer Plant, Waste Water Treatment Facilities Construction

Details :
Group 1

Laborer (Construction); Plant Laborer or Yardman, Right-of-way Laborer, Landscape Laborer, Highway Lighting Worker, Signalization Worker, (Swimming) Pool Construction Laborer, Utility Man, *Bridge Man, Handyman, Joint Setter, Flagperson, Carpenter Helper, Waterproofing Laborer, Slurry Seal, Seal Coating, Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer, Riprap Laborer & Grouter, Asphalt Laborer, Dump Man (batch trucks), Guardrail & Fence Installer, Mesh Handler & Placer, Concrete Curing Applicator, Scaffold Erector, Sign Installer, Hazardous Waste (level D), Diver Helper, Zone Person and Traffic Control.

*Bridge Man will perfomr work as per the October 31, 1949, memorandum on concrete forms, byand between the United Brotherhood of Caprpenters and Joiners of Americ and the Laborers' International Union of North America, which states in; "the moving, cleaning, oiling and carrying to the next point of erection, and the stripping of forms which are not to be re-used, and forms on all flat arch work shall be done by memebers of the Laborers' International Union of North America."

Group 2
Asphalt Raker, Screwman or Paver, Concrete Puddler, Kettle Man (pipeline), All Machine-Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air), Mason Tender, Brick Paver, Mortar Mixer, Skid Steer, Sheeting & Shoring Person, Surface Grinder Person, Screedperson, Water Blast, Hand Held Wand, Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow, Paint Striper, Plastic fusing Machine Operator, Rodding Machine Operator, Pug Mill Operator, Operator of All Vacuum Devices Wet or Dry, Handling of all Pumps 4 inches and under (gas, air or electric), Diver, Form Setter, Bottom Person, Welder Helper (pipeline), Concrete Saw Person, Cutting with Burning Torch, Pipe Layer, Hand Spiker (railroad), Underground Person (working in sewer and waterline, cleaning, repairing and reconditioning). Tunnel Laborer (without air),Caisson, Cofferdam (below 25 feet deep), Air Track and Wagon Drill, Sandblaster Nozzle Person, Hazardous Waste (level B), ***Lead Abatement, Hazardous Waste (level C)

***Includes the erecting of structures for the removal, including the encapsulation and containment of Lead abatement process.

Group 3
Blast and Powder Person, Muckers will be defined as shovel men working directly with the miners, Wrencher (mechanical joints & utility pipeline), Yarner, Top Lander, Hazardous Waste (level A), Concrete Specialist, Curb Setter and Cutter, Grade Checker, Concrete Crew in Tunnels. Utility pipeline Tappers, Waterline, Caulker, Signal Person will receive the rate equal to the rate paid the Laborer classification for which the Laborer is signaling.

Group 4
Miner,Welder, Gunite Nozzle Person

A.) The Watchperson shall be responsible to patrol and maintain a safe traffic zone including but not limited to barrels, cones, signs, arrow boards, message boards etc.
The responsibility of a watchperson is to see that the equipment, job and office trailer etc. are secure.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Labor Local 1015 Building

Change # : LCN01-2021fbLoc1015

Craft : Laborer **Effective Date :** 07/14/2021 **Last Posted :** 07/14/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Laborer Group 1	$29.57		$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$41.47	$56.26
Group 2	$29.97		$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$41.87	$56.85
Group 3	$30.32		$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$42.22	$57.38
Group 4	$30.27		$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$42.17	$57.31
Group 5	$22.61		$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$34.51	$45.82
Apprentice	Percent											
0-1000 hrs	60.00	$17.74	$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$29.64	$38.51
1001-2000 hrs	70.00	$20.70	$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$32.60	$42.95
2001-3000 hrs	80.00	$23.66	$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$35.56	$47.38
3001-4000 hrs	90.00	$26.61	$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$38.51	$51.82
More than 4000 hrs	100.00	$29.57	$7.50	$3.90	$0.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.10	$0.00	$41.47	$56.26

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice
4 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
CARROLL, STARK, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :
Group 1
Building & Construction Laborer, Signalman, Flagman, Tool Cribman, Carpenter Tender, Finisher Tender, Concrete Handler, Utility Construction Laborer, Guard Rail Erectors, Hazardous Waste (Level D)

Group 2
Bottom Man, Scaffold Builder, Tunnel laborer, Pipe Layer, Air and Power Driven Tools, Burner on Demolition Work, Swinging Scaffold, Mucker, Caisson Worker, Cofferdam Worker, Powder Men and

Dynamite Blaster, Creosote Worker, Form Setter, Plasterer Tender, Hod Carrier Laser Beam Set-up Man, All confined space work, furnaces, pickel tubs, acid-pits, and Hazardous Waste Level (C)

Group 3
Mason Tender, Mortar Mixer, Stonemason Tender,skid-loader, Hazardous Waste Level (B)

Group 4
Gunnite Operator, Hazardous Waste Level (A)

Group 5
Watchman

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Operating Engineers - Building Local 18 - Zone III

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc18zone3

Craft : Operating Engineer Effective Date : 05/25/2022 Last Posted : 05/25/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Operator Group A	$40.19		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.44	$76.53
Operator Group B	$40.07		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.32	$76.35
Operator Group C	$39.03		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$55.28	$74.79
Operator Group D	$37.85		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$54.10	$73.03
Operator Group E	$32.39		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.64	$64.83
Master Mechanic	$40.44		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.69	$76.91
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 150'-180'	$40.69		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.94	$77.28
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 180'-249'	$41.19		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$57.44	$78.03
Cranes & Mobile Concrete Pumps 249' and over	$41.44		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$57.69	$78.41
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	50.00	$20.09	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$36.35	$46.39
2nd Year	60.00	$24.11	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$40.36	$52.42
3rd Year	70.00	$28.13	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$44.38	$58.45
4th Year	80.00	$32.15	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.40	$64.48
Field Mechanic Trainee												
1st Year	50.00	$20.09	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$36.35	$46.39
2nd Year	60.00	$24.11	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$40.36	$52.42

3rd Year	70.00	$28.13	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$44.38	$58.45
4th Year	80.00	$32.15	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.40	$64.48

Special Calculation Note : Other: Education & Safety $0.09; *Misc is National Training

Ratio :

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice or trainee Engineer through the referral when they are available. An apprenice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII, paragraph 78, will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Note: There will be a 10% increase for the apprentices on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment. Mechanic Trainees will receive 10% increase if required to have CDL

Group A- Barrier Moving Machines; Boiler Operators or Compressor Operators, when compressor or boiler is mounted on crane (Piggyback Operation); Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways Cherry Pickers; Combination - Concrete Mixers & Towers; All Concrete Pumps with Booms; Cranes (all types); Compact Cranes, track or rubber over 4,000 pounds capacity; Cranes self-erecting, stationary, track or truck (all configurations); Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges (dipper, clam or suction) 3-man crew; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment; Forklift (rough terrain with winch/hoist); Gradalls; Helicopter Operators, hoisting building materials; Helicopter Winch Operators, Hoisting building materials; Hoes (All types); Hoists (with two or more drums in use); Horizonal Directional Drill; Hydraulic Gantry (lift system); Laser Finishing Machines; Laser Screed and like equipment; Lift Slab or Panel Jack Operators; Locomotives (all types); Maintenance Operator/Technician(Mechanic Operator/Technician and/or Welder); Mixers, paving (multiple drum); Mobile Concrete Pumps, with booms; Panelboards, (all types on site); Pile Drivers; Power Shovels; Prentice Loader; Rail Tamper (with automatic lifting and aligning device); Rotary Drills (all), used on caissons for foundations and sub-structure; Side Booms; Slip Form Pavers; Straddle Carriers (Building Construction on site); Trench Machines (over 24" wide); Tug Boats.

Group B - Articulating/end dumps (minus $4.00/hour from Group B rate); Asphalt Pavers; Bobcat-type and/or skid steer loader with hoe attachment greater than 7000 lbs.; Bulldozers; CMI type Equipment; Concrete Saw, Vermeer-type; Endloaders; Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loaders (Dirt Loading); Lead Greasemen; Mucking Machines; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Graders; Power Scoops; Power Scrapers; Push Cats;, Rotomills (all), grinders and planers of all types.

Group C - A-Frames; Air Compressors, Pressurizing Shafts or Tunnels; All Asphalt Rollers; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without attachments; Boilers (15 lbs. pressure and over); All Concrete Pumps (without booms with 5 inch system); Fork Lifts (except masonry); Highway Drills - all types (with integral power); Hoists (with one drum); House Elevators (except those automatic call button controlled), Buck Hoists, Transport Platforms, Construction Elevators; Hydro Vac/Excavator (when a second person is needed, the rate of pay will be "Class E"); Man Lifts; Material hoist/elevators; Mud Jacks; Pressure Grouting; Pump Operators (installing or operating Well Points or other types of Dewatering Systems); Pumps (4 inches and over discharge); Railroad Tie (Inserter/Remover); Rotovator (Lime-Soil Stabilizer); Submersible Pumps (4"and over discharge); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting and aligning device); Trench Machines (24" and under); Utility Operators.

Group D - Backfillers and Tampers; Ballast Re-locator; Batch Plant Operators; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Bull Floats; Burlap and Curing Machines; Clefplanes; Compressors, on building construction; Concrete Mixers, more than one bag capacity; Concrete Mixers, one bag capacity (side loaders); All Concrete Pumps (without boom with 4" or smaller system); Concrete Spreader; Conveyors, used for handling building materials; Crushers; Deckhands; Drum Fireman (in asphalt plants); Farm type tractors pulling attachments; Finishing Machines; Form Trenchers; Generators: Gunite Machines; Hydro-seeders; Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Pressure Pumps (over 1/2") discharge); Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers (except asphalt); Self-propelled sub-graders; Shotcrete Machines; Tire Repairmen; Tractors, pulling sheepsfoot post roller or grader; VAC/ALLS; Vibratory Compactors, with integral power; Welders.

Group E – Allen Screed Paver (concrete); Boilers (less than 15 lbs. pressure); Cranes-Compact, track or rubber (under 4,000 pounds capacity); Directional Drill "Locator"; Fueling and greasing +$3.00; Inboard/outboard Motor Boat Launches; Light Plant Operators; Masonry Fork Lifts; Oilers/Helpers; Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Signalperson, Submersible Pumps (under 4" discharge).

Master Mechanics - Master Mechanic

Cranes 150' – 180' - Boom & Jib 150 - 180 feet

Cranes 180' – 249' - Boom & Jib 180 - 249 feet

Cranes 250' and over - Boom & Jib 250-feet or over

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Operating Engineers - HevHwy Zone II

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc18hevhwyII

Craft : Operating Engineer Effective Date : 05/25/2022 Last Posted : 05/25/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Operator Class A	$40.19		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.44	$76.53
Operator Class B	$40.07		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.32	$76.35
Operator Class C	$39.03		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$55.28	$74.79
Operator Class D	$37.85		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$54.10	$73.03
Operator Class E	$32.39		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.64	$64.83
Master Mechanic	$40.44		$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$56.69	$76.91
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	50.00	$20.09	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$36.35	$46.39
2nd Year	60.00	$24.11	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$40.36	$52.42
3rd Year	70.00	$28.13	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$44.38	$58.45
4th Year	80.00	$32.15	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.40	$64.48
Field Mech Trainee Class 2												
1st year	50.00	$20.09	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$36.35	$46.39
2nd year	60.00	$24.11	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$40.36	$52.42
3rd year	70.00	$28.13	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$44.38	$58.45
4th year	80.00	$32.15	$9.01	$6.25	$0.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.09	$0.00	$0.05	$48.40	$64.48

Special Calculation Note : Other: Education & Safety Fund is $0.09 per hour. *Misc is National Training

Ratio :

For every (3) Operating Engineer Journeymen employed by the company, there may be employed (1) Registered Apprentice or Trainee Engineer through the referral when they are available. An Apprentice, while employed as part of a crew per Article VIII,

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE,

paragraph 65 will not be subject to the apprenticeship ratios in this collective bargaining agreement	FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LUCAS, MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

**Apprentices wilt receive a 10% increase on top of the percentages listed above provided they are operating mobile equipment. Mechanic Trainees will receive 10% increase if they are required to have CDL.

Class A - Air Compressors on Steel Erection; Asphalt Plant Engineers (Cleveland District Only); Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operators, Compressor Operators, or Generators, when mounted on a rig; Boom Trucks (all types); Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Combination- Concrete Mixers & Towers; Concrete Plants (over 4 yd capacity); Concrete Pumps; Cranes (all types); Compact Cranes track or rubber over 4,000 pounds capacity; Cranes self-erecting stationary, track or truck; Derricks (all types); Draglines; Dredges dipper, clam or suction; Elevating Graders or Euclid Loaders; Floating Equipment (all types); Gradalls; Helicopter Crew (Operator- hoist or winch); Hoes (all types); Hoisting Engines; Hoisting Engines, on shaft or tunnel work; Hydraulic Gantry (lifting system); Industrial-type Tractors; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) diesel Tractors; Locomotives (standard gauge); Maintenance Operators/Technicians (class A); Mixers, paving (single or double drum); Mucking Machines; Multiple Scrapers; Piledriving Machines (all types); Power Shovels, Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (double pusher); Rail Tamper (with automatic lifting and aligning device); Refrigerating Machines (freezer operation); Rotary Drills, on caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with winch/hoist; Side Booms; Slip Form Pavers; Survey Crew Party Chiefs; Tower Derricks; Tree Shredders; Trench Machines (over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pumps; Tug Boats; Tunnel Machines and /or Mining Machines; Wheel Excavators.

Class B - Asphalt Pavers; Automatic Subgrade Machines, self-propelled (CMI-type); Bobcat-type and /or Skid Steer Loader with hoe attachment greater than 7000 lbs.; Boring Machine Operators (more than 48 inches); Bulldozers; Concrete Saws, Vermeer type; Endloaders; Horizontal Directional Drill (50,000 ft. lbs. thrust and over); Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loaders (production type-dirt); Lead Greasemen; Lighting and Traffic Signal Installation Equipment includes all groups or classifications; Maintenance Operators/Technicians, Class B; Material Transfer Equipment (shuttle buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Graders; Power Scrapers; Push Cats; Rotomills (all), Grinders and Planners of all types, Groovers (excluding walk-behinds); Trench Machines (24 inch wide and under).

Class C - A-Frames; Air Compressors, on tunnel work (low Pressure); Articulating/straight bed end dumps if assigned (minus $4.00 per hour); Asphalt Plant Engineers (Portage and Summit Counties only); Bobcat-type and/or skid steer loader with or without attachments; Drones; Highway Drills (all types); HydroVac/Excavator (when a second person is needed, the rate of pay will be "Class E"); Locomotives (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevators; Mixers, concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixers, one bag

capacity (side loader); Power Boilers (over 15 lbs. pressure); Pump Operators (installing or operating well Points); Pumps (4 inch and over discharge); Railroad Tie Inserter/Remover; Rollers, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime-soil Stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting and aligning device); Utilities Operators, (small equipment); Welding Machines and Generators.

Class D – Backfillers and Tampers; Ballast Re-locator; Bar and Joint Installing Machines; Batch Plant Operators; Boring Machine Operators (48 inch or less); Bull Floats; Burlap and Curing Machines; Concrete Plants (capacity 4 yds. and under); Concrete Saws (multiple); Conveyors (highway); Crushers; Deckhands; Farm type tractors, with attachments (highway); Finishing Machines; Firemen, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lifts (highway), except masonry; Form Trenchers; Hydro Hammers; Hydro Seeders; Pavement Breakers (hydraulic or cable); Plant Mixers; Post Drivers; Post Hole Diggers; Power Brush Burners; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trenchers; Rollers (brick, grade, macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreaders; Self-Propelled Sub-Graders; Steam Firemen; Survey Instrument men; Tractors, pulling sheepsfoot rollers or graders; Vibratory Compactors, with integral power.

Class E - Compressors (portable, Sewer, Heavy and Highway); Cranes-Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; Drum Firemen (asphalt plant); Fueling and greasing (Primary Operator with Specialized CDL Endorsement Add $3.00/hr); Generators; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launches; Masonry Fork Lifts; Oil Heaters (asphalt plant); Oilers/Helpers; Power Driven Heaters (oil fired); Power Scrubbers; Power Sweepers; Pumps (under 4 inch discharge); Signalperson; Survey Rodmen or Chairmen; Tire Repairmen; VAC/ALLS.
Master Mechanic - Master Mechanic

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 841

Change # : LCN01-2021sksLoc841

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 11/17/2021 Last Posted : 11/17/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Brush Roll	$28.18		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.53	$57.62
Paperhanger	$28.18		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.53	$57.62
Painter Spray Gun Operator Any and Al Coatings)	$29.03		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.38	$58.90
Swing Scaffold, Bosum Chair, & Window Jacks	$28.93		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.28	$58.75
Sandblast, Painting of Standpipes, etc. from Scaffolds Open Structural Steel, Standpipes and Water Towers	$29.43		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.78	$59.50
Epoxy Application	$28.83		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.18	$58.60
Synthetic Exterior, Lead Abatement, Asbestos Removal	$29.43		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.78	$59.50
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	53.24	$15.00	$6.85	$2.72	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.57	$33.07
2nd Year	60.00	$16.91	$6.85	$3.14	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$27.90	$36.35
3rd Year	70.00	$19.73	$6.85	$3.57	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$31.15	$41.01
4th Year	80.00	$22.54	$6.85	$4.34	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.73	$46.01

Special Calculation Note : Apprentice pay based on percentage of above appropriate classification.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE*, STARK, SUMMIT*, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Summit Cnty: South of and including the Ohio Turnpike, Portage Cnty: North to and including the Ohio Turnpike

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 841 (Finisher/Taper)

Change # : LCN01-2021sksLoc841

Craft : Drywall Finisher Effective Date : 11/17/2021 Last Posted : 11/17/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Drywall Finisher/PainterTaper	$29.43		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.78	$59.50
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	50.98	$15.00	$6.85	$2.72	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.57	$33.08
2nd Year	65.00	$19.13	$6.85	$3.52	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.50	$40.06
3rd Year	80.00	$23.54	$6.85	$4.34	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35.73	$47.51

Special Calculation Note : Apprentice pay based on percentage of above appropriate classification.

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE*, STARK, SUMMIT*, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Summit County South of and including the Ohio Turnpike, Portage Cnty: North of and including the Ohio Turnpike

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 841 Bridge Painter

Change # : LCN01-2021sksLoc841

Craft : Painter **Effective Date :** 11/17/2021 **Last Posted :** 11/17/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Bridge Blaster Class 1	$37.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$53.20	$72.12
Class 2 Bridge Painter, Rigger, Containment Builder, Spot Blaster	$34.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.20	$67.62
Class 3 Equipment Operator/Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mixer, Traffic Control, Boat Person, Dive (0-5 Years Exp)	$27.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.20	$57.13
Class 3 Equipment Operator/Field Mechanic, Grit Reclamation, Paint Mixer, Traffic Control, Boat Person, Dive (5 plusYears Exp).	$30.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.20	$61.63
Class 4 Concrete Sealing, Concrete Blasting/Power Washing/Etc.	$30.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.20	$61.63
Class 5 Quality Control/QualityAssurance Traffic Safety, Competent Person.	$30.85		$6.85	$7.50	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$46.20	$61.63
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st Year	50.01	$18.93	$6.85	$2.72	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$29.50	$38.96
2nd Year	60.00	$22.71	$6.85	$3.14	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$33.70	$45.06
3rd year	70.00	$26.50	$6.85	$3.57	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$37.92	$51.16
4th Year	80.00	$30.28	$6.85	$4.34	$0.35	$0.00	$0.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.47	$57.61

Special Calculation Note : Apprentice pay based on percentage of above appropriate classification.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE*, STARK, SUMMIT*, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : Summit County: South of and including the Ohio Turnpike, Portage County: North to and including the Ohio Turnpike

Details :

Class 1 – Abrasive blasting of any kind
Class 2 – Bridge painting, coating applications of any kind. All steel surface preparation other than abrasive blasting. All necessary rigging and containment building and all remedial/ spot blasting.
Class 3 – Tend to all equipment including but not limited to abrasive blasting, power washing, spray painting, forklifts, hoists, truck, etc. Load and unloading trucks, handle materials, man safety boats, handle traffic control, clean up/ vacuum abrasive blast materials and related tasks.
Class 4 – All aspects of concrete coating/ sealing including but not limited to preparation, containment, etc.
Class 5 – Verify and record that all work is completed according to job specifications. Assure that all health and safety standards are adhered to. Assure all traffic is safely handled.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639

Change # : LCNO1-2015fbLoc639

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 06/10/2015 Last Posted : 06/10/2015

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Painter Metal Polisher											
Top Helper Class A	$19.09	$3.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.66	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.40	$32.94
Top Helper Class B	$19.09	$3.65	$0.65	$0.00	$1.03	$0.00	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$24.79	$34.33
Top Helper Class C	$19.09	$3.65	$1.00	$0.00	$1.76	$0.00	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00	$25.87	$35.41
Helper Class A	$14.69	$3.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.51	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$18.85	$26.19
Helper Class B	$14.69	$3.65	$0.65	$0.00	$0.79	$0.00	$0.28	$0.00	$0.00	$20.06	$27.40
Helper Class C	$14.69	$3.65	$1.00	$0.00	$1.64	$0.00	$0.28	$0.00	$0.00	$21.26	$28.60
New Hire 90 Days	$11.00	$3.65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14.65	$20.15

Special Calculation Note : Other is Sick and Personal Time

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GEAUGA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION,

VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON,
WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Top Helper: Shall perform the responsibilities of a Helper and be responsible for the setup, break down, safety and quality of the company's product.
Helper : Shall be responsible for performing tasks in refinishing, compliance with safety procedures, setting up and breaking down job sites, scaffolding and swing stages and preparing surfaces for refinishing including but not limited to, masking and stripping and cleaning, oxidizing, polishing and scratch removal on various surfaces

.

Class A Workers: Less than 1 Year of Service.
Class B Workers: More than 1 and less than 8 Years of Service.
Class C Workers: More than 8 Years of Service.

Metal Polisher Scope of Work: Polishing, buffing, stripping, coloring, lacquering, spraying, cleaning and maintenance of ornamental and architectural metals, iron, bronze, nickel, aluminum and stainless steel and in mental specialty work, various stone finishes, stone specialty work and any other work pertaining to the finishing of metal, stones, woods, and any window washing/cleaning done in conjunction with this work, using chemicals, solvents, coatings and hand applied lacquer thinner, removing scratches from mirrow finished metals, burnishing of bronze, statuary finishes on exterior and interior surfaces and the use of all tools required to perform such work, including but not limited to polishes, spray equipment and scaffolding.

Swing State Rate: All work on scaffold 4 sections or higher, including any boom lifts and swing stage scaffolds including the rigging and derigging of hanging/suspended swing stage systems and rappelling/bolson chair work, ADD $1.50 per hour.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 (A) Sign

Change # : CN01-2009Loc639A

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 03/06/2009 Last Posted : 03/06/2009

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Painter Sign Erector	$19.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.68	$0.00	$0.00			$27.37	$37.36
Serviceman	$19.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.68	$0.00	$0.00			$27.37	$37.36
Metal Sign Fabricator	$19.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.68	$0.00	$0.00			$27.37	$37.36
Neon Bender Pattern Maker	$19.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.68	$0.00	$0.00			$27.37	$37.36
Computer Operator	$18.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00			$26.30	$35.79
Router	$18.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00			$26.30	$35.79
Plastic Wood Fabricator	$18.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00			$26.30	$35.79
Vinyl Applicator	$18.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.61	$0.00	$0.00			$26.30	$35.79

Apprentice For Sign Service, Metal,Neon,Pattern	Percent										
1000 hrs	50.00	$9.99	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$1.03	$0.00	$0.00			$16.73	$21.73
2000 hrs	55.00	$10.99	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$17.07	$22.56
3000 hrs	60.00	$11.99	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$18.07	$24.06
4000 hrs	65.00	$12.99	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$19.07	$25.56
5000 hrs	70.00	$13.99	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$20.07	$27.06
6000 hrs	85.00	$16.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$23.06	$31.55
7000 hrs	90.00	$17.98	$4.46	$1.00	$0.25	$0.37	$0.00	$0.00			$24.06	$33.05

Special Calculation Note : Apprentice Rates For: Computer Operator, Router, Plastic-Wood Fabricator Vinyl Application

1000 hrs 50% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.99
2000 hrs 55% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37
3000 hrs 65% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37

4000 hrs 50% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37
5000 hrs 70% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37
6000 hrs 85% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37
7000 hrs 90% plus ($4.46 h&w)+($1.00 pension)+($.25 apprentice training) + vacation $0.37

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, ERIE, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :
Sign and display work shall include but not limited: to the making and installation of all signs and servicing of the same, lettering and pictorial work of any kind, including vinyl signs and vinyl substrates and the preparing for the finishing of same, be it by hand, brush, roller,spray, mechanical or computer aided and by any other method or process pertaining to same: they shall have control of all branches, methods and processes of screen process work: tube bending and display work such as creating, building and finishing of all display matter and its related operations used for advertising purposes, including all lettering whether it be done by hand, mechanical or computer aided or by any other method or process pertaining to same: the construction, erection and maintenance of all billboards and all communication advertising.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 Zone 2 Sign

Change # : LCN01-2016fbLoc639

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 08/03/2016 Last Posted : 08/03/2016

Classification	BHR	Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
		H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class A	$21.25	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$23.29	$33.92
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class B	$21.25	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.41	$0.00	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$23.70	$34.32
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class C	$21.25	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.82	$0.00	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$24.11	$34.74
Painter Sign Journeyman Tech/Team Leader Class D	$21.25	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$1.23	$0.00	$0.57	$0.00	$0.00	$24.52	$35.14
Sign Journeyman Class A	$20.98	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$23.01	$33.50
Sign Journeyman Class B	$20.98	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.40	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$23.41	$33.90
Sign Journeyman Class C	$20.98	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.81	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$23.82	$34.31
Sign Journeyman Class D	$20.98	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$1.21	$0.00	$0.56	$0.00	$0.00	$24.22	$34.71
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class A	$15.90	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.43	$0.00	$0.00	$17.80	$25.75
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class B	$15.90	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.31	$0.00	$0.43	$0.00	$0.00	$18.11	$26.06
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector Class C	$15.90	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.61	$0.00	$0.43	$0.00	$0.00	$18.41	$26.36
Tech Sign Fabrication/ Erector	$15.90	$1.33	$0.14	$0.00	$0.92	$0.00	$0.43	$0.00	$0.00	$18.72	$26.67

Class D												

Special Calculation Note : Other is for paid holidays.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ADAMS, ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GREENE, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, KNOX, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MERCER, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, WARREN, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :
Class A: less that 1 year.
Class B: 1-3 years.
Class C; 3-10 years.
Class D: More than 10 years.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 (Cleveland Area) Sign

Change # : CN01-2006Loc639Cleve

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 01/03/2006 Last Posted : 01/03/2006

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Painter Sign	$20.20		$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.96	$0.00	$0.00			$28.74	$38.84
Apprentice	Percent											
1000 hrs	40.00	$8.08	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.07	$0.00	$0.00			$15.73	$19.77
2000 hrs	50.00	$10.10	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.22	$0.00	$0.00			$17.90	$22.95
3000 hrs	60.00	$12.12	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.37	$0.00	$0.00			$20.07	$26.13
4000 hrs	70.00	$14.14	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.51	$0.00	$0.00			$22.23	$29.30
5000 hrs	75.00	$15.15	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.59	$0.00	$0.00			$23.32	$30.89
6000 hrs	80.00	$16.16	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.66	$0.00	$0.00			$24.40	$32.48
7000 hrs	85.00	$17.17	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.74	$0.00	$0.00			$25.49	$34.07
8000 hrs	90.00	$18.18	$3.13	$3.25	$0.20	$1.81	$0.00	$0.00			$26.57	$35.66

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, CUYAHOGA, DEFIANCE, ERIE, FULTON, GEAUGA, GUERNSEY, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HOLMES, HURON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAKE, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA,

MERCER, MONROE, MORROW, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PIKE, PORTAGE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, SANDUSKY, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, VAN WERT, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Painter Local 639 (D) Sign

Change # : CN01-2005Loc639D

Craft : Painter Effective Date : 12/12/2005 Last Posted : 12/12/2005

Classification	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Painter Sign Erector	$15.25		$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.34	$0.00	$0.00			$21.79	$29.41
Sign Fabricator	$15.25		$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.34	$0.00	$0.00			$21.79	$29.41
Serviceman	$15.25		$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.34	$0.00	$0.00			$21.79	$29.41
Apprentice	**Percent**											
0-6 Months	60.00	$9.15	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$0.94	$0.00	$0.00			$15.29	$19.87
6-12 Months	65.00	$9.91	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$0.99	$0.00	$0.00			$16.10	$21.06
12-18 Months	70.00	$10.67	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.04	$0.00	$0.00			$16.91	$22.25
18-24 Months	75.00	$11.44	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.09	$0.00	$0.00			$17.73	$23.45
24-30 Months	80.00	$12.20	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.14	$0.00	$0.00			$18.54	$24.64
30-36 Months	85.00	$12.96	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.19	$0.00	$0.00			$19.35	$25.83
36-42 Months	90.00	$13.73	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.24	$0.00	$0.00			$20.16	$27.03
42-48 Months	95.00	$14.49	$3.65	$1.45	$0.10	$1.29	$0.00	$0.00			$20.98	$28.22

Special Calculation Note : Add .75 cents increase per hour for high pay over 40 feet.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice	CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, KNOX, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Plumber Pipefitter Local 94

Change # : LCN01-2020fbLoc94

Craft : Plumber/Pipefitter Effective Date : 06/04/2020 Last Posted : 06/04/2020

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Plumber Pipefitter	$35.78		$8.58	$5.94	$0.77	$0.00	$6.05	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$57.31	$75.20
Apprentice Hired After 05-01-2017												
1st Year	$14.31		$8.58	$0.00	$0.77	$0.00	$3.03	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$26.88	$34.03
2nd Year	$17.89		$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$3.03	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$30.96	$39.91
3rd Year	$21.47		$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$2.69	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$34.20	$44.93
4th Year	$25.05		$8.58	$0.74	$0.77	$0.00	$4.23	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$39.56	$52.09
5th Year	$28.62		$8.58	$0.75	$0.77	$0.00	$4.23	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$43.14	$57.45
Apprentice If Hired Before 5-01-2017	**Percent**											
5th 6 months	60.00	$21.47	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$33.30	$44.03
6th 6 months	65.00	$23.26	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$35.09	$46.72
7th 6 months	75.00	$26.83	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$38.67	$52.08
8th 6 months	80.00	$28.62	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$40.45	$54.77
9th 6 months	85.00	$30.41	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$42.24	$57.45
10th 6 monthsr	90.00	$32.20	$8.58	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.79	$0.19	$0.00	$0.00	$44.03	$60.13

Special Calculation Note : Other is Industry and International Training Fund.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
4 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice
9 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

CARROLL*, STARK, WAYNE

3 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice Thereafter

Special Jurisdictional Note : In Carroll County the following townships are included: Ross, Monroe, Union, Lee, Orange, Perry and London.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Plumber Pipefitter Local 94

Change # : LCN01-2021sksLoc94

Craft : Plumber/Pipefitter **Effective Date :** 11/24/2021 **Last Posted :** 11/24/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Plumber Pipefitter	$36.33		$8.83	$6.19	$0.77	$0.00	$6.30	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$58.52	$76.68
Apprentice Hired After 05-01-2017												
1st Year	$14.53		$8.83	$0.00	$0.77	$0.00	$3.15	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$27.38	$34.65
2nd Year	$18.17		$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$3.15	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$31.52	$40.61
3rd Year	$21.80		$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$3.15	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$35.15	$46.05
4th Year	$25.43		$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$4.73	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$40.36	$53.07
5th Year	$29.06		$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$4.55	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$43.81	$58.34
Apprentice If Hired Before 5-01-2017	**Percent**											
5th yr 1st 6mos	85.00	$30.88	$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.82	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$42.90	$58.34
5th yr 2nd 6 months	90.00	$32.70	$8.83	$0.50	$0.77	$0.00	$1.82	$0.10	$0.00	$0.00	$44.72	$61.07

Special Calculation Note : Other is International Training Fund.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
4 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice
6 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice
9 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice
11 Journeyman to 6 Apprentice

3 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice Thereafter

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :
CARROLL*, STARK, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : In Carroll County the following townships are included: Ross, Monroe, Union, Lee, Orange, Perry and London.

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Roofer Local 88

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc88

Craft : Roofer Effective Date : 06/01/2022 Last Posted : 06/01/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Roofer	$29.07		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$49.85	$64.39
HELPERS												
Helper -500 Hrs. 1st 6 months	$16.27		$2.25	$0.00	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$20.60	$28.73
Helper - 500 Hrs. 2nd 6 months	$18.02		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$38.80	$47.81
2nd year Helper	$19.76		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$40.54	$50.42
3rd year Helper	$21.51		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$42.29	$53.05
4th year Helper	$23.25		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$44.03	$55.66
5th year Helper	$25.00		$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$45.78	$58.28
Apprentice	**Percent**											
1st 6 months w/500 hrs	55.97	$16.27	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$37.05	$45.19
2nd 6 months w/500 hrs	62.00	$18.02	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$38.80	$47.82
3rd 6 months w/500 hrs	67.97	$19.76	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$40.54	$50.42
4th 6 months w/500 hrs	74.00	$21.51	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$42.29	$53.05
5th 6 months w/500 hrs	79.98	$23.25	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$44.03	$55.66
6th 6 months w/500 hrs	86.00	$25.00	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$45.78	$58.28

7th 6 months w/500 hrs	92.00	$26.74	$8.90	$9.80	$0.40	$0.00	$1.50	$0.18	$0.00	$0.00	$47.52	$60.90

Special Calculation Note : Roofers working in any form of coal tar pitch, whether hot or cold, installing and/or removing will be paid $.25 more per hour.
Other $0.18 is for C.I.D.B.

Ratio :

No helper shall be used on any one job unless 1 Journeymen, and 1 Apprentices are working on said job .One
(1) Journeymen to One (1) Apprentice to One (1) Helper

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, HOLMES, HURON, LORAIN*, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note : In Lorain County (South of the Turnpike)

Details :

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Sheet Metal Local 33 (Akron)

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc33Akron

Craft : Sheet Metal Worker Effective Date : 06/01/2022 Last Posted : 06/01/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Sheet Metal Worker	$33.89		$9.35	$13.20	$0.93	$0.00	$7.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$64.57	$81.52
Apprentice	**Percent**											
Apprentice												
1st year	60.00	$20.33	$9.35	$4.81	$0.17	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$34.66	$44.83
2nd year	65.00	$22.03	$9.35	$5.97	$0.93	$0.00	$3.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.88	$52.89
3rd year	70.00	$23.72	$9.35	$6.37	$0.93	$0.00	$3.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.97	$55.83
4th year	80.00	$27.11	$9.35	$7.18	$0.93	$0.00	$3.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.17	$61.73
5th year as of May 1, 2022 until completion of apprenticeship	80.00	$27.11	$9.35	$7.18	$0.93	$0.00	$3.60	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.17	$61.73

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

1 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
2 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice
3 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
4 Journeymen to 2 Apprentice
5-7 Journeymen to 3 Apprentice
8-10 Journeymen to 4 Apprentice
11-13 Journeymen to 5 Apprentice
14, 15 Journeymen to 6 Apprentice
and maintaining a three to one apprentice ratio thereafter.

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Scope of Work: This Agreement covers the rates of pay and conditions of employment of all employees of the Employer engaged in, but not limited to, the a) manufacture, fabrication, assembling, handling, erection,

installation, dismantling, conditioning, adjustment, alteration, repairing and servicing of all ferrous or non-ferrous metal work and all other materials used in lieu thereof and of all HVAC systems, air-veyor systems, exhaust systems, and air handling systems regardless of material used, including the setting of all equipment and all reinforcements in connection therewith; (b) all lagging over insulation and all duct-lining; (c) testing, servicing, and balancing of all air-handling equipment and duct work; (d) the preparation of all shop and field sketches, whether manually drawn or computer assisted, used in fabrication and erection, including those taken from original architectural and engineering drawings or sketches, and (e) metal roofing; and (f) all other work included in the jurisdictional claims of Sheet Metal Worker's International Association.
Industrial Door-Installation and service of overhead doors roll up doors, docks and dock leveling.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Sheet Metal Local 33 (Akron) Decking

Change # : CN01-2009Loc33(Akron)Deck

Craft : Sheet Metal Worker Effective Date : 09/24/2009 Last Posted : 09/24/2009

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Sheet Metal Worker Decking & Siding	$20.06		$6.31	$6.35	$0.38	$0.00	$0.00	$0.98			$34.08	$44.11
Decking & Siding Specialty Trainees	**Percent**											
1st 30 days	64.25	$12.89	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			$12.89	$19.33
2nd thru 6th months	64.25	$12.89	$6.31	$6.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			$25.55	$31.99
7th thru 12th months	64.28	$12.89	$6.31	$6.35	$0.38	$0.00	$0.00	$0.98			$26.91	$33.36
2nd year	78.56	$15.76	$6.31	$6.35	$0.38	$0.00	$0.00	$0.98			$29.78	$37.66

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

3 Journeymen To 1 Apprentice	ASHLAND, CARROLL, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, HOLMES, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT, TUSCARAWAS, WAYNE

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Work but not limited to:Exterior application of manufactured and/or job site fabricated metal decking, siding and exterior appurtenances thereto. The erection of pre-engineered metal buildings, pre-manufactured gas stations and appurtenances thereto. The installation of metal roofs and appurtenances. The erection and/or job site fabrication of draft or fire curtains and appurtenances thereto.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Sprinkler Fitter Local 669

Change # : LCN01-2022sksLoc669

Craft : Sprinkler Fitter Effective Date : 04/06/2022 Last Posted : 04/06/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Sprinkler Fitter	$43.75		$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$5.12	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$67.48	$89.35
Apprentice Indentured after April 1, 2013	**Percent**											
ClLASS 1	45.00	$19.69	$7.85	$0.00	$0.52	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28.06	$37.90
CLASS 2	50.02	$21.88	$7.85	$0.00	$0.52	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.25	$41.20
CLASS 3	54.43	$23.81	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.57	$55.48
CLASS 4	59.43	$26.00	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.76	$58.76
CLASS 5	64.43	$28.19	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48.20	$62.29
CLASS 6	69.43	$30.38	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.39	$65.57
CLASS 7	74.43	$32.56	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$52.57	$68.85
CLASS 8	79.42	$34.75	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$54.76	$72.13
CLASS 9	84.43	$36.94	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$56.95	$75.42
CLASS 10	89.44	$39.13	$10.99	$7.10	$0.52	$0.00	$1.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$59.14	$78.70

Special Calculation Note :

Ratio :

1 Journeyman to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW,

MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

Sprinkler Fitter work shall consist of the installation,dismantling,maintenance,repairs,adjustments,and corrections of all fire protection and fire control systems including the unloading,handling by hand,power equipment and installation of all piping or tubing,appurtenances and equipment pertaining thereto,including both overhead and underground water mains,fire hydrants and hydrant mains,standpipes and hose connections to sprinkler systems used in connection with sprinkler and alarm systems. Also all tanks and pumps connected thereto,also included shall be CO-2 and Cardox Systems, Dry Chemical Systems,Foam Systems and all other fire protection systems.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Truck Driver Bldg & HevHwy Class 1
Locals 20,40,92,92b,100,175,284,438,377,637,908,957

Change # : LCRO1-2021fbBldgHevHwy

Craft : Truck Driver Effective Date : 05/21/2021 Last Posted : 05/21/2021

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Truck Driver CLASS 1 4 wheel service, dump, and batch trucks, Oil Distributor - Asphalt Distributor-Tandems	$29.24		$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.44	$60.06
Apprentice	**Percent**											
First 6 months	80.00	$23.39	$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$39.59	$51.29
7-12 months	85.00	$24.85	$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.05	$53.48
13-18 months	90.00	$26.32	$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42.52	$55.67
19-24 months	95.00	$27.78	$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.98	$57.87
25-30 months	100.00	$29.24	$7.50	$8.50	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.44	$60.06

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN,

HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

** Asphalt - Oil spray bar man when operating from cab shall receive $0.20 cents per hour above their Basic Hourly Rate.

Prevailing Wage Rate
Skilled Crafts

Name of Union: Truck Driver Bldg & HevHwy Class 2
Locals 20,40,92,92b,100,175,284,438,377,637,908,957

Change # : LCNO1-2022sksBldgHevHwy

Craft : Truck Driver Effective Date : 06/08/2022 Last Posted : 06/08/2022

	BHR		Fringe Benefit Payments						Irrevocable Fund		Total PWR	Overtime Rate
			H&W	Pension	App Tr.	Vac.	Annuity	Other	LECET (*)	MISC (*)		
Classification												
Truck Driver CLASS 2 Tractor Trailer-Semi Tractor Trucks-Pole Trailers-Ready Mix Trucks-Fuel Trucks-Asphalt-Oil Spray bar men- 5 Axle & Over -Belly Dumps-End Dumps-Articulated Dump Trucks- Low boys-Heavy duty Equipment(irrespective of load carried) when used exclusively for transportation-Truck Mechanics (when needed)	$30.81		$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.31	$62.72
Apprentice	**Percent**											
First 6 months	79.98	$24.64	$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$41.14	$53.46
7-12 months	87.25	$26.88	$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$43.38	$56.82
13-18 months	90.00	$27.73	$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$44.23	$58.09
19-24 months	94.98	$29.26	$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45.76	$60.40
25-30 months	100.00	$30.81	$7.50	$8.80	$0.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$47.31	$62.72

Special Calculation Note : No special calculations for this skilled craft wage rate are required at this time.

Ratio :

3 Journeymen to 1 Apprentice

Jurisdiction (* denotes special jurisdictional note) :

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN, BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, COLUMBIANA, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, ERIE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN,

HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LORAIN, LUCAS, MADISON, MAHONING, MARION, MEDINA, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PORTAGE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, WYANDOT

Special Jurisdictional Note :

Details :

** Asphalt - Oil spray bar man when operating from cab shall receive $0.20 cents per hour above their Basic Hourly Rate.

Appendix C

9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovation - GP 1371

1800 9th Street NE
Canton, Ohio 44705

RE-BID PACKAGE

Prepared by:

GPD Group
520 South Main St, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311

July 8, 2022
Job No. 2020377.04

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 22 00 UNIT PRICES
01 23 00 ALTERNATES
01 73 00 EXECUTION

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS
02 41 19 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY
04 22 00 CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
07 19 00 WATER REPELLENTS
07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS
07 41 13.16 STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS
07 42 13.13 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS
08 11 13 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES
09 96 00 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

DIVIISION 31 – EARTHWORK
31 20 00 EARTH MOVING

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
32 12 16 ASPHALT PAVING
32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 01 22 00 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

B. Related Requirements:

1. See "Modified General Conditions" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount incorporated into the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.

B. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

C. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the Part 3 "Schedule of Unit Prices" Article contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

1. A schedule of unit prices for Civil Work is included on Drawing C-111. See Drawing for scheduled items not included in the Part 3 “Schedule of Unit Prices”.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES – See Civil Drawing C-111 for additional schedule of unit prices not included in this schedule.

END OF SECTION 01 22 00

SECTION 01 23 00 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including Modified General Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.

1. Include, as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation, whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other Work of the Contract.

C. Schedule: A Part 3 "Schedule of Alternates" Article is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. 1: Underpinning

1. Base Bid: Investigate (2) interior columns to understand if underpinning is required as indicated on Structural Drawings.
   Alternate: Underpin (4) interior columns as indicated on Structural Drawings.

B. Alternate No. 2: Cold Storage Building

1. Base Bid: No work except for electrical as required to provide power to the salt storage building.
   Alternate: All work indicated on electrical, structural, and architectural in reference to the cold storage building.

C. Alternate No. 3: New Canopy

1. Base Bid: All civil work and all work related to the demolition of the existing canopy.
   Alternate: All work indicated on electrical, structural, and architectural in reference to the new canopy, including but not limited to metal structure, foundations, cmu, metal roof, metal panels, painting, lighting, and bollards.

END OF SECTION 01 23 00

SECTION 02 41 19 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.

3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

1. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

C. Steel Tendons: Locate tensioned steel tendons and include recommendations for de-tensioning.

D. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of measured drawings and preconstruction photographs or video.

1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.
2. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.

a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.

7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Using power-driven saw, cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch at junctures with construction to remain. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

B. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, and then remove concrete between saw cuts.

C. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.

D. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, and then break up and remove.

E. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight.

1. Remove existing roof membrane, flashings, copings, and roof accessories.
2. Remove existing roofing system down to substrate.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

SECTION 04 22 00 - CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Steel reinforcing bars.
4. Masonry-joint reinforcement.
5. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 07 19 00 "Water Repellents" for water repellents applied to unit masonry assemblies.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For the following:

1. Masonry Units: Show sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes.
2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending, lap lengths, and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For each type and size of the following:

1. Masonry units.

a. Include data on material properties.

b. For masonry units, include data and calculations establishing average net-area compressive strength of units.

2. Integral water repellant used in CMUs.
3. Cementitious materials. Include name of manufacturer, brand name, and type.
4. Mortar admixtures.
5. Preblended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
6. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
7. Reinforcing bars.
8. Joint reinforcement.
9. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

B. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M for compressive strength, ASTM C1506 for water retention, and ASTM C91/C91M for air content.
2. Include test reports, in accordance with ASTM C1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

C. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined in accordance with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

D. Cold-Weather and Hot-Weather Procedures: Detailed description of methods, materials, and equipment to be used to comply with requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.

1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls, and hold cover securely in place.

B. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least three days after building masonry walls or columns.

C. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.

D. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than seven days after completing cleaning.

E. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.

B. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry from average net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types (unit-strength method) in accordance with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.
2. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms in accordance with ASTM C1314.

2.3 UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL

A. Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 except as modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

B. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated. Do not use units where such defects are exposed in the completed Work and will be within 20 feet vertically and horizontally of a walking surface.

C. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with requirements for fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated.

1. Where fire-resistance-rated construction is indicated, units are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners unless otherwise indicated.

B. Integral Water Repellent: Provide units made with integral water repellent for exposed units.

1. Integral Water Repellent: Liquid polymeric, integral water-repellent admixture that does not reduce flexural bond strength. Units made with integral water repellent, when tested in accordance with ASTM E514/E514M as a wall assembly made with mortar containing integral water-repellent manufacturer's mortar additive, with test period extended to 24 hours, show no visible water or leaks on the back of test specimen.

C. CMUs: ASTM C90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2000 psi.
2. Density Classification: Normal weight.
3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less-than-nominal dimensions.

2.5 CONCRETE AND MASONRY LINTELS

A. General: Provide one of the following:

B. Concrete Lintels Matching CMU in Color, Texture: ASTM C1623, matching density classification; and with reinforcing bars indicated.

C. Masonry Lintels: Prefabricated or built-in-place masonry lintels made from bond beam CMUs matching adjacent CMUs in color, texture, and density classification, with reinforcing bars placed as indicated and filled with coarse grout. Cure precast lintels before handling and installing. Temporarily support built-in-place lintels until cured.

2.6 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

1. Alkali content is not more than 0.1 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C114.

B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.

C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.

D. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91/C91M.

E. Mortar Cement: ASTM C1329/C1329M.

F. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C144.

G. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C404.

H. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C494/C494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.

I. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMUs containing integral water repellent from same manufacturer.

J. Water: Potable.

2.7 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M or ASTM A996/A996M, Grade 60.

B. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement, General: Ladder type complying with ASTM A951/A951M.

1. Interior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized carbon steel.
2. Exterior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized carbon steel.

3. Wire Size for Side Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.
4. Wire Size for Cross Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.
5. Spacing of Cross Rods: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
6. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet, with prefabricated corner and tee units.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene urethane or PVC.

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D2000, Designation M2AA-805 and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.

C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated felt complying with ASTM D226/D226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

2.9 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Use portland cement-lime mortar unless otherwise indicated.
3. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, Proportion Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated or needed to provide required compressive strength of masonry.

1. For all masonry walls, use Type S.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C476, Table 1 or paragraph 4.2.2 for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2500 psi.
3. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured in accordance with ASTM C143/C143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
4. Verify that substrates are free of substances that would impair mortar bond.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.

B. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match construction immediately adjacent to opening.

C. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
2. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch.
3. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in a story height or 1/2 inch total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.

4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
6. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
7. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch.
2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.
3. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
4. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 4 inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

D. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by stepping back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

E. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

F. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar unless otherwise indicated.

G. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below, and rod mortar or grout into core.

H. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

I. Build nonload-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:

1. Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
2. Bed webs in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
3. Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
4. Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.

B. Lay solid CMUs with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

C. Rake out mortar joints at pre-faced CMUs to a uniform depth of 1/4 inch and point with epoxy mortar to comply with epoxy-mortar manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

E. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.

F. Cut joints flush where indicated to receive waterproofing unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 MASONRY-JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond openings.

B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

E. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.7 ANCHORING MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONCRETE

A. Anchor masonry to structural steel and concrete, where masonry abuts or faces structural steel or concrete, to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than 1/2 inch wide between masonry and structural steel or concrete unless otherwise indicated. Keep open space free of mortar and other rigid materials.
2. Anchor masonry with anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
3. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 24 inches o.c. vertically and 36 inches o.c. horizontally.

3.8 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. General: Install control- and expansion-joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.

B. Form control joints in concrete masonry using one of the following methods:

1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of CMUs on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout, and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.
2. Install preformed control-joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
3. Install interlocking units designed for control joints. Install bond-breaker strips at joint. Keep head joints free and clear of mortar, or rake out joint for application of sealant.
4. Install temporary foam-plastic filler in head joints, and remove filler when unit masonry is complete for application of sealant.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 60 inches.

3.10 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.

C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Architect's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
3. Protect adjacent stone and non-masonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean concrete masonry by applicable cleaning methods indicated in NCMA TEK 8-4A.

3.11 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches in each dimension.
2. Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.

C. Masonry Waste Recycling: Return broken CMUs not used as fill to manufacturer for recycling.

D. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above or recycled, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 04 22 00

SECTION 07 19 00 - WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes penetrating water-repellent treatments for the following vertical and horizontal surfaces:

1. Cast-in-place concrete.
2. Concrete unit masonry.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include manufacturer's printed statement of VOC content.
2. Include manufacturer's recommended number of coats for each type of substrate and spreading rate for each separate coat.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Applicator.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of water repellent.

C. Preconstruction Test Reports: For water-repellent-treated substrates.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Limitations: Proceed with application only when the following existing and forecasted weather and substrate conditions permit water repellents to be applied according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements:

1. Concrete surfaces and mortar have cured for not less than 28 days.
2. Building has been closed in for not less than 30 days before treating wall assemblies.
3. Ambient temperature is above 40 deg F and below 100 deg F and will remain so for 24 hours.
4. Substrate is not frozen and substrate-surface temperature is above 40 deg F and below 100 deg F.
5. Rain or snow is not predicted within 24 hours.
6. Not less than 24 hours have passed since surfaces were last wet.
7. Windy conditions do not exist that might cause water repellent to be blown onto vegetation or surfaces not intended to be treated.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer and Applicator agree(s) to repair or replace materials that fail to maintain water repellency specified in "Performance Requirements" Article within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PENETRATING WATER REPELLENTS

A. Penetrating Low-VOC Silane/Siloxane-Blend Water Repellent: Clear, containing 10 percent or more active content of silane and siloxane blend with 400 g/L or less of VOCs.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide PROSOCO, Inc; Saltguard WB or a comparable product by one of the following:

a. Ghostshield.
b. TK Products Construction Coatings, a Fenix Group SPC Company.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry according to water-repellent manufacturer's requirements. Check moisture content in three representative locations by method recommended by manufacturer.
2. Verify that there is no efflorescence or other removable residues that would be trapped beneath the application of water repellent.
3. Verify that required repairs are complete, cured, and dry before applying water repellent.

B. Test pH level according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions to ensure chemical bond to silica-containing or siliceous minerals.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. New Construction and Repairs: Allow concrete and other cementitious materials to age before application of water repellent, according to repellent manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Cleaning: Before application of water repellent, clean substrate of substances that could impair penetration or performance of product according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Cast-in-Place Concrete and: Remove oil, curing compounds, laitance, and other substances that inhibit penetration or performance of water repellents according to ASTM E1857.

C. Protect adjoining work, including mortar and sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live vegetation.

D. Coordination with Mortar Joints: Do not apply water repellent until pointing mortar for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment has been installed and cured.

E. Coordination with Sealant Joints: Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.

1. Water-repellent work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, water repellent, and sealant materials identical to those required.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect the substrate before application of water repellent and to instruct Applicator on the product and application method to be used.

B. Apply coating of water repellent on surfaces to be treated using 15 psi-pressure spray with a fan-type spray nozzle to the point of saturation. Apply coating in dual passes of uniform, overlapping strokes. Remove excess material; do not allow material to puddle beyond saturation. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for application procedure unless otherwise indicated.

C. Apply a second saturation coating, repeating first application. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for limitations on drying time between coats and after rainstorm wetting of surfaces between coats. Consult manufacturer's technical representative if written instructions are not applicable to Project conditions.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Water-Repellent Material: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure at any time and as often as Owner deems necessary during the period when water repellent is being applied:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample water-repellent material being used. Samples of material delivered to Project site will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in presence of Contractor.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance of water-repellent material with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying water repellents if test results show material being used does not comply with product requirements. Contractor to remove noncomplying material from Project site, pay for testing, and correct deficiency of surfaces treated with rejected materials, as approved by Architect..

B. Coverage Test: In the presence of Architect, hose down a dry, repellent-treated surface to verify complete and uniform product application. A change in surface color will indicate incomplete application.

1. Notify Architect seven days in advance of the dates and times when surfaces will be tested.
2. Reapply water repellent until coverage test indicates complete coverage.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by water-repellent application as work progresses. Correct damage to work of other trades caused by water-repellent application, as approved by Architect.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written cleaning instructions.

END OF SECTION 07 19 00

SECTION 07 41 13.16 - STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Standing-seam metal roof panels.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, metal panel Installer, metal panel manufacturer's representative, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects metal panels, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.

2. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

3. Review methods and procedures related to metal panel installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.

4. Examine support conditions for compliance with requirements, including alignment between and attachment to structural members.

5. Review structural loading limitations of purlins and rafters during and after roofing.

6. Review flashings, special details, drainage, penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affect metal panels.

7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance, certificates, and tests and inspections if applicable.

8. Review temporary protection requirements for metal panel systems during and after installation.

9. Review procedures for repair of metal panels damaged after installation.

10. Document proceedings, including corrective measures and actions required, and furnish copy of record to each participant.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For standing-seam metal roof panels. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of panel and accessory.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.

2. Accessories: Include details of the flashing, trim, and anchorage systems, at a scale of not less than 1-1/2 inches per 12 inches.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of metal panel indicated with factory-applied color finishes.

1. Include similar Samples of trim and accessories involving color selection.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

1. Metal Panels: 12 inches long by actual panel width. Include clips, fasteners, closures, and other metal panel accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For standing-seam metal roof panels, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For metal panels to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, metal panels, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package metal panels for protection during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and erect metal panels in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Stack metal panels horizontally on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Store metal panels to ensure dryness, with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store metal panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

D. Retain strippable protective covering on metal panels during installation.

E. Copper Panels: Wear gloves when handling to prevent fingerprints and soiling of surface.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal panels to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.

B. Coordinate metal panel installation with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, construction of soffits, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.
b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested according to ASTM D2244.
b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D4214.
c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special Weathertightness Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace standing-seam metal roof panel assemblies that fail to remain weathertight, including leaks, within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide metal panel systems capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads, based on testing according to ASTM E1592:

1. Wind Loads: As indicated on Drawings.

2. Other Design Loads: As indicated on Drawings.

3. Deflection Limits: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E1646 or ASTM E331 at the following test-pressure difference:

1. Test-Pressure Difference: 2.86 lbf/sq. ft..

C. Hydrostatic-Head Resistance: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E2140.

D. Wind-Uplift Resistance: Provide metal roof panel assemblies that comply with UL 580 for wind-uplift-resistance class indicated.

1. Uplift Rating: UL 90.

E. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

A. Provide factory-formed metal roof panels designed to be installed by lapping and interconnecting raised side edges of adjacent panels with joint type indicated and mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips in side laps. Include clips, cleats, pressure plates, and accessories required for weathertight installation.

1. Steel Panel Systems: Unless more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with ASTM E1514.

B. Vertical-Rib, Snap-Joint, Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panels: Formed with vertical ribs at panel edges and intermediate stiffening ribs symmetrically spaced between ribs; designed for sequential installation by mechanically attaching panels to supports using concealed clips located under one side of panels, engaging opposite edge of adjacent panels, and snapping panels together.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Metal Sales Manufacturing Corporation; Snap-Loc 24 or a comparable product by other Manufacturer.

2. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 coating designation, or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 coating designation; structural quality. Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.

   a. Thickness: 24 gauge.
   b. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
   c. Exterior Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer.
   d. Interior Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer.
   e. Exterior Color: Match existing.
   f. Interior Color: To be selected.

3. Clips: Two-piece floating to accommodate thermal movement.

   a. 0.064-inch-nominal thickness, zinc-coated (galvanized) or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet.

4. Panel Coverage: 24 inches.

5. Panel Height: 3.0 inch.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Miscellaneous Metal Subframing and Furring: ASTM C645; cold-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, G90 hot-dip galvanized coating designation or ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 coating designation unless otherwise indicated. Provide manufacturer's standard sections as required for support and alignment of metal panel system.

B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.

1. Closures: Provide closures at eaves and ridges, fabricated of same metal as metal panels.

2. Backing Plates: Provide metal backing plates at panel end splices, fabricated from material recommended by manufacturer.

3. Closure Strips: Closed-cell, expanded, cellular, rubber or crosslinked, polyolefin-foam or closed-cell laminated polyethylene; minimum 1-inch-thick, flexible closure strips; cut or premolded to match metal panel profile. Provide closure strips where indicated or necessary to ensure weathertight construction.

C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, eaves, rakes, corners, bases, framed openings, ridges, fasciae, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.

D. Gutters: Formed from same material as roof panels, complete with end pieces, outlet tubes, and other special pieces as required. Fabricate in minimum 96-inch-long sections, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Furnish gutter supports spaced a maximum of 36 inches o.c., fabricated from same metal as gutters. Provide wire ball strainers of compatible metal at outlets. Finish gutters to match existing.

E. Downspouts: Formed from same material as roof panels. Fabricate in 10-foot-long sections, complete with formed elbows and offsets, of size and metal thickness according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Finish downspouts to match gutters.

F. Panel Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads.

G. Panel Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.

1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.

2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C920; elastomeric polyurethane or silicone sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in metal panels and remain weathertight; and as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C1311.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

C. Fabricate metal panel joints with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a weathertight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that minimize noise from movements.

D. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.

1. Form exposed sheet metal accessories that are without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that are true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.

2. Seams for Other Than Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams in accessories with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.

3. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion, but movable, joints in metal to accommodate sealant and to comply with SMACNA standards.

4. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of accessories exposed to view.

5. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

    a. Size: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" or metal panel manufacturer for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.5 FINISHES

A. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Steel Panels and Accessories:

1. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

2. Concealed Finish: Apply pretreatment and manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish consisting of prime coat and wash coat with a minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Examine primary and secondary roof framing to verify that rafters, purlins, angles, channels, and other structural panel support members and anchorages have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.

2. Examine solid roof sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing or blocking and that installation is within flatness tolerances required by metal roof panel manufacturer.

    a. Verify that air- or water-resistive barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.

B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of metal panels before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C754 and metal panel manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF STANDING-SEAM METAL ROOF PANELS

A. Install metal panels according to manufacturer's written instructions in orientation, sizes, and locations indicated. Install panels perpendicular to supports unless otherwise indicated. Anchor metal panels and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.

1. Shim or otherwise plumb substrates receiving metal panels.

2. Flash and seal metal panels at perimeter of all openings. Fasten with self-tapping screws. Do not begin installation until air- or water-resistive barriers and flashings that will be concealed by metal panels are installed.

3. Install screw fasteners in predrilled holes.

4. Locate and space fastenings in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment.

5. Install flashing and trim as metal panel work proceeds.

6. Locate panel splices over, but not attached to, structural supports. Stagger panel splices and end laps to avoid a four-panel lap splice condition.

7. Align bottoms of metal panels and fasten with blind rivets, bolts, or self-tapping screws. Fasten flashings and trim around openings and similar elements with self-tapping screws.

8. Provide weathertight escutcheons for pipe- and conduit-penetrating panels.

B. Fasteners:

1. Steel Panels: Use stainless steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the exterior; use galvanized-steel fasteners for surfaces exposed to the interior.

C. Anchor Clips: Anchor metal roof panels and other components of the Work securely in place, using manufacturer's approved fasteners according to manufacturers' written instructions.

D. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.

E. Standing-Seam Metal Roof Panel Installation: Fasten metal roof panels to supports with concealed clips at each standing-seam joint at location, spacing, and with fasteners recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1. Install clips to supports with self-tapping fasteners.

2. Install pressure plates at locations indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

3. Snap Joint: Nest standing seams and fasten together by interlocking and completely engaging factory-applied sealant.

4. Watertight Installation:

a. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend in writing by manufacturer as needed to make panels watertight.
b. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
c. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

F. Accessory Installation: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

1. Install components required for a complete metal panel system including trim, copings, corners, seam covers, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Provide types indicated by metal roof panel manufacturers; or, if not indicated, types recommended by metal roof panel manufacturer.

G. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.

1. Install exposed flashing and trim that is without buckling and tool marks, and that is true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and achieve waterproof and weather-resistant performance.

2. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of

corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weather resistant and waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

H. Gutters: Join sections with riveted and soldered or lapped and sealed joints. Attach gutters to eave with gutter hangers spaced not more than 36 inches o.c. using manufacturer's standard fasteners. Provide end closures and seal watertight with sealant. Provide for thermal expansion.

I. Downspouts: Join sections with telescoping joints. Provide fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c. in between.

1. Provide elbows at base of downspouts to direct water away from building.

J. Pipe Flashing: Form flashing around pipe penetration and metal roof panels. Fasten and seal to metal roof panels as recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align metal panel units within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines as indicated and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect metal roof panel installation, including accessories. Report results in writing.

B. Remove and replace applications of metal roof panels where tests and inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

C. Additional tests and inspections, at Contractor's expense, are performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

B. Replace metal panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 07 41 13.16

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

B. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Product Test Reports: For each kind of joint sealant, for tests performed by manufacturer.

C. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Schedule: Include the following information for each joint sealant and substrate material to be tested:

1. Joint-sealant location and designation.
2. Manufacturer and product name.
3. Type of substrate material.
4. Proposed test.
5. Number of samples required.

D. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation are needed for adhesion.

E. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on testing specified in "Preconstruction Testing" Article.

F. Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.

G. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

C. Mockups: Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Laboratory Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Adhesion Testing: Use ASTM C794 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Compatibility Testing: Use ASTM C1087 to determine sealant compatibility when in contact with glazing and gasket materials.
3. Stain Testing: Use ASTM C1248 to determine stain potential of sealant when in contact with stone and masonry substrates.
4. Submit manufacturer's recommended number of pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, joint-sealant backings, and miscellaneous materials.
5. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
6. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including use of specially formulated primers.
7. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, staining of, and compatibility with joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Conduct field tests for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
3. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.

a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C1521.

1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Joint Sealant Products: See Schedule in Part 3.

2.2 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), Type O (open-cell material,) Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin), or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile according to Figure 8B in ASTM C1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth according to Figure 8C in ASTM C1193.

    a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:

    a. Perform 10 tests for the first 1000 feet of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
    b. Perform one test for each 1000 feet of joint length thereafter or one test per each floor per elevation.

2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C1521.

    a. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

3. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:

    a. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
    b. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
    c. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion complies with sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.

4. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant material, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
5. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.

B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.7 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Type 1 - General Purpose Paintable Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging, paintable.

1. Applications: Generally Interior Sealant for painted conditions - not associated with Clean Rooms.

    a. Generally all non-traffic interior locations.
    b. Interior perimeter of window and door frames.
    c. Control and construction joints.
    d. Miscellaneous openings and penetrations.
    e. Joints between dissimilar materials.
    f. Interior wall and ceiling control joints.
    g. Interior joints between door and window frames and wall surfaces.
    h. Joints on precast beams and planks.
    i. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, storefronts, louvers, elevator entrances and similar openings.
    j. Other interior joints for which no other type of sealant is indicated.
    k. Other joints as indicated.

B. Type 2 - General Purpose Paintable Exterior Sealant: Polyurethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses M, O, and A; single component, paintable.

1. Applications: Generally Exterior Sealant for painted conditions.

a. Control, expansion, and soft joints in masonry.
b. Joints between concrete and other materials.
c. Joints between metal frames and other materials.
d. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete.
e. Joints between precast concrete units.
f. Control and expansion joints in stone masonry.
g. Butt joints between metal panels.
h. Joints between different materials listed above.
i. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors, windows, storefronts, louvers and similar openings.
j. Control and expansion joints in soffits and overhead surfaces.
k. Other exterior joints in vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces for which no other sealant is specified.

C. Type 3 - General Purpose Color Matched Exterior Sealant: Silicone; Non-Staining, Neutral Moisture Curing, ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses M, O, and A; single component, custom color matched to adjacent finishes, reduced dirt pick-up.

1. Applications: Generally Exterior Sealant for non-painted conditions.

a. Control, expansion, and soft joints in masonry.
b. Joints between concrete and other materials.
c. Joints between metal frames and other materials.
d. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete.
e. Joints between precast concrete units.
f. Control and expansion joints in stone masonry.
g. Butt joints between metal panels.
h. Joints between different materials listed above.
i. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors, windows, storefronts, louvers and similar openings.
j. Control and expansion joints in soffits and overhead surfaces.
k. Other exterior joints in vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces for which no other sealant is specified.

D. Type 4 - General Purpose Traffic Bearing Sealant: Urethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 50, single component, paintable.

1. Applications: Generally Interior and Exterior Sealant subject to traffic for painted conditions.

a. Interior and Exterior applications subject to traffic.
b. Control, expansion and isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete.
c. Joints between architectural precast concrete paving units.
d. Joints between different materials listed above.
e. Other interior and exterior traffic bearing joints in horizontal and sloped traffic surfaces.

E. Type 5 - General Purpose Traffic Bearing Sealant: Urethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 50, single component, custom color matched to adjacent finishes.

1. Applications: Generally Interior and Exterior Sealant subject to traffic for non-painted conditions.

a. Interior and Exterior applications subject to traffic.
b. Control, expansion and isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete.
c. Joints between architectural precast concrete paving units.
d. Tile control and expansion joints.
e. Joints between different materials listed above.
f. Other interior and exterior traffic bearing joints in horizontal and sloped traffic surfaces.

F. Type 6 - Mildew Resistant Acid Curing Sealant: Silicone; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses M, O, and A; single component, mildew resistant; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.

1. Applications: Generally Interior Sealant for areas subject to water.

a. Perimeter of all plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
b. All countertop backsplashes and all interfaces where a sink is located in the countertop.
c. Plumbing piping which penetrates a wall or floor and is exposed to view.

SECTION 08 11 13 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Exterior standard steel doors and frames.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings in accordance with NAAMM-HMMA 803 or ANSI/SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate requirements for installation of door hardware, electrified door hardware, and access control and security systems.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.
2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
7. Details of accessories.

C. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal doors and frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal doors and frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal doors and frames vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Ceco Door; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
2. Curries, AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY Group.
3. Custom Metal Products.
4. North American Door Corp.
5. Republic Doors and Frames; a Allegion brand.
6. Steelcraft; Allegion plc.

2.2 EXTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 3; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level A.

1. Doors:

a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch, with minimum A60 coating.
d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
e. Edge Bevel: Bevel lock edge 1/8 inch in 2 inches.
f. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water penetration.
g. Bottom Edges: Close bottom edges of doors with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.

h. Core: Manufacturer's standard.

2. Frames:

a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch, with minimum A60 coating.
b. Construction: Face welded.

3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.3 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches of frame height above 7 feet.
3. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch-diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.

B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.

C. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M; hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M, Class B.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

C. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.

1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
2. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers

as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.

a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

2.6 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install hollow-metal doors and frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.

a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
b. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.

2. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
3. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout or mortar.
4. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:

    a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
    b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
    c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
    d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit and adjust hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8.

3.3 REPAIR

A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

B. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Factory-Finish Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with same material used for factory finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 08 11 13

SECTION 09 96 00 - HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of high-performance coating systems on the following substrates:

1. Substrates:

a. Concrete, vertical surfaces.
b. Steel.
c. Galvanized metal.
d. Existing Metal roof and wall panels.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product indicated.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of coating system and each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product List: Cross-reference to coating system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Coatings: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each coating system indicated to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each coating system.

a. Wall Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft..
b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply coatings only when temperature of surfaces to be coated and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply coatings when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings in snow, rain, fog, or mist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Sherwin-Williams Company (The) ; HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS. or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. International Protective Coatings; AkzoNobel.
3. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
4. Tnemec Company, Inc.

B. Comparable Products: Comparable products of approved manufacturers will be considered in accordance with the following:

1. Products are approved by manufacturer in writing for application specified.
2. Products meet performance and physical characteristics of basis of design product including published ratio of solids by volume, plus or minus two percent.

2.2 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
3. Products shall be of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.

B. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Coating Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample coating materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If coating materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying coating materials from Project site, pay for testing, and recoat surfaces coated with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials

from previously coated surfaces if, on recoating with complying materials, the two coatings are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
3. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
4. Wood: 15 percent.
5. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
6. Plaster: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.

E. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

F. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and coating systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce coating systems indicated.

D. Existing Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, paint, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer, but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.

E. New Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Clean surfaces with pressurized water. Use pressure range of 1500 to 4000 psi) at 6 to 12 inches.

F. Existing Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer, but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3.

G. New Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

H. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied coatings.

I. Existing Metal Roof and Wall panels: Remove paint, oxidation, rust, loose mill scale. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer, but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply high-performance coatings according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for coating and substrate indicated.
2. Coat surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, coat surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Coat backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not apply coatings over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of the same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of finish coat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through final coat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform coating finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply coatings to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Produce sharp glass lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test coatings for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore coated surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied coating does not comply with coating manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with coating manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing coating application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered coatings by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from coating operation. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and recoating, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced coated surfaces.

3.6 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Vertical Surfaces:

1. Hi-Solids Polyurethane over Epoxy Mastic Primer System:

a. Prime Coat: Epoxy Mastic Primer

1) S-W Macropoxy 646 FC at 5.0 to 10 mils dry, per coat.

b. Intermediate Coat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss

1) S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss at 3.0 to 5.0 mils dry, per coat.

B. Steel Substrates:

1. Hi-Solids Polyurethane over Epoxy Mastic Primer System:

a. Prime Coat: Epoxy Mastic Primer

1) S-W Macropoxy 646 FC at 5.0 to 10 mils dry, per coat.

b. Intermediate Coat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss

1) S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss at 3.0 to 5.0 mils dry, per coat.

C. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

1. Hi-Solids Polyurethane over Epoxy Mastic Primer System:

a. Prime Coat: Epoxy Mastic Primer

1) S-W Macropoxy 646 FC at 5.0 to 10 mils dry, per coat.

b. Intermediate Coat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss

1) S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss at 3.0 to 5.0 mils dry, per coat.

D. Existing Metal Roof and Wall Panel Substrates:

1. Hi-Solids Polyurethane over Epoxy Mastic Primer System:

a. Prime Coat: Epoxy Mastic Primer

1) S-W Macropoxy 646 FC at 5.0 to 10 mils dry, per coat.

b. Intermediate Coat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss

1) S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane, Semi-Gloss at 3.0 to 5.0 mils dry, per coat.

END OF SECTION 09 96 00

DOCUMENT 312000 – EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for **pavements**, and **turf and grasses and plants**.
3. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
4. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
5. Subbase course for concrete **walks**.
6. Subbase course **and base course** for asphalt paving.
7. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
8. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for granular course if placed over vapor retarder and beneath the slab-on-grade.
2. Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing, stripping **and stockpiling**, topsoil, and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.
3. Section 329200 "Turf and Grasses" for finish grading in turf and grass areas, including preparing and placing planting soil for turf areas.

1.3 UNIT PRICES

A. Work of this Section is affected by unit prices for earth moving specified in Section 012200 "Unit Prices."

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Architect. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for **unit prices**.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than **10 feet**in width and more than **30 feet**in length.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Architect. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect, shall be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

H. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material **3/4 cu. yd.** or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration resistance of **100 blows/2 inches**when tested by a geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D 1586.

I. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

J. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

K. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

L. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct preexcavation conference at **Project site**.

1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Coordination of Work with utility locator service.
c. Coordination of Work and equipment movement with the locations of tree- and plant-protection zones.

d. Extent of trenching by hand or with air spade.
e. Field quality control.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Geotextiles.
2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.
3. Geofoam.
4. Warning tapes.

B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:

1. Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches.
2. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Material Test Reports: For each **on-site and borrow** soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to **ASTM D 698 or ASTM D 1557**.

C. Blasting plan NOT PERMITTED

D. Preexcavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth-moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Blasting: NOT PERMMITTED

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing earth moving indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.

1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.

C. Utility Locator Service: Notify **utility locator service** for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.

D. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in **Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" and Section 311000 "Site Clearing"** are in place.

E. Do not commence earth-moving operations until plant-protection measures.

F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

H. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification **Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 according to AASHTO M 145**, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than **3 inches**in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

1. Liquid Limit: According to geotechnical Representative.
2. Plasticity Index: According to geotechnical Representative.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification AASHTO 798 or 7272, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 294/D 2940M 0; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

G. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of **washed** crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

I. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.

J. Sand: ASTM C 33/C 33M; fine aggregate.

K. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
2. Survivability: As follows:

    a. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
    b. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
    c. Tear Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
    d. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4833.

3. Apparent Opening Size: As noted in plans.
4. Permittivity: As noted in plans.
5. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

B. Separation Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for separation applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
2. Survivability: As follows:

    a. Grab Tensile Strength: 247 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
    b. Sewn Seam Strength: 222 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
    c. Tear Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
    d. Puncture Strength: 90 lbf; ASTM D 4833.

3. Apparent Opening Size: No. 60 sieve, maximum; ASTM D 4751.
4. Permittivity: 0.02 per second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
5. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

C. Connectors: As submitted for approval.

D. Or as Specified elsewhere in plans and Technical Specifications for specific items.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

a. **24 inches**outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
b. **12 inches** outside of concrete forms at footings.
c. **6 inches** outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
e. **6 inches** beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
f. **6 inches** beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of **24 inches** wider than pipe or **42 inches** wide.

B. Classified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations. Material to be excavated will be classified as earth and rock. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross sectioned by Architect. The Contract Sum will be adjusted for rock excavation according to unit prices included in the Contract Documents. Changes in the Contract Time may be authorized for rock excavation.

1. Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; and soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.

    a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.

2. Rock excavation includes removal and disposal of rock. Remove rock to lines and subgrade elevations indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

    a. **24 inches** outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
    b. **12 inches** outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. **6 inches** outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
    d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
    e. **6 inches** beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
    f. **6 inches** beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of **24 inches** wider than pipe or **42 inches** wide.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

B. Excavations at Edges of Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Excavate by hand or with an air spade to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. If excavating by hand, use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: **12 inches each side of pipe or conduit** or **As indicated**.

C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
3. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
4. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

D. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Architect when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Architect determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Proof-roll subgrade turf, track **and pavements** with a pneumatic-tired **and loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons** to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction**, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction**. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.

2. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

D. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for **unit prices**.

E. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Architect, without additional compensation.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, may be used when approved by Architect.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Architect.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
4. Removing concrete formwork.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within **18 inches** of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in **Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete**

D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide **4-inch-**thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than **30 inches**below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of **4 inches** of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase course. Concrete is specified in **Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."**

E. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

F. Initial Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of **subbase material** or **satisfactory soil**, free of particles larger than **1 inch** in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

    a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place initial backfill of controlled low-strength material to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

G. Final Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled low-strength material to final subgrade elevation.

H. Warning Tape: Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.13 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.

4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than **8 inches** in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to **ASTM D 698 or ASTM D 1557**:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at **95** percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at **95** percent.
3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 9**5** percent.
4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 9**5** percent.

3.16 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Turf (NOT ARTIFICIAL) or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus [**1 inch**.
2. Walks: Plus or minus **1/2 inch**.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus **1/2 inch**.
4. OR AS SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER OR INSATLLATION OF SPECIALTY ITEMS (TURF)

C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of **1/2 inch** when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.17 SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE

A. Subdrainage Pipe: Specified in Section 334600 "Synthetic Turf Base Construction."

B. Subsurface Drain: Place subsurface drainage geotextile around perimeter of subdrainage trench. Place a 6-inch course of filter material on subsurface drainage geotextile to support subdrainage pipe. Encase subdrainage pipe in a minimum of 12 inches of filter material, placed in compacted layers 6 inches thick, and wrap in subsurface drainage geotextile, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.

1. Compact each filter material layer **to 85 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698**.

C. Drainage Backfill: Place and compact filter material over subsurface drain, in width indicated, to within 12 inches of final subgrade, in compacted layers 6 inches thick. Overlay drainage backfill with one layer of subsurface drainage geotextile, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.

1. Compact each filter material layer **to 85 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698**.
2. Place and compact impervious fill over drainage backfill in 6-inch-thick compacted layers to final subgrade.

3.18 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

A. Place subbase course **and base course** on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course **and base course** under pavements and walks as follows:

1. Install separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
3. Shape subbase course **and base course** to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.

4. Place subbase course **and base course** 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
5. Place subbase course **and base course** that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
6. Compact subbase course **and base course** at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than **95** percent of maximum dry unit weight according to **ASTM D 698 or ASTM D 1557**.

3.19 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
2. Determine that fill material classification and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
3. Determine, during placement and compaction, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Architect.

E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2937, and ASTM D 6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every **2000 sq. ft.** or less of paved area or building slab but in no case fewer than three tests.
2. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every **150 feet** or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.
3. As specified by manufacturers of specialty items (turf, track) for installation and warranty requirements.

F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.20 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.21 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

B. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by Architect.

1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 312000

DOCUMENT 32 12 16 – ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Hot-mix asphalt overlay.
3. Asphalt surface treatments.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of existing asphalt pavement.

1.3 UNIT PRICES

A. Work of this Section is affected by the plans.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to hot-mix asphalt paving including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Review proposed sources of paving materials, including capabilities and location of plant that will manufacture hot-mix asphalt.
b. Review requirements for protecting paving work, including restriction of traffic during installation period and for remainder of construction period.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.
2. Job-Mix Designs: Certification, by authorities having jurisdiction, of approval of each job mix proposed for the Work.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For each paving material. Include statement that mixes containing recycled materials will perform equal to mixes produced from all new materials.

C. Material Test Reports: For each paving material, by a qualified testing agency.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A paving-mix manufacturer registered with and approved by authorities having jurisdiction or the DOT of state in which Project is located.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM D 3666 for testing indicated.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of American Society for testing and Materials (ASTM), and Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for asphalt paving work.

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:

1. Prime Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F (15.6 deg C).
2. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F (15.6 deg C).
3. Slurry Coat: Comply with weather limitations in ASTM D 3910.
4. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and rising at time of placement.
5. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F (15.6 deg C) at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

A. General: Use materials and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations.

B. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM D 692/D 692M, sound; angular crushed stone, or crushed gravel..

C. Fine Aggregate: ASTM D 1073 or AASHTO M 29, sharp-edged natural sand or sand prepared from stone, or gravel, or combinations thereof.

1. For hot-mix asphalt, limit natural sand to ODOT recommended percent by weight of the total aggregate mass.

D. Mineral Filler: ASTM D 242/D 242M or AASHTO M 17, rock or slag dust, hydraulic cement, or other inert material.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Asphalt Binder: AASHTO M 320, PG 64-22.

B. Asphalt Cement: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements.

C. Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 408 Bituminous Pavements.

D. Tack Coat: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 407 Bituminous Pavements.

E. Water: Potable.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Recycled Materials for Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixes: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements.

B. Sand: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements.

C. Paving Geotextile: AASHTO M 288 paving fabric; nonwoven polypropylene; resistant to chemical attack, rot, and mildew; and specifically designed for paving applications.

D. Joint Sealant: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements.

2.4 MIXES

1. Surface Course Limit: Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements.

B. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense-graded, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes approved by authorities having jurisdiction and complying with the following requirements:

1. Per ODOT Construction and material Specification for 448 Bituminous Pavements with an approved JMF
2. Base Course: ODOT 301.
3. Surface/Intermediate Course: ODOT 448 Type I/II.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.

B. Proof-roll subgrade below pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph (5 km/h).
2. Proof roll with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons (13.6 tonnes).
3. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

C. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 COLD MILLING

A. Not Used.

3.3 PATCHING

A. Asphalt Pavement: Saw cut perimeter of patch and excavate existing pavement section to sound base. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending 12 inches (300 mm) into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Remove excavated material. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.

B. Tack Coat: Before placing patch material, apply tack coat uniformly to vertical asphalt surfaces abutting the patch. Apply at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd. (0.2 to 0.7 L/sq. m).

1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

C. Placing Patch Material: Partially fill excavated pavements with hot-mix asphalt base mix and, while still hot, compact. Cover asphalt base course with compacted, hot-mix surface layer finished flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.4 REPAIRS

A. Leveling Course: Install and compact leveling course consisting of hot-mix asphalt surface course to level sags and fill depressions deeper than 1 inch (25 mm) in existing pavements.

1. Install leveling wedges in compacted lifts not exceeding 3 inches (75 mm) thick.

B. Crack and Joint Filling: Remove existing joint filler material from cracks or joints to a depth of 1/4 inch (6 mm).

1. Clean cracks and joints in existing hot-mix asphalt pavement.
2. Use emulsified-asphalt slurry to seal cracks and joints less than 1/4 inch (6 mm) wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.
3. Use hot-applied joint sealant to seal cracks and joints more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.

3.5 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.

B. Prime Coat: Apply per ODOT CMS Item 408. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood, surface. Allow prime coat to cure.

1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.

C. Tack Coat: Apply per ODOT CMS Item 407.

1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

3.6 PLACING HOT-MIX ASPHALT

A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand in areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
2. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 deg F (121 deg C).
3. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
4. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet (3 m) wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Overlap mix placement about 1 to 1-1/2 inches (25 to 38 mm) from strip to strip to ensure proper compaction of mix along longitudinal joints.
2. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.

C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

D. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 448.

3.7 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).
3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm).
4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints per ODOT CMS Item 448.
5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.8 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F (85 deg C).

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

D. Average Density: Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 448.

E. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

F. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.

G. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.

H. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

I. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.9 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch (13 mm).
2. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch (6 mm), no minus.

B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot (3-m) straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

1. Base Course: 1/4 inch (6 mm).
2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch (3 mm).
3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch (6 mm).

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined according to ASTM D 3549.

C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

D. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement according to all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 448.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared according to ASTM D 2041, and compacted according to job-mix specifications.
2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples according to ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

    a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. (836 sq. m) or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three cores taken.
    b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D 2950 and correlated with ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

E. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

F. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.11 WASTE HANDLING

A. General: Handle asphalt-paving waste according to approved waste management plan required by local jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

DOCUMENT 32 13 13 – CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes Concrete Paving.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for general building applications of concrete.
2. Section 321373 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and asphalt paving or adjacent construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, and other pozzolans.

B. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to concrete paving, including but not limited to, the following:

a. Concrete mixture design.
b. Quality control of concrete materials and concrete paving construction practices.

2. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with concrete paving to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
c. Concrete paving Subcontractor.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

C. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified ready-mix concrete manufacturer and testing agency.

B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
3. Fiber reinforcement.
4. Admixtures.
5. Curing compounds.
6. Applied finish materials.
7. Bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.
8. Joint fillers.
9. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499 Approved JMF Required

C. Material Test Reports: For each of the following:

1. Aggregates: Approved ODOT JMF Required

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").

2. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499. Approved ODOT JMF Required.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete paving mixtures.

1. Approved ODOT JMF Required.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

B. Cold-Weather Concrete Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C), uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) and not more than 80 deg F (27 deg C) at point of placement.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.

C. Hot-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F (32 deg C) at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap, so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

D. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) unless otherwise indicated.

B. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

2.2 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.

1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet (30.5 m) or less. Do not use notched and bent forms.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

2.4 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

A. Per plan notes and details.

2.5 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.Water: Potable.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular, film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

C. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

D. White, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 2, Class B, dissipating.

2.7 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Joint Fillers: Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

B. Chemical Surface Retarder: Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499. Approved JMF Required.

B. Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4000 psi (27.6 MPa).
2. Maximum W/C Ratio at Point of Placement: Per ODOT.
3. Slump Limit: Per ODOT.
4. Fiber-Reinforcement.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For concrete batches of 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For concrete batches larger than 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m), increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m).
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixing time, quantity, and amount of water added.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.

1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph (5 km/h).
2. Proof-roll with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons (13.6 tonnes).
3. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch (13 mm) according to requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded-wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

E. Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

F. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcement: Use epoxy-coated steel wire ties to fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged epoxy coatings with epoxy repair coating according to ASTM D 3963/D 3963M.

G. Install fabricated bar mats in lengths as long as practicable. Handle units to keep them flat and free of distortions. Straighten bends, kinks, and other irregularities, or replace units as required before placement. Set mats for a minimum 2-inch (50-mm) overlap of adjacent mats.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.

1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.

1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide tie bars at sides of paving strips where indicated.
3. Keyed Joints: Provide preformed keyway-section forms or bulkhead forms with keys unless otherwise indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
4. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.

1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of 50 feet (15.25 m) unless otherwise indicated.
2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) or more than 1 inch (25 mm) below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
4. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
5. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
6. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.

D. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows, to match jointing of existing adjacent concrete paving:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 1/4-inch (6-mm) radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate grooving-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

    a. Tolerance: Ensure that grooved joints are within 3 inches (75 mm) either way from centers of dowels.

2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before developing random contraction cracks.

    a. Tolerance: Ensure that sawed joints are within 3 inches (75 mm) either way from centers of dowels.

3. Doweled Contraction Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 1/4-inch (6-mm) radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate edging-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in.

B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and steel reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M) by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement, dowels, and joint devices.

H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

J. Curbs and Gutters: Use design mixture for automatic machine placement. Produce curbs and gutters to required cross section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing.

K. Slip-Form Paving: Use design mixture for automatic machine placement. Produce paving to required thickness, lines, grades, finish, and jointing.

1. Compact subbase and prepare subgrade of sufficient width to prevent displacement of slip-form paving machine during operations.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.

1. Burlap Finish: Drag a seamless strip of damp burlap across float-finished concrete, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, gritty texture.
2. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.
3. Medium-to-Coarse-Textured Broom Finish: Provide a coarse finish by striating float-finished concrete surface 1/16 to 1/8 inch (1.6 to 3 mm) deep with a stiff-bristled broom, perpendicular to line of traffic.

3.8 SPECIAL FINISHES

A. Not used

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

E. Curing Methods: Meet all applicable specifications for ODOT CMS Item 499.

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 PAVING TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 (ACI 117M) and as follows:

1. Elevation: 3/4 inch (19 mm).
2. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch (10 mm), minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
3. Surface: Gap below 10-feet- (3-m-) long; unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch (13 mm).
4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches (13 mm per 300 mm) of tie bar.
5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch (25 mm).
6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch (6 mm).

7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches (6 mm per 300 mm) of dowel.
8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches (75 mm).
9. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch (6 mm), no minus.
10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch (3 mm), no minus.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172/C 172M shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. (76 cu. m) or 5000 sq. ft. (465 sq. m) or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231/C 231M, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when it is 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.

    a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

C. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa).

D. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.

G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

Appendix C

CODE SUMMARY - SALT STORAGE BUILDING

REFERENCE THE COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY BELOW.
EXISTING BUILDING TO REMAIN WITH MINOR ALTERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPAIR. INCLUDES THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF AN EXTERIOR CANOPY

USE GROUP AND OCCUPANCY:
- EXISTING BUILDING: S1 - OPEN AIR SALT STORAGE - NO CHANGE

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:
- EXISTING BUILDING: TYPE 3-B CONSTRUCTION - NO CHANGE

AREA AND HEIGHT:
- EXISTING BUILDING AREA: ± 25,685 SF [24,300 + 1,385 CANOPY]
- NEW BUILDING AREA: ± 25,285 SF [24,300 + 985 CANOPY]
- EXISTING BUILDING HEIGHT: 1 STORY / 35' ± - NO CHANGE

OCCUPANT LOAD:
- EXISTING OCCUPANT LOAD: 10 - NO CHANGE

FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS:
- EXISTING SPRINKLER: N/A - NO CHANGE
- FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION: N/A - NO CHANGE

ENERGY EFFICIENCY:
- OPEN AIR BUILDING WITH NO HEATING OR COOLING CAPACITY. THE BUILDING IS NOT REQUIRED TO FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF IECC OR ASHRAE 90.1

CODE SUMMARY - COLD STORAGE BUILDING

REFERENCE THE COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY BELOW.
ALTERNATE WORK: EXISTING BUILDING TO REMAIN WITH MINOR ALTERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE REPAIR. INCLUDES THE REMOVAL OF INTERIOR OFFICE SPACES AND INFILL OF EXTERIOR OPENINGS.

USE GROUP AND OCCUPANCY:
- EXISTING BUILDING: S1 - MAINTENANCE BUILDING WITH ACCESSORY B1 USE
- NEW BUILDING: S1 - MAINTENANCE BUILDING

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:
- EXISTING BUILDING: TYPE 3-B CONSTRUCTION - NO CHANGE

AREA AND HEIGHT:
- EXISTING BUILDING AREA: ± 14,480 SF - NO CHANGE
- EXISTING BUILDING HEIGHT: 1 STORY / 25' ± - NO CHANGE

OCCUPANT LOAD:
- EXISTING OCCUPANT LOAD: 20 - NO CHANGE

FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS:
- EXISTING SPRINKLER: N/A - NO CHANGE
- FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION: N/A - NO CHANGE

ENERGY EFFICIENCY:
- COLD STORAGE BUILDING WITH NO HEATING OR COOLING CAPACITY. THE BUILDING IS NOT REQUIRED TO FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF IECC OR ASHRAE 90.1

PROJECT CONTACTS

ARCHITECT:
GPD GROUP
520 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 2531
AKRON, OH 44311
MARK SALOPEK
CONTACT: RUSSELL GAYHEART
TEL: 330.572.3525

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GPD GROUP
520 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 2531
AKRON, OH 44311
JOHN KABAK
CONTACT: CHRIS ELGIN
TEL: 330.572.2184

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:
GPD GROUP
520 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 2531
AKRON, OH 44311
STEVE SCHAUB
CONTACT: DOUG CHAPMAN
TEL: 330.572.3594

CIVIL ENGINEER:
GPD GROUP
520 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 2531
AKRON, OH 44311
LEONARDO SFERRA
CONTACT: CHRIS TOLNAR
TEL: 330.599.4338

COPY OF CURRENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY - FOR REFERENCE

Commercial Certificate of Use and Occupancy

City of Canton Building Department ♦ 424 Market Ave N, 3rd Floor Canton, OH 44702 ♦ 330-430-7800

Property Address: 1800 9th St NE (Maintenance bldg., Storage bldg. and IU)

Approved As:
Code Compliance No.21-8 Building Permit No.
Pre-Existing Condition (No Change) X New Structure Addition
Alteration: Change of Occupancy Temporary Occupancy

Use Group(s):	Occupancy Description:	Construction Type: 3B
Primary: S1	Maintenance	
Accessory: B	Offices	
Accessory: S1	Storage	
Mixed Uses:		

Owner requested inspection #21-8 indicates of how areas are approved and design occupancy loads

Occupant Load: Maintenance bldg.-20, Open Air bldg.- 10, IU-5

Description of Occupancy: Vehicle maintenance, offices and open air storage

Fire Sprinkler Protection System Information:

N/A X	Required	Non-Required

System Type: Location:

Classification Type:
Storage Height: Aisle Width: N/A Static Pressure:
Residual Pressure: GPM Flow: Required Pressure:

Owner Information:
Name: METRO CANTON REAL ESTATE LLC
Address: PO BOX 470307, CLEVELAND OH 44147
Phone Number: Fax:

Tenant Information:
Name: n/a
Address:
Phone Number: Fax:

Specific Stipulations, Conditions, or Variances: This C/O is for an existing facility. Parcel#246322, Legal Description 1, PT OL 270 ; 8540-8564, 8566-8577, 30479-482, 33708, 35135, 4, Legal Description 2, 0151-160, 41237-246, 41488-492 WH EA; PT 8652-8656; PT VAC S

This certificate represents an approval that is valid only when the building and its facilities are used as stated and is conditional upon all building systems being maintained and tested in accordance with the applicable Ohio Board of Building Standards rules and applicable equipment or system schedules.

This certifies conformance with Chapters 3781, and 3791 of the Revised Code and the applicable provisions of the rules of the Ohio Board of Building Standards.

Plan Approval Application = Owner requested inspection for C/O #21-8

Approved pursuant to the following editions of:
2017 Ohio Building Code / 2017 Ohio Mechanical Code / 2017 Ohio Plumbing Code 2017 NEC

Building Official: #4820 01.Sept. 2021
John Dodovich #4820 Building Official Issue Date

This certificate is valid for the specific Use and Occupancy as described above.
This certificate is subject to periodic inspections by the City of Canton Fire Prevention Bureau.
This certificate shall be posted in a conspicuous place at or close to the main entrance of the building or structure permanently maintained.

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371

1800 9TH ST NE
CANTON, OH 44705

RE-BID NARRATIVE:

1) The entire roof of the PEMB shall be replaced with this re-bid in lieu of partial replacement view allowance as prescribed in the original bid.

2) Prep/Paint system is not required on underside of roof due to replacement of decking and its' factory painted finish.

3) Louvers and vents at the PEMB are not required to be painted

4) Alternate #3 has been added to the project for the loading dock:

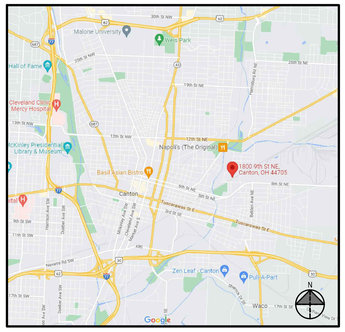
Alternate: Includes new structure, new foundations, new bollards, new roof and wall panels, new lighting as shown on the drawings related to the loading dock on the SW corner of the building.

Base bid: All demolition work and all new civil work.

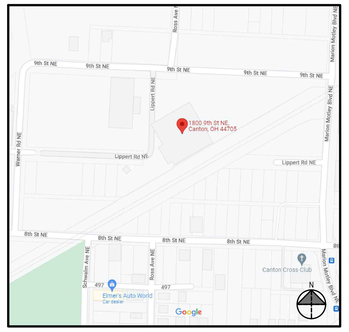
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

RENOVATION OF AN EXISTING (PEMB) PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING INTO A SALT STORAGE BUILDING.
ALTERNATE 2 WORK INCLUDES THE RENOVATION OF AN EXISTING COLD STORAGE BUILDING.

RE-BID 07/08/2022



VICINITY MAP



SITE MAP

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DWG.	DRAWING TITLE
TS-001	TITLE SHEET
	CIVIL
C010	SWPP NOTES AND DETAILS
C101	DEMOLITION PLAN
C111	INTERIOR ASPHALT PAVEMENT PLAN
C121	GRADING AND SITE PLAN
	ARCHITECTURAL
AD101	DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
AD111	DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
AD121	DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN
AD201	DEMOLITION EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A101	NEW FLOOR PLAN
A102	COLD STORAGE BUILDING DEMOLITION AND NEW FLOOR PLANS DOOR SCHEDULE AND DETAILS
A111	NEW REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A121	NEW ROOF PLAN
A201	NEW EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A202	COLD STORAGE BUILDING DEMOLITION AND NEW ELEVATIONS
A501	DETAILS
A502	DETAILS
	STRUCTURAL
S001	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES
S002	STRUCTURAL SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
S101	FOUNDATION PLAN
S121	ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S501	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
S502	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
S503	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
	ELECTRICAL
E001	ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES
E002	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS
ED101	DEMOLITION PLAN - ELECTRICAL
ED102	DEMOLITION PLAN COLD STORAGE
ES101	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E101	ELECTRICAL PLAN
E102	ELECTRICAL PLAN COLD STORAGE

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101

Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

TITLE SHEET

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

TS001

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\000_TS-001.dwg
May 2, 2022 5:8 PM - shackman

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SPECIFIED AS A DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ITEM SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS AS WELL AS THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES BOOKLET "RAINWATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT". IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO POSSESS AND TO BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE SECTIONS.

2. THESE CONTRACT DRAWINGS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE ON SITE AT ALL TIMES AND PRESENTED UPON REQUEST. IF UNFORESEEN STORM WATER POLLUTION IS ENCOUNTERED, ADDITIONAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION (SWPP) MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO MANAGE THE CURRENT SITE CONDITIONS WHICH MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER, COUNTY ENGINEER, PROJECT ENGINEER OR SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE AT ANYTIME. SUCH REQUESTS AND CHANGE IN SITE CONDITIONS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IMMEDIATELY AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. ALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PRACTICES SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE ANY OTHER EARTH MOVING OCCURS.

4. SEDIMENT BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED DOWNSLOPE OF DISTURBED AREAS. SEDIMENT BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG LEVEL CONTOURS. MAXIMUM CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA TO SEDIMENT BARRIERS SHALL BE PER THE CURRENT STATE'S EPA OR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS. COMPOSITE FILTER SOCKS USED IN LIEU OF SILT FENCE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

5. SILT BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL EXISTING AND NEW STORM INLETS, CATCH BASINS AND YARD DRAINS. INSTALL ROCK CHECK DAMS FOR HEADWALL INLETS FOR STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION.

6. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL DIRT OR TOPSOIL STOCKPILES AND OTHER TEMPORARILY DISTURBED AREAS AS MAY BE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

7. SILT BARRIERS, CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AND SILT PERIMETER CONTROLS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL A GOOD STAND OF GRASS HAS BEEN OBTAINED AND/OR PAVING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP SILT FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM. ONCE SITE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY STABILIZED, ANY SILT IN PIPES AND DRAINAGE SWALES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 10 DAYS.

8. ALL EXISTING WATER COURSES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY PROTECTED DURING LAND CLEARING AND GRADING OPERATIONS. EXPOSED SOILS IN EATER COURSES SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 2 DAYS OF THE INITIAL CLEARING / GRADING OPERATION.

9. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE UTILIZED. IF CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT MUD IS COLLECTING ON VEHICLE TIRES, THE TIRES MUST BE CLEANED BEFORE THE VEHICLES ENTER THE PUBLIC ROADWAY. THE SITE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT THE TRACKING OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL MATERIALS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED FROM VEHICLES ONTO THE ROADWAY MUST BE REMOVED PROMPTLY.

10. IF FOR ANY REASON, THE PROJECT IS SUSPENDED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL INSTALLED EROSION MEASURES ARE FUNCTIONING AND PROPERLY MAINTAINED DURING THIS PERIOD, AND THAT ALL BARE SOILS ARE SEEDED AND MULCHED WITH TEMPORARY SEED MIXTURE.

11. CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY (IF APPLICABLE) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLAN DETAILS AND LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITY REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

12. ALL WASTE MUST BE KEPT AWAY FROM AREAS OF STORMWATER RUNOFF.

13. IMPLEMENTATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL CONFORM TO STATE OF OHIO CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT #OHCOOOOOS AND THE CITY OF CANTON CODIFIED ORDINANCES. IF A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THE TWO REGARDING EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE SHALL APPLY.

SWPP IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

REGULAR INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE BY THE DEVELOPER OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES. PERMANENT RECORDS OF MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE KEPT ONSITE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. INSPECTIONS MUST BE MADE AT A MINIMUM OF ONCE EVERY 7 DAYS AND IMMEDIATELY AFTER STORM EVENTS GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES OF RAIN IN A 24-HOUR PERIOD. PROVIDE NAME OF INSPECTOR, DATE OF INSPECTION, MAJOR OBSERVATIONS (IDENTIFY TYPE AND LOCATION OF EACH SEPARATE BMP REQUIRING ATTENTION, DESCRIBE CONDITION OF DAMAGED BMP, SPECIFY TYPE OF REMEDIAL ACTION REQUIRED, ETC.), AND SPECIFIC CORRECTIVE MEASURES TAKEN SINCE THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS INSPECTION TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SITE'S APPROVED PLAN, THE "RAINWATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT" MANUAL AND ANY OTHER REQUIRED EROSION CONTROL PERMITS.

MAINTENANCE SHALL OCCUR AS DETAILED BELOW:

A. WHEN PRACTICES REQUIRE REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE. IF THE INTERNAL INSPECTION REVEALS THAT A CONTROL PRACTICE IS IN NEED OF REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A SEDIMENT-SETTLING POND, IT MUST BE REPAIRED OR MAINTAINED WITHIN THREE (3) DAYS OF THE INSPECTION. SEDIMENT SETTLING PONDS MUST BE REPAIRED OR MAINTAINED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE INSPECTION.

B. WHEN PRACTICES FAIL TO PROVIDE THEIR INTENDED FUNCTION. IF THE INTERNAL INSPECTION REVEALS THAT A CONTROL PRACTICE FAILS TO PERFORM ITS INTENDED FUNCTION AND THAT ANOTHER, MORE APPROPRIATE CONTROL PRACTICE IS REQUIRED, THE SWP3 MUST BE AMENDED AND THE NEW CONTROL PRACTICE MUST BE INSTALLED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE INSPECTION.

C. WHEN PRACTICES DEPICTED ON THE SWP3 ARE NOT INSTALLED. IF THE INTERNAL INSPECTION REVEALS THAT A CONTROL PRACTICE HAS NOT BEEN IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHEDULE, THE CONTROL PRACTICE MUST BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE INSPECTION. IF THE INSPECTION REVEALS THAT THE PLANNED CONTROL PRACTICE IS NOT NEEDED, THE RECORD MUST CONTAIN A STATEMENT OF EXPLANATION AS TO WHY THE CONTROL PRACTICE IS NOT NEEDED.

SPILLS AND CONTAMINATION

1. CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL, INCLUDING SUBCONTRACTORS WHO MAY USE OR HANDLE HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS, SHALL BE MADE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL GUIDELINES REGARDING DISPOSAL AND HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES:
   a. PREVENT SPILLS
   a. USE PRODUCTS UP
   b. FOLLOW LABEL DIRECTIONS FOR DISPOSAL
   c. REMOVE LIDS FROM EMPTY BOTTLES AND CANS WHEN DISPOSING IN TRASH
   d. RECYCLE WASTES WHENEVER POSSIBLE
   e. DON'T POUR INTO WATERWAYS, STORM DRAINS OR ONTO THE GROUND
   f. DON'T POUR DOWN THE SINK, DOOR DRAIN OR SEPTIC TANKS
   g. DON'T BURY CHEMICALS OR CONTAINERS
   h. DON'T BURN CHEMICALS OR CONTAINERS
   i. DON'T MIX CHEMICALS TOGETHER

2. ANY DISCHARGE OF PETROLEUM OR PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OF LESS THAN 25 GALLONS ONTO A PERVIOUS SURFACE SHALL BE LEGALLY REMOVED AND PROPERLY TREATED OR PROPERLY DISPOSED OF, OR OTHERWISE REMEDIATED, SO THAT NO CONTAMINATION FROM THE DISCHARGE REMAINS ON-SITE. SPILLS OF 25 GALLONS OR MORE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE OHIO EPA, THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT, AND THE LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE WITHIN 30 MINUTES OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE RELEASE. ALL SPILLS WHICH CONTACT WATERS OF THE STATE MUST BE REPORTED TO THE CURRENT STATE'S EPA.

3. SPILL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: SPILLS ON PAVEMENT SHALL BE ABSORBED WITH SAWDUST OR KITTY LITTER AND DISPOSED OF WITH THE TRASH AT A LICENSED SANITARY LAND FILL. HAZARDOUS OR INDUSTRIAL WASTES SUCH AS MOST SOLVENTS, GASOLINE, OIL-BASED PAINTS, AND CEMENT CURING COMPOUNDS REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING. SPILLS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE OHIO EPA.

4. CONTAINERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE PROPER COLLECTION OF ALL WASTE MATERIAL INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, TRASH, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS USED ON-SITE. CONTAINERS SHALL BE COVERED AND NOT LEAKING. ALL WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT FACILITIES APPROVED FOR THAT MATERIAL. CONSTRUCTION DEMOLITION AND DEBRIS (CD&D) WASTE MUST BE DISPOSED OF AT THE OHIO EPA APPROVED CD&D LAND FILL.

5. PROCESS WASTE WATER/LEACHATE MANAGEMENT : EPA'S CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT ONLY ALLOWS THE DISCHARGE OF STORM WATER AND DOES NOT INCLUDE OTHER WASTE STREAMS/DISCHARGES SUCH AS VEHICLE AND/OR EQUIPMENT WASHING, ON-SITE SEPTIC EATER OR CONCRETE WASH OUTS, WHICH ARE CONSIDERED PROCESS WASTEWATERS. ALL PROCESS WASTEWATERS MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED AT AN APPROVED DISPOSAL FACILITY. IN THE EVENT, LEACHATE OR SEPTAGE IS DISCHARGED; IT MUST BE ISOLATED FOR COLLECTION AND PROPER DISPOSAL AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN TO ELIMINATE THE SOURCE OF WASTE WATER.

6. WASTES GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (I.E. CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS SUCH AS PAINTS, SOLVENTS, FUELS, CONCRETE, WOOD, ETC) MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL REGULATIONS. HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES ARE USED ON VIRTUALLY ALL CONSTRUCTION SITES. GOOD MANAGEMENT OF THESE SUBSTANCES IS ALWAYS NEEDED.

7. NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED WASTE MATERIALS ARE TO BE BURIED OR BURNED ON-SITE.

8. HANDLING CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS: MIXING, PUMPING, TRANSFERRING OR OTHER HANDLING OF CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS SUCH AS FERTILIZER, LIME, ASPHALT, CONCRETE DRYING COMPOUNDS, AND ALL OTHER POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN AN AREA AWAY FROM ANY WATERCOURSE, DITCH OR STORM DRAIN.

9. EQUIPMENT FUELING AND MAINTENANCE, OIL CHANGING, ETC., SHALL BE PERFORMED AWAY FROM WATERCOURSES, DITCHES OR STORM DRAINS, IN AN AREA DESIGNATED FOR THAT PURPOSE. THE DESIGNATED AREA SHALL BE EQUIPPED FOR RECYCLING OIL AND CATCHING SPILLS. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL FUEL OIL STORAGE TANKS. THESE AREAS MUST BE INSPECTED EVERY SEVEN DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HRS. OF A 0.5 INCH OR GREATER RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO EXPOSED MATERIALS WHICH WOULD CONTAMINATE STORM WATER. SITE OPERATORS MUST BE AWARE THAT SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL AND COUNTERMEASURES (SPCC) REQUIREMENTS MAY APPLY. AN SPCC PLAN IS REQUIRED FOR SITES WITH ONE SINGLE ABOVE GROUND TANK OF 660 GALLONS OR MORE, ACCUMULATIVE ABOVE GROUND STORAGE OF 1330 GALLONS OR MORE, OR 42,000 GALLONS OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE. CONTAMINATED SOILS MUST BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITY REGULATIONS. SPCC PLAN AND APPROVALS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

10. CONTAMINATED SOILS: IF SUBSTANCES SUCH AS OIL, DIESEL FUEL, HYDRAULIC FLUID, ANTIFREEZE, ETC. ARE SPILLED, LEAKED, OR RELEASED ONTO THE SOIL, THE SOIL SHOULD BE DUG UP AND DISPOSED OF AT LICENSED SANITARY LAND FILL OR OTHER APPROVED PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL REMEDIATION FACILITY (NOT A CONSTRUCTION / DEMOLITION DEBRIS LAND FILL). NOTE THOSE STORM WATER RUNOFFS ASSOCIATED WITH CONTAMINATED SOILS ARE NOT BE AUTHORIZED UNDER CURRENT REGULATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

11. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PREVENTIVE MEASURES FOR WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONTAMINATED SOILS BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
   11.1. THE USE OF BERMS, TRENCHES, AND PITS TO COLLECT CONTAMINATED RUNOFF AND PREVENT DISCHARGES.
   11.2. PUMPING RUNOFF INTO A SANITARY SEWER (WITH PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE OPERATOR) OR INTO A CONTAINER FOR TRANSPORT TO AN APPROPRIATE TREATMENT/DISPOSAL FACILITY.
   11.3. COVERING AREAS OF CONTAMINATION WITH TARPS OR OTHER METHODS THAT PREVENT STORMWATER FROM COMING INTO CONTACT WITH CONTAMINATED MATERIALS.

DUST CONTROL NOTES

1. DUST CONTROL SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. IF POSSIBLE GRADING SHALL BE DONE BY PHASING IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF LAND DISTURBANCE AT ONE TIME. IF PHASING IS NOT AN OPTION, DUST SHALL BE CONTROLLED WITH WATER DURING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS. AFTER EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, THE EXPOSED SOILS SHALL BE COVERED WITH STRAW OR MULCH UNTIL SEEDED.

2. DUST CONTROL OR DUST SUPPRESSANTS MAY BE USED TO PREVENT NUISANCE CONDITIONS WHEN APPROVED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. WHEN USED, SUPPRESSANTS SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND IN A MANNER, WHICH PREVENTS A DISCHARGE TO WATERS OF THE STATE. SUFFICIENT DISTANCE MUST BE PROVIDED BETWEEN APPLICATIONS AND NEARBY BRIDGES, CATCH BASINS, AND OTHER WATERWAYS. APPLICATION (EXCLUDING WATER) MAY NOT OCCUR WHEN RAIN IS IMMINENT AS NOTED IN THE SHORT TERM FORECAST. OIL MAY NOT BE APPLIED FOR DUST CONTROL.

3. SUGGESTED METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION DUST CONTROL MAY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
   3.1. CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING AND DISTURBING ONLY SMALL AREAS AT A TIME CAN GREATLY REDUCE PROBLEMATIC DUST FROM THE SITE. IF LAND MUST BE DISTURBED, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES SHOULD BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO DISTURBANCES.
   3.2. APPLY TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING AND MULCH TO AREAS THAT WILL REMAIN IDLE FOR OVER 14 DAYS. SAVING EXISTING TREES AND LARGE SHRUBS WILL ALSO REDUSE SOIL AND AIR MOVEMENT ACROSS DISTURBED AREAS.
   3.3. SPRAY DISTURBED SITE WITH WATER UNTIL THE SURFACE IS WET BEFORE AND DURING GRADING AND REPEAT AS NEEDED, ESPECIALLY ON HAUL ROADS AND OTHER HEAVY TRAFFIC ROUTES. WATERING SHALL BE DONE AT A RATE THAT PREVENTS DUST BUT DOES NOT CAUSE SOIL EROSION. WETTING AGENTS MAY BE UTILIZED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
   3.4. GRADED ROADWAYS AND OTHER SUITABLE AREAS MAY BE STABALIZED USING CRUSHED STONE OR COARSE GRAVEL AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER REACHING AN INTERIM OR FINAL GRADE. CRUSHED STONE OR COARSE GRAVEL CAN BE USED AS A PERMANENT COVER TO PROVIDE CONTROL OF SOIL EMISSIONS.
   3.5. EXISTING WINDBREAK VEGETATION SHALL BE MARKED AND PRESERVED TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE. SNOW FENCING OR OTHER SUITABLE BARRIER MAY BE PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO PREVAILING AIR CURRENTS AT INTERVALS OF ABOUT 15 TIMES THE BARRIER HEIGHTS TO CONTROL AIR CURRENTS AND BLOWING SOIL.
   3.6. WHEN TEMPORARY DUST CONTROL MEASURES ARE USED; REPETITIVE TREATMENT SHOULD BE APPLIED AS NEED TO ACCOMPLISH SATISFACTORY CONTROL.
   3.7. PAVED AREAS THAT HAVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT FROM CONSTRUCTION SHOULD BE CLEANED DAILY, OR AS NEEDED, UTILIZING A STREET SWEEPER OR BUCKET-TYPE ENDLOADER OR SCRAPER.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

DURING PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING ALL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL FACILITIES & PROCEDURES SHALL BE DISCUSSED.

1. INSTALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IF CONDITIONS REQUIRE. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND PERIMETER OF CONSTRUCTION SITE. WHERE THERE IS EXISTING FENCE ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE SITE, IT CAN BE UTILIZED. FENCING SHALL BE USED TO RESTRICT OUTSIDE TRAFFIC TO SITE.

2. DELIVER CONSTRUCTION TRAILER TO SITE AND INSTALL TEMPORARY POWER AND TELEPHONE, IF REQUIRED. TEMPORARY UTILITY SERVICES ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

3. CLEARING & GRUBBING, AS NECESSARY, FOR INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER CONTROLS. INSTALL SILT PERIMETER CONTROLS AS SHOWN ON PLANS. SILT PERIMETER CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED LEVEL, ALONG THE CONTOURS, WITH ENDS TURNED UPSLOPE TO PREVENT CONCENTRATED FLOW AT THE SILT PERIMETER CONTROLS.

4. INSTALL TEMPORARY SILT INLET PROTECTION ON ALL EXISTING CATCH BASINS AND INLETS, AS DESIGNATED IN THE PLANS. REMOVAL OF SILT INLET PROTECTION FROM DESIGNATED INLETS CAN ONLY OCCUR WHEN A STRUCTURE IS REMOVED, AND AS REQUIRED BY THE PROGRESSION OF THE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION.

5. UTILIZE DUST CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED TO MINIMIZE AIR-BORNE POLLUTION BY METHODS APPROVED BY THE AUTHORIZING EPA OFFICE.

6. ONCE PAVEMENT GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE THESE AREAS FOR STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION.

7. CONSTRUCT UNDERGROUND UTILITY WORK INCLUDING STORM DRAINAGE FACILITIES. UPON INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE CATCH BASINS, YARD DRAINS AND INLETS, INSTALL REQUIRED INLET PROTECTION.

8. DO NOT REPLACE ANY TOPSOIL, SEED OR INSTALL FINAL PAVEMENT PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF BUILDING SHELL. SHOULD SITEWORK BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THIS DATE, MULCH DISTURBED AREAS TO BE PLANTED AND INSTALL STONE SUBBASE IN DISTURBED AREAS TO BE PAVED.

9. FOLLOWING PAVEMENT INSTALLATION, BEGIN LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION.

10. COMPLETE SITEWORK, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND FINAL CLEAN-UP. RESEED ANY AREAS THAT MAY REQUIRE ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY. NOTE THAT LAWN AREAS WILL NOT BE DEEMED STABLE UNTIL A MINIMUM 80% VEGETATIVE DENSITY HAS BEEN ACHIEVED.

11. MAINTAIN EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL THE SITE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY STABILIZED. ALL AREAS OF VEGETATIVE SURFACE, WHETHER PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY, SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL WHEN THE REQUIRED UNIFORM RATE OF COVERAGE (80%) IS OBTAINED.

12. REMOVE SEDIMENT CONTROLS.

13. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED IN ORDER BY THE CONTRACTOR, ONCE THE SITE HAS BEEN DEEMED STABLE:
   a) REMOVE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF PAVING
   b) SITE CLEAN UP
   c) RESEED ANY AREAS THAT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL SEED
   d) SILT FENCE SHOULD BE CLEANED, REMOVED, BACKFILLED AND SEEDED WITH PERMANENT SEEDING.
   e) VERIFY POSITIVE DRAINAGE FLOW IN ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, REPAIR AS NECESSARY.

INSPECTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT ALL SWPP MEASURES DAILY AND LOGGED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR INSPECTION. LOGGING SHALL BE WEEKLY AND AFTER EVERY 1/2" RAINFALL EVENT. REPAIR AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT EROSION. SILTATION SHALL BE REMOVED FROM AREAS WHERE FAILURES HAVE OCCURRED AND CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN WITHIN 24 HOURS TO MAINTAIN ALL SWPP.

2. CONTRACTORS INSPECTOR SHALL BE A QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL. ONLY A QUALIFIED INSPECTION PERSONNEL IS TO PERFORM THE INSPECTIONS. SITE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE DONE WEEKLY AND WITHIN 24 HRS AFTER EVERY RAINFALL EVENT EXCEEDING 1/2" OF RAINFALL. ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED IMMEDIATELY AFTER SUCH INSPECTIONS.

3. CONTRACTOR'S INSPECTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARING AND SIGNING WEEKLY AND IMMEDIATE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS AFTER EVERY INSPECTION, WHICH INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO (DISTURBED AREAS, MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS; DISCHARGE LOCATIONS AND VEHICLE ENTRANCE/EXIT LOCATIONS). SUCH REPORTS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO OWNER, ENGINEER AND CITY / STATE OFFICIALS UPON THEIR REQUEST.

4. REPORTS SHALL BE KEPT FOR 3 YEARS AFTER TERMINATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

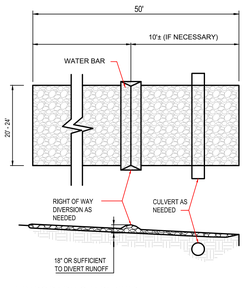
5. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT A WAIVER REQUEST TO THE LOCAL AND STATE GOVERNING AUTHORITIES FOR A REDUCTION TO MONTHLY INSPECTIONS IF THE SITE WILL BE STABILIZED AND DORMANT FOR A LONG PERIOD, AND/OR THE RUNOFF IS UNLIKELY DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME (FROZEN GROUND).

6. FOR BMPS THAT REQUIRE REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE – NON SEDIMENT POND BMPS ARE TO BE REPAIRED WITHIN 3 DAYS OF INSPECTION AND SEDIMENT PONDS ARE TO BE REPAIRED OR CLEANED OUT WITHIN 10 DAYS OF INSPECTION.

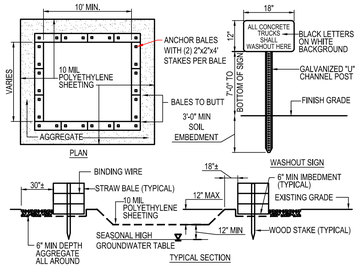
7. FOR BMPS THAT DO NOT MEET THE INTENDED FUNCTION, A NEW BMP SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION.

8. FOR MISSING BMPS REQUIRED, THE MISSING BMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION.

NOTES:
1. STONE SIZE – NO. 2 STONE SHALL BE USED, OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
2. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL COINCIDE WITH THE PROPOSED DRIVE AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN.
3. PAVEMENT THICKNESS – STONE LAYER SHALL BE 6" THICK FOR STANDARD DUTY ACTIVITY AND 10" THICK FOR HEAVY DUTY ACTIVITY.
4. DRIVEWAY WIDTH – THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE 24' WIDE, CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ALL VEHICLES UTILIZE THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE UNTIL PAVEMENT IS IN PLACE.
5. BEDDING-A GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING STONE. IT SHALL BE COMPOSED OF STRONG ROT-PROOF POLYMERIC FIBERS AND MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN BELOW.
6. CULVERT-A PIPE OR CULVERT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE ENTRANCE IF WASHOUT OF SURFACE WATER FLOWING ACROSS THE ENTRANCE OR TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM BEING DIRECTED OUT ONTO PAVED SURFACES.
7. WATER BAR – A WATER BAR SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IF NEEDED TO PREVENT SURFACE RUNOFF FROM FLOWING THE LENGTH OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND OUT ONTO PAVED SURFACES.
8. MAINTENANCE – TOP DRESSING OF ADDITIONAL STONE SHALL BE APPLIED AS CONDITIONS DEMAND. MUD SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADS, OR ANY SURFACE WHERE RUNOFF IS NOT CHECKED BY SEDIMENT CONTROLS, SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. REMOVAL SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SCRAPING OR SWEEPING.
9. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL NOT BE RELIED UPON TO REMOVE MUD FROM VEHICLES AND PREVENT OFF SITE TRACKING. VEHICLES THAT ENTER AND LEAVE THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTRICTED FROM MUDDY AREAS.
10. THE ENTRANCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREA IS STABILIZED OR REPLACED WITH A PERMANENT ROADWAY OR ENTRANCE.



A4 TEMPORARY STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
N.T.S.



NOTES:
1. CONTAINMENT MUST BE STRUCTURALLY SOUND AND LEAK FREE AND CONTAIN ALL LIQUID WASTES.
2. CONTAINMENT DEVICES MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT QUANTITY OR VOLUME TO COMPLETELY CONTAIN THE LIQUID WASTES GENERATED.
3. WASHOUT MUST BE CLEANED OR NEW FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED AND READY TO USE ONCE WASHOUT IS 75% FULL.
4. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A LOCATION EASILY ACCESSIBLE BY CONCRETE TRUCKS.
5. ONE OR MORE AREAS MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND MAY BE RELOCATED AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
6. AT LEAST WEEKLY REMOVE ACCUMULATION OF SAND AND AGGREGATE AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY.

D6 CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1) SILT FENCE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BEFORE UPSLOPE LAND DISTURBANCE BEGINS.

2) ALL SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED AS CLOSE TO THE CONTOUR AS POSSIBLE SO THAT WATER WILL NOT CONCENTRATE AT LOW POINTS IN THE FENCE AND SO THAT SMALL SWALES OR DEPRESSIONS WHICH MAY CARRY SMALL CONCENTRATED FLOWS TO THE SILT FENCE ARE DISSIPATED ALONG ITS LENGTH.

3) TO PREVENT WATER PONDED BY THE SILT FENCE FROM FLOWING AROUND THE ENDS, EACH END SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UPSLOPE SO THAT THE ENDS ARE AT A HIGHER ELEVATION.

4) WHERE POSSIBLE, SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED ON THE FLATTEST AREA AVAILABLE.

5) WHERE POSSIBLE, VEGETATION SHALL BE PRESERVED FOR 5 FT. (OR AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE) UPSLOPE FROM THE SILT FENCE. IF VEGETATION IS REMOVED, IT SHALL BE REESTABLISHED WITHIN 7 DAYS FROM THE INSTALLATION OF THE SILT FENCE.

6) THE HEIGHT OF SILT FENCE SHALL BE A MIN. OF 16 IN. ABOVE THE ORIGINAL GROUND SURFACE.

7) THE FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE PURCHASED IN A CONTINUOUS ROLL CUT TO THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER TO AVOID THE USE OF JOINTS. WHEN JOINTS ARE NECESSARY, FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE SPLICED TOGETHER ONLY AT SUPPORT POST WITH A MIN. 6 INCH OVERLAP AND SECURELY SEALED.

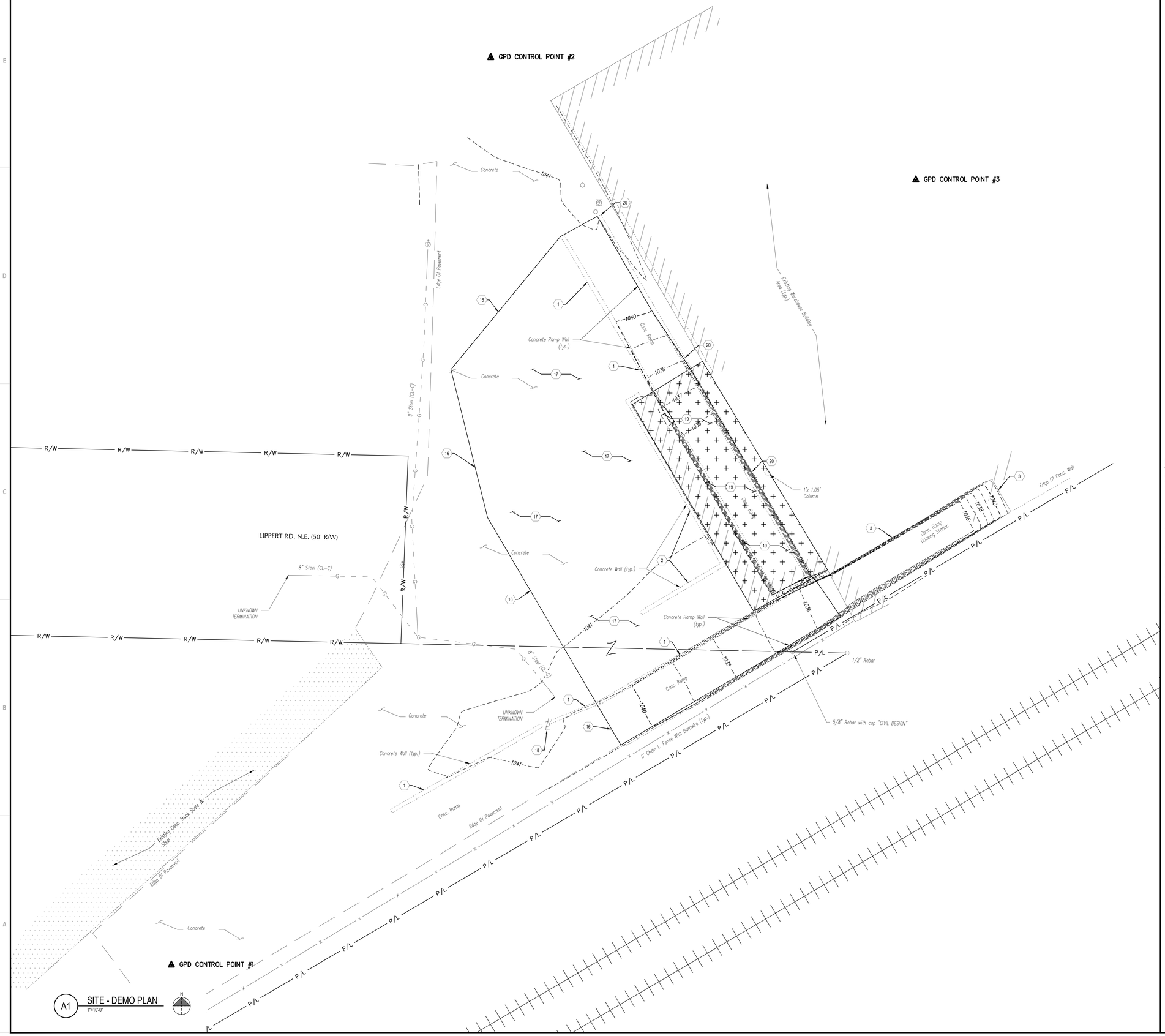
8) POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET LONG, 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 10 FEET APART AT THE BARRIER LOCATION AND DRIVEN SECURELY INTO THE GROUND. WHEN EXTRA STRENGTH FABRIC IS USED WITHOUT WIRE SUPPORT FENCE, POST SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 FT.

9) THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED IN A TRENCH CUT A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP. THE TRENCH SHALL BE CUT WITH A TRENCHER, CABLE LAYING MACHINE, OR OTHER SUITABLE DEVICE WHICH WILL ENSURE AN ADEQUATELY UNIFORM TRENCH DEPTH.

10) THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE STAKES ON THE DOWNSLOPE SIDE OF THE GEOTEXTILE AND SO THAT 8 IN. OF CLOTH ARE BELOW THE GROUND SURFACE. ACCESS MATERIAL SHALL LAY ON THE BOTTOM OF THE 6 IN. DEEP TRENCH. THE TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED.

11) WHEN EXTRA STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC AND CLOSER POST SPACING ARE USED, THE WIRE MESH SUPPORT FENCE MAY BE ELIMINATED. IN SUCH A CASE, THE FILTER FABRIC IS STAPLED OR WIRED DIRECTLY TO THE POSTS.

12) THE STANDARD STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE STAPLED OR WIRED TO THE FENCE, AND 8 INCHES OF THE FABRIC SHALL BE EXTENDED INTO THE TRENCH. THE FABRIC SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE ORIGINAL GROUND SURFAC



1. DEMOLITION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:
   - 1.1. TRANSFER BENCHMARK CONTROL TO NEW LOCATIONS OUTSIDE THE DISTURBED AREA PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS (WHEN APPLICABLE).
   - 1.2. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS.
   - 1.3. DISCONNECTING, CAPPING OR SEALING, AND ABANDONING/REMOVING SITE UTILITIES IN PLACE (WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE).
2. REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
3. REMOVE, REINSTALL, AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
4. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
   - 5.1. DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY.
   - 5.2. DATES FOR SHUTOFF, CAPPING, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES.
   - 5.3. IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
6. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
7. STORAGE OR SALE OF REMOVED ITEMS OR MATERIALS ON-SITE WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
8. OBTAIN APPROVED BORROW SOIL MATERIALS OFF-SITE WHEN SUFFICIENT SATISFACTORY SOIL MATERIALS ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON-SITE.
9. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
   - 9.1. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
10. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
11. UTILITY REQUIREMENTS: LOCATE, IDENTIFY, DISCONNECT, AND SEAL OR CAP OFF INDICATED UTILITY SERVICES SERVING THE SITE.
   - 11.1. ARRANGE TO SHUT OFF AND CAP UTILITIES WITH UTILITY COMPANIES AND FOLLOW THEIR RESPECTIVE UTILITY KILL AND CAP POLICIES.
12. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
   - 12.1. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
   - 12.2. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
13. EXPLOSIVES: USE OF EXPLOSIVES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
14. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
15. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
16. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE CONTRACTORS COST.
17. GENERAL: PROMPTLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS. DO NOT ALLOW DEMOLISHED MATERIALS TO ACCUMULATE ON-SITE.
18. BURNING: DO NOT BURN DEMOLISHED MATERIALS.
19. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THE SITE WORK ACTIVITY IN THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE OWNER.
20. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AND REMOVE DEBRIS TO ENSURE MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH ROADS, STREETS, WALKS, AND OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED AND USED FACILITIES.
   - 20.1. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
21. CONTRACTOR TO SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT TO REMAIN PRIOR TO CURB, GUTTER, PAVEMENT, ETC REMOVAL.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. EXISTING RETAINING WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE
2. EXISTING EXTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE
3. EXISTING INTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE (SEE DETAIL B4 ON SHEET C-111)
4. EXISTING LOADING RAMP TO BE FILLED IN (SEE DETAIL B4 ON SHEET C-111)
5. EXISTING COLUMN
   - 5.1. EXISTING COLUMN TO REMAIN
   - 5.2. PROPOSED BOLLARDS TO BE PLACED AS (SEE DETAIL A1 ON SHEET C-111)
   - 5.3. PROPOSED FOOTER REPAIRS TO EXISTING COLUMN (SEE STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS)
6. EXISTING TERRACE SUPPORT TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS
7. PROPOSED GRADING TO MEET EXISTING
8. PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DEATIL C4-A ON SHEET C-111)
9. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DETAIL C4-C ON SHEET C-111)
10. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RAMPS (SEE DETAIL A2 ON SHEET C-111)
11. ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN
12. ELECTRICAL TRENCH (SEE DETAIL SHEET E-001)
13. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL (SEE DETAIL C4-A ON SHEET C-111)
14. ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL (SEE DETAIL C4-B ON SHEET C-111)
15. PROPOSED WALL (SEE STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS)
16. SAW CUT FOR PAVEMENT REMOVAL
17. EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED FOR GRADING/FOUNDATION/OTHER
18. EXISTING WOODEN LIGHT POLE TO BE REMOVED
19. EXISTING SECTION OF BUILDING TO BE REMOVED (SEE SHEET AD-101)
20. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN (SEE SHEET AD-101)
21. PROPOSED 12" HDPE STORM SEWER PIPE (TIE IN POINT TO BE FIELD LOCATED)
22. PROPOSED 2-2B CATCH BASIN

CONTROL POINT DATA

CP1	CP3
N 415577.123	N 415786.192
E 2285665.747	E 2285864.014
ELEV. = 1040.85'	ELEV. = 1040.98'

CP2
N 415818.774
E 2285750.813
ELEV. = 1040.87'

LEGEND

- EXISTING SECTION OF BUILDING TO BE REMOVED (SEE SHEET AD101)
- BOUNDARY FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- 000 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING IRON PIN FOUND AS NOTED
- EXISTING GAS VALVE
- EXISTING GAS METER
- EXISTING POST OR BOLLARD
- EXISTING CURB
- P/L — EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- R/W — EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY LINE
- EXISTING CENTER LINE
- G — EXISTING UNDERGROUND GAS LINES
- x — EXISTING FENCE

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.:	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET SALT STORAGE
FACITLY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION PLAN

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
CT	NS

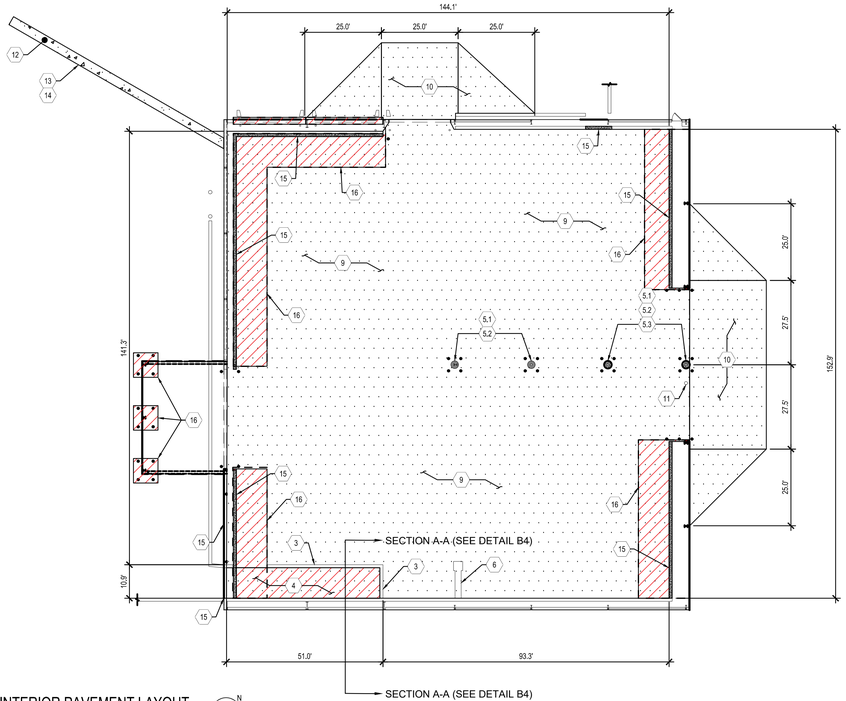
JOB NO.
2020377.04

C-101

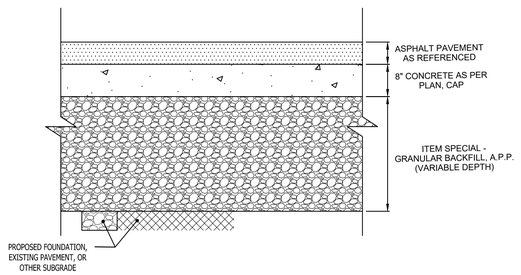
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD\2020\ACI Sheets.dwg
May 12, 2022, 12:46 PM - mtaffer

ELECTRICAL TRENCH NOTES:

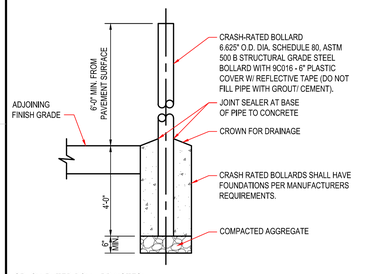
1. SEE SHEET E-001 FOR NEW FEEDER TRENCH DETAIL.
2. PROPOSED PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION SHALL BE PER DETAIL C4-A OR C4-B SEE THIS SHEET.
   2.1. PROPOSED PAVEMENT TYPE SHALL MATCH THE EXISTING PAVEMENT.



C1 INTERIOR PAVEMENT LAYOUT
1"=20'-0"

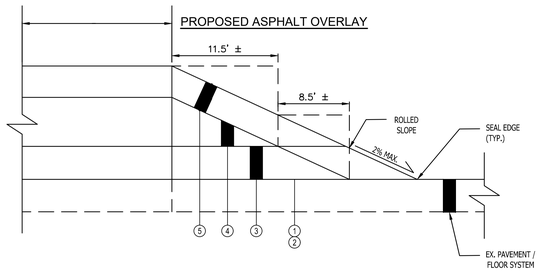


B2 GRANULAR BACKFILL - TYPICAL SECTION
N. T. S.



CRASH-RATED BOLLARD NOTES:
1. WHERE BOLLARDS ARE SEPARATING VEHICLES AND STRUCTURAL FEATURES THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL (AS SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS) A CRASH RATED BOLLARD AND FOOTING PER ASTM F3016/3016M. TYPICAL CLEAR SPACING OF 60" WITH AN ANTICIPATED S20 RATING FOR BIDDING PURPOSES - FINAL SPACING AND RATING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM AND THE MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS FOR PROPOSED LOCATIONS AND POSSIBLE VEHICLE APPROACH SPEED. THE NOTED ASTM CRASH RATED PRODUCT SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CRASHCORE BOLLARD BY MCCUE.COM OR APPROVED CRASH RATED EQUIVALENT SHALL BE UTILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURE SPECIFICATIONS. INSTALLER / CONTRACTOR SHALL BE OR BECOME CERTIFIED INSTALLERS, CONTACT MANUFACTURER(S) FOR DETAILS.

A1 BOLLARDS
N. T. S.

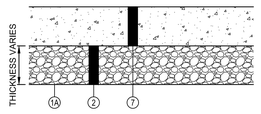


1. ITEM SPECIAL - PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P.
2. ITEM 407 - TACK COAT, 702.13
3. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=2")
4. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=2.75")
5. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=1.25")

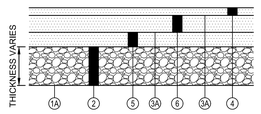
NOTES:

1. THE SLOPES OF THE RAMPS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 2%.

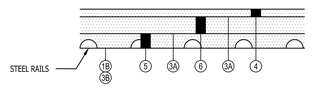
A2 ASPHALT RAMPS - TYPICAL SECTION
N. T. S.



SECTION A
NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE



SECTION B
ASPHALT CONCRETE



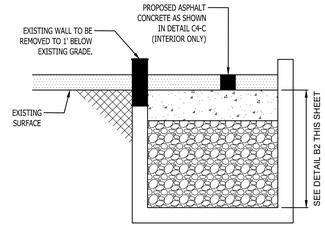
SECTION C
ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERIOR FLOOR

1A. ITEM 204 - SUBGRADE COMPACTION
1B. ITEM 204 - PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P.
2. ITEM 304 - AGGREGATE BASE
3A. ITEM 407 - TACK COAT
3B. ITEM 407 - TACK COAT, 702.13
4. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=1.25")
5. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=2")
6. ITEM 441 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN (T=2.75")
7. ITEM 452 - 8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC1 W/ FIBER MESH, AS PER PLAN

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VARY THICKNESS (MAX 1/2 " IN LIFT) TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3. SEAL ALL JOINTS BETWEEN EXISTING CONCRETE AND PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVEMENT WITH 705.04.
4. EXTERIOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE PLACED PER SECTION C4-A. AGGREGATE BASE SHALL VARY IN THICKNESS TO MEET PROPOSED GRADE.

C4 PAVEMENT - TYPICAL SECTIONS
N. T. S.



SECTION A-A
FILL FOR EXISTING LOADING RAMP

B4
N. T. S.

A4 SITE PHOTO - EXISTING CONDITIONS/RAILS
N. T. S. - FOR REFERENCE ONLY

GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL PLAN AND SURVEY NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN AN OWNER APPROVED AND QUALIFIED SOILS ENGINEER REGISTERED WITHIN THE STATE TO MAKE GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS, AND ENSURE THAT ALL SHORING AND DEWATERING MEANS AND METHODS WILL NOT COMPROMISE THE STABILITY OF EXISTING OR PROPOSED FOOTINGS/FOUNDATIONS. THE OWNER SHALL RECEIVE COMPACTION REPORTS PREPARED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, VERIFYING THAT ALL FILLED AREAS AND SUBGRADE AREAS WITHIN THE BUILDING PAD AREA AND AREAS TO BE PAVED HAVE BEEN COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS SET FORTH BY SAID GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. NOTIFY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IF ANY

1. PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAKE SURE THAT ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND APPROVALS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED, NO CONSTRUCTION OR FABRICATION SHALL BEGIN UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR HAS RECEIVED AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED ALL PLANS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS APPROVED BY ALL OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITIES.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND THE REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITY.
3. THE LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES ARE NOT SHOWN/KNOWN WITHIN THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S FULL RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES TO LOCATE THEIR FACILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION SHALL BE PAID TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR DAMAGE AND REPAIR TO THESE FACILITIES CAUSED BY HIS WORK FORCE.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS, GRADES, AND UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER IF ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION FOR NECESSARY CHANGES. NO EXTRA COMPENSATION SHALL BE PAID TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR WORK HAVING TO BE REDONE DUE TO INFORMATION SHOWN INCORRECTLY ON THESE PLANS IF SUCH NOTIFICATION HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND THE LOCAL JURISDICTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES ENSURE THAT SWPPP MEASURES PROTECTING EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY PHASE OF THE SITE CONSTRUCTION OR LAND ALTERATION. (SEE SHEET C-010).
7. UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT, CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN THE PAVED AREAS PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS, AS DIRECTED BY THE VILLAGE AND/OR CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER. IF POWER WASHING IS USED, NO SEDIMENT LADEN WATER SHALL BE WASHED INTO THE STORM SYSTEM. ALL SEDIMENT LADEN MATERIAL ON PAVEMENT OR WITHIN THE STORM SYSTEM SHALL BE COLLECTED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
8. THESE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE ENGINEER AND THE CONTRACTOR OR THE ENGINEER AND THE SUBCONTRACTOR.
9. THE ENGINEER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OR SAFETY MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES UTILIZED IN CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTORS.
10. DETAILS, NOTES, AND OTHER REFERENCES CONTAIN HEREIN MAY HAVE BEEN ATTAINED FROM OUTSIDE REFERENCE SOURCE LOCATIONS SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOCAL AUTHORITY AGENCIES, DESIGN REFERENCE MANUALS, MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDED DOCUMENTATION, OR OTHER INDUSTRY SOURCES. ENGINEER DOES NOT WARRANT INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION OF SAID CONTENT CONTAINED HEREIN, IT IS SHOWN SOLELY FOR REFERENCE ONLY OF DESIGN INTENT AT THE TIME OF PLAN PREPARATION. THE CONSTRUCTION TEAM MEMBERS (CONTRACTOR AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, WHERE APPLICABLE) SHALL ATTAIN THE MOST CURRENT DETAILED INFORMATION FROM THE RESPECTIVE SOURCE TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE RESPECTIVE GOVERNING AGENCIES. IF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARE DISCOVERED BETWEEN THE ORIGINAL DESIGN INTENT AND THE CONSTRUCTION TEAM OBTAINED REFERENCE MATERIAL, THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR THE PROJECT'S CONTACT PERSON SHALL BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO COMMENCING OF ASSOCIATED WORK.

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL UTILITY COMPANIES IMMEDIATELY AFTER BID IS AWARDED AND ENSURE THE UTILITY COMPANIES HAVE THE ESSENTIALS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE SERVICE INSTALLATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OF ANY TIME FRAMES ESTABLISHED BY UTILITY COMPANIES WHICH WILL NOT MEET OPENING DATE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SIZE, LOCATION, INVERT ELEVATION, AND CONDITION OF EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO BE UTILIZED AS A CONNECTION POINT FOR ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE EXISTING UTILITIES ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND FREE FLOWING (IF APPLICABLE). IF ELEVATIONS, SIZE, OR LOCATION DIFFER FROM WHAT IS SHOWN ON SHEETS, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IMMEDIATELY.
3. WHERE PLANS PROVIDE FOR PROPOSED WORK TO BE CONNECTED TO, OR CROSS OVER AN EXISTING SEWER OR UNDERGROUND UTILITY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE THE EXISTING PIPES OR UTILITIES BOTH AS TO LINE AND GRADE BEFORE STARTING THE PROPOSED WORK. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING CONDUIT, OR EXISTING APPURTENANCE RESULTS IN A CHANGE IN THE PLAN, THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPOSED WORK WHICH WOULD BE AFFECTED BY THE INTERFERENCE WITH AN EXISTING FACILITY. PAYMENT FOR ALL THE OPERATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT PRICE FOR THE PERTINENT ITEM.

ODOT ITEM NOTES

2019 SPECIFICATIONS

THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE STATE OF OHIO, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, INCLUDING CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL SHALL GOVERN THIS IMPROVEMENT.

ITEM 411 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), A.P.P.
ALL COURSE AGGREGATES SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 441. USE OF RECLAIMED MATERIAL SHALL BE ALLOWED AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 441 AND 401.

ITEM 411 - ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), A.P.P.
ALL COURSE AGGREGATES SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 441. USE OF RECLAIMED MATERIAL SHALL BE ALLOWED AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 441 AND 401.

ITEM 411 - ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), A.P.P.
ALL COURSE AGGREGATES SHALL BE VIRGIN CRUSHED LIMESTONE ONLY. IN ADDITION, DO NOT USE ANY FINE OR COURSE AGGREGATE WITH A 'SR' OR 'SRH' DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO THE OFFICE OF MATERIALS MANAGEMENT (OMM) IN ANY JOB MIX FORMULA (JMF) FOR THIS ITEM. ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 441 AND OTHER REFERENCED SECTIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS SHALL STILL BE APPLICABLE.

ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, A.P.P.
SEE KEYNOTE 11 FOR THE LOCATIONS OF THE CATCH BASINS. PRECAST CONCRETE RISER SECTIONS OR RED SEWER BRICK SHALL BE USED FOR VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED. THE FOLLOWING QUANTITY HAS BEEN INCLUDED TO ADJUST THE EXISTING CATCH BASINS TO GRADE:

ITEM 611, CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN _____1_____ EACH

ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN NO. 2-2B, A.P.P.
ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN, OUTSIDE OF PAVEMENT, SHALL BE INSTALLED PER ODOT SCD CB-1.1 AND CB-1.2.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHOP DRAWING FOR APPROVAL FOR CATCH BASINS WITHIN PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER SECTION.

ALL EQUIPMENT, LABOR, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THIS ITEM SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID PER EACH FOR ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN INCLUDING ALL NECESSARY SAWCUTTING, EXCAVATION, CONDUIT, CONCRETE COLLAR, CURB REMOVAL, ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE CURB, CONCRETE BLOCKOUT, FRAME & GRATE, AND BACKFILL. PAVEMENT AND CURB REPLACED SHALL BE PER ODOT 2019 CMS SPECIFICATIONS AND TO A COMPOSITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN THE REMOVED PAVEMENT AND CURB.THE FOLLOWING QUANTITY HAS BEEN INCLUDED TO PLACE THE PROPOSED CATCH BASINS:

ITEM 611, CATCH BASIN NO. 2-2B, AS PER PLAN _____1_____ EACH

NON-ODOT ITEM NOTES

SPECIAL ITEMS

ITEM SPECIAL - PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR THE GROUND SURFACE AND RAILS OF ALL SOIL, DUST, AND DEBRIS WITHIN THE STORAGE STRUCTURE PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF ITEM 407 - TACK COAT, 702.13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO CHECK THE EXISTING CONCRETE AROUND THE STEEL RAILS FOR SOUNDNESS. ALL AREAS OF SPALLING OR UNSOUND CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO TACK APPLICATION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE BY CHIPPING ALL OBVIOUSLY LOOSE, DEBONDED AND/OR DETERIORATED CONCRETE OVERLAY (VARIABLE THICKNESS). CHIPPING SHALL NOT BE HEAVIER THAN THE NOMINAL 35 POUND (16 KG) CLASS AND SHALL BE OPERATED AT AN ANGLE OF LESS THAN 45 DEGREES FROM THE GROUND SURFACE. CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS CUTTING, ELONGATING, OR DAMAGING REINFORCING STEEL. ANY REINFORCING STEEL DAMAGED SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

CLEANING SHALL BE DONE IN A TIMELY MANNER, BEFORE DEBRIS AND WATER IS ALLOWED TO DRY.

NOT MORE THAN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO PLACING THE OVERLAY, ALL SURFACES TO WHICH OVERLAY IS TO BOND, INCLUDING EXPOSED REINFORCING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL, SHALL BE BLAST CLEANED. EXPOSED SURFACE SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE ALL LOSE AND BUILT UP RUST, ASPHALT RESIDUE, AND ALL OTHER CONTAMINANTS DETRIMENTAL TO ACHIEVING AN ADEQUATE BOND.

VEHICLES OTHER THAN APPROVED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE PERMITTED ON THOSE SECTIONS OF THE SURFACE THAT HAVE BEEN CLEANED AND PREPPED.

ALL WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE, INCLUDING LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND INCIDENTAL NECESSARY TO PERFORM THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE LUMP SUM BID FOR ITEM SPECIAL - PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P.

THE FOLLOWING LUMP SUM HAS BEEN INCLUDED FOR ITEM SPECIAL - PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P.:

ITEM SPECIAL, PREPARATION OF SURFACE, A.P.P. _____1_____ LUMP

NON-ODOT ITEM NOTES (CONTINUED)

SPECIAL ITEMS

ITEM SPECIAL - GRANULAR BACKFILL, A.P.P.
GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE NATURAL, ANGULAR MATERIAL SUCH AS CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL MEETING ODOT ITEM 703.17 (304) OR #57 CRUSHED STONE OR AS INDICATED IN THE PLANS. AGGREGATE MUST BE OBTAINED FROM AN APPROVED SOURCE. NO SLAG WILL BE PERMITTED. RECYCLED CONCRETE WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF THE PLANS DO NOT INDICATE A SPECIFIC MATERIAL, THE ABOVE GRADATIONS MUST BE USED FOR GRANULAR BACKFILL. BANK-RUN SAND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL.

ALL COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SPECIFICATION AND ON THE STANDARD DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON THE RELATIVE DENSITY EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE FOR GRANULAR SOILS AND THE PERCENT OF THE MAX DRY DENSITY (STANDARD PROCTOR) FOR COHESIVE SOILS.

GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED WITHOUT VOIDS AND THOROUGHLY COMPACTED. GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED UNTIL THE DENSITY IS NOT LESS THAN 90% RELATIVE DENSITY. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DRY OR WET THE GRANULAR MATERIAL TO MAINTAIN A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN 2% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.

ITEM SPECIAL, GRANULAR BACKFILL, A.P.P. _____325_____ CY

CONCRETE NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. ALL EXTERIOR SITE SPECIFIC PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) (I.E. SIDEWALK, PAVEMENT OR CURBING) SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) AND THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI) SPECIFICATIONS USING THE RESPECTIVE ASTM STANDARDS FOR MATERIALS USED, MIXING, TRANSPORTATION, FORMING, PLACEMENT, CURING, AND SEALING. THE MINIMUM STRENGTH FOR NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE IS 4000 PSI AT 28 DAY STRENGTH. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DETAILS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS FOR VARIATIONS TO THIS SPECIFICATION. MIX DESIGN SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE TAILORED TO THE ACTUAL FIELD PLACEMENT CONDITIONS AND BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL EXTERIOR CONCRETE CURBS SHALL HAVE JOINTS PER ACI 330. CURB JOINTS ARE TO ALIGN WITH CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS WHERE APPLICABLE, TYPICALLY BEING 10 FT TO 12 FT. ALL EXTERIOR VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND FLATWORK SHALL HAVE CONTROL JOINTS PER TABLE BELOW AND EXPANSION JOINTS PER ACI 330 TYPICAL RECOMMENDATIONS.
3.

SLAB THICKNESS - "T"	MAXIMUM JOINT SPACING
LESS THAN 4 INCHES	8 FEET
4 - < 5 INCHES	10 FEET
5 - < 6 INCHES	12.5 FEET
6 INCHES - < 8 INCHES	15 FEET
8 INCHES - 10 INCHES	15 FEET

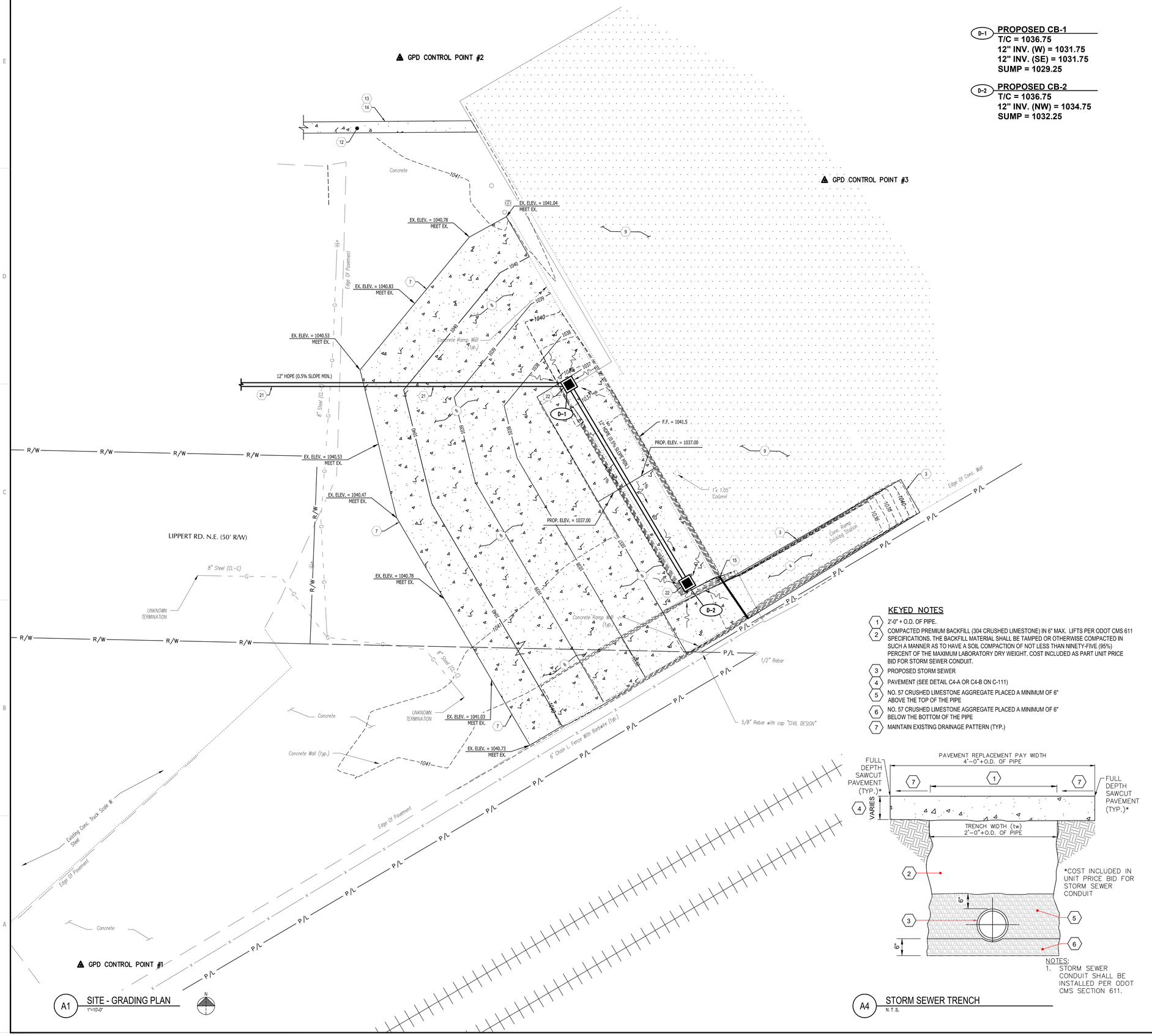
4. ALL JOINTS, INCLUDING SAWED JOINTS, SHALL BE SEALED. JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED AND DRIED PRIOR TO SEALING. JOINT SEALING MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM D 3406 FOR HOT APPLIED ELASTOMERIC, TT-S-00153A FOR SILICONE RUBBER, AND TT-S-00230S FOR SINGLE COMPONENT ELASTOMERIC. SEALER WIDTH, DEPTH, AND PREPARED APPLICATION SURFACES SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS. JOINT FILLER MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D1751 OR ASTM D8139 AND EXTEND THE FULL DEPTH OF CONTACTING SURFACE.
5. ALL CONCRETE PANELS SHALL BE SQUARE WITH A LENGTH TO WIDTH RATIO NO GREATER THAN 1.25 TO 1 AND HAVE A MEDIUM BROOM FINISH (TRANSVERSE, SLIP RESISTANT FOR PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS) WHICH SHALL BE TO MINIMUM STRENGTH PRIOR TO OPENING FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS. STAGGERED/OFFSET JOINT. INTERIOR CORNERS, ANGLES LESS THAN 60 DEGREES, SLABS LESS THAN 18-INCHES WIDE, AND ODD SHAPES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. BLOCKOUTS AROUND ALL PAVEMENT CASTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI RECOMMENDATIONS.
6. ALL JOINTING (IF) SHOWN HEREIN IS ONLY A GENERAL GUIDELINE OF DESIGN INTENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR FINAL LAYOUT OF THE JOINTING WHICH COINCIDES WITH THEIR MEANS AND METHODS TO ENSURE NO UNDESIRED CRACKS FORM THROUGH ANY PLACED CONCRETE. JOINTS SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY PLACED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO KEEP UNNECESSARY CRACKS FROM DEVELOPING. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWING OF THEIR PAVEMENT JOINT LAYOUT TO OWNER / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT FOR RECORD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ANY CRACKED CONCRETE, WHICH HAS NOT BEEN PLACED/FINISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI STANDARDS, TO THE NEXT JOINT PAST THE EFFECTED AREA AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PROJECT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF PROJECT COMPLETION.
7. DESIGN INTENT CONCRETE AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM VALUES:

a.	STRENGTH	PER MIX DESIGN, MINIMUM 4000 PSI
b.	PORTLAND CEMENT CONTENT	550 LB / CY (ASTM C150 TYPE I/II)
c.	POZZOLAN MATERIALS (SEE NOTES BELOW)	SILIICA FUME MAY REPLACE MAX. 7% CEMENT FLY ASH OR SLAG CEMENT MAY REPLACE MAX. 20% CEMENT
d.	MAX W/C RATIO	PER MIX DESIGN, MAXIMUM 0.45
e.	ENTRAINED AIR	6.5% AVG ± 1.5% (7.0% TARGET) ASTM C260
f.	SLUMP	4" MAX WITHOUT WATER REDUCER
g.	SLUMP WITH HRWR OR MID RANGE WR	6" TO 8"
h.	WATER REDUCER	NORMAL TYPE A (ASTM C494)
i.	RETARDER	NORMAL TYPE B OR D AS NEEDED (REQUIRED IF CONCRETE TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 85F)
j.	CONCRETE TEMPERATURE AT PLACEMENT	55F-90F
k.	ACCELERATOR	NON-CHLORIDE TYPE ONLY - CALCIUM CHLORIDE IS PROHIBITED POLYPROPYLENE OR POLYETHYLENE
l.	FIBERS TO BE USED FOR SHRINKAGE CRACK CONTROL - (CURBS, WALKS, STEPS, RAMPS) - FOR USE AS W.W.F. REPLACEMENT (VEHICULAR TRAFFIC PAVEMENT)	MICRO SYNTHETIC FIBERS @ 1.5 LBS / CY (FIBERMESH 300 OR APPROVED EQUAL) MACRO SYNTHETIC FIBERS @ 4.0 LBS / CY (TUF-STRAND SF OR APPROVED EQUAL)

8. ALL SYNTHETIC FIBERS SHALL BE TYPE III PER ASTM C1116 AND ASTM D7508. MACRO FIBERS SHALL BE 1.5 TO 2.25 INCHES IN LENGTH.
9. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, ASTM A1064, ASTM A307, AND ASTM A775. WHEN USED, ALL W.W.F. SLAB REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON CHAIRS AND BE FLAT SHEETS ONLY. ZINC REPAIR MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A780.
10. CONCRETE SHALL ARRIVE AT JOB SITE WITH APPROPRIATE W/C RATIO. NO WATER SHALL BE ADDED TO CONCRETE ON SITE WHICH EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED W/C RATIO AS INDICATED BY THE WRITTEN BATCH PLANT TICKET FROM THE SUPPLIER. SUPERPLASTICIZER AND/OR OTHER ADMIXTURES MAY BE UTILIZED TO ACHIEVE DESIRED WORKABILITY OR TO ACCOUNT FOR ADVERSE PLACEMENT CONDITIONS. ADMIXTURES SHALL BE UTILIZED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURES WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C494 AND/OR ASTM C1017.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A MIN. 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE WITH SUCCESSFUL PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE UTILIZING POZZOLAN MATERIALS. MIX DESIGNS WHICH UTILIZED POZZOLAN MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL DOT SPECIFICATIONS AND ACI STANDARDS. FLY ASH SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C618, CLASS C OR CLASS F. EXCEPT THE LOSS ON IGNITION MUST NOT EXCEED 5%. SLAG CEMENT ACCORDING TO ASTM C989, GRADE 100 MINIMUM. SILICA FUME SHALL BE DRY DENSIFIED MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C1240. USE OF MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 211.1.
12. AGGREGATES SHALL BE LOW-SHRINKAGE / WELL GRADED PER ASTM C33 AND THE LOCAL DOT SPECIFICATIONS WHICH ARE RESISTANT TO FREEZE / THAW, SULFATE ATTACK, AND ARE NOT ALKALI-CARBONATE AGGREGATES OR SUSCEPTIBLE TO ALKALI-AGGREGATE REACTIVITY. SLAG AGGREGATES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN ANY CONCRETE MIX.
13. LIQUID MEMBRANE FORMING CURING COMPOUNDS SHALL BE PER ASTM C1315 TYPE II CLASS A IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 308. LIQUID MEMBRANE FORMING CURING COMPOUNDS SHALL BE WHITE PIGMENTED AND TWO COATS APPLIED IN TWO PERPENDICULAR UNIFORM APPLICATIONS PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE TIME PERIODS. APPLICATIONS SHALL BE PHOTOGRAPH DOCUMENTED FOR EVEN AND CONSISTENT COVERAGE SIMILAR TO THE APPEARANCE OF A BLANK WHITE SHEET OF COPY PAPER. NO POOLING OF MATERIAL SHALL BE ACCEPTED.
14. CONCRETE SEALER SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS, A WRITTEN STATEMENT FROM THE MANUFACTURE FOR THE SEALER AND CURING COMPOUND SHALL BE PROVIDED GUARANTEEING COMPATIBILITY.
15. REFER TO ACI INDUSTRY STANDARDS FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE PROVISIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 305R AND 306R FOR HOT AND COLD WEATHER PLACEMENT WHEN PROJECT SCHEDULE TIMING FALLS WITHIN THE REQUIRED TEMPERATURE RANGES PER ACI AND THE LOCAL DOT.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. EXISTING RETAINING WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1" BELOW EXISTING GRADE
2. EXISTING EXTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE
3. EXISTING INTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE (SEE DETAIL B4 THIS SHEET)
4. EXISTING LOADING RAMP TO BE FILLED IN (SEE DETAIL B4 THIS SHEET)
5. EXISTING COLUMN
   5.1. EXISTING COLUMN TO REMAIN
   5.2. PROPOSED BOLLARDS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN (SEE DETAIL A1 THIS SHEET)
   5.3. PROPOSED FOOTER REPAIRS TO EXISTING COLUMN (SEE STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS)
6. EXISTING TERRACE SUPPORT TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS
7. PROPOSED GRADING TO MEET EXISTING
8. PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DETAIL C4-A THIS SHEET)
9. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DETAIL C4-C THIS SHEET)
10. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RAMPS (SEE DETAIL A2 THIS SHEET)
11. ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN
12. ELECTRICAL TRENCH (SEE DETAIL SHEET E-001)
13. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL (SEE DETAIL C4-A THIS SHEET)
14. ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT



A1 SITE - GRADING PLAN
1"=10'-0"

KEYED NOTES

1. 2'-0" + O.D. OF PIPE.
2. COMPACTED PREMIUM BACKFILL (304 CRUSHED LIMESTONE) IN 6" MAX. LIFTS PER ODOT CMS 611 SPECIFICATIONS. THE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE TAMPED OR OTHERWISE COMPACTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO HAVE A SOIL COMPACTION OF NOT LESS THAN NINETY-FIVE (95%) PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM LABORATORY DRY WEIGHT. COST INCLUDED AS PART UNIT PRICE BID FOR STORM SEWER CONDUIT.
3. PROPOSED STORM SEWER
4. PAVEMENT (SEE DETAIL C4-A OR C4-B ON C-111)
5. NO. 57 CRUSHED LIMESTONE AGGREGATE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE
6. NO. 57 CRUSHED LIMESTONE AGGREGATE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE
7. MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN (TYP.)

NOTES:
1. STORM SEWER CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER ODOT CMS SECTION 611.

A4 STORM SEWER TRENCH
N. T. S.

GRADING PLAN NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN AN OWNER APPROVED AND QUALIFIED SOILS ENGINEER REGISTERED WITHIN THE STATE TO MAKE GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS, AND ENSURE THAT ALL SHORING AND DEWATERING MEANS AND METHODS WILL NOT COMPROMISE THE STABILITY OF EXISTING OR PROPOSED FOOTINGS/FOUNDATIONS. THE OWNER SHALL RECIEVE COMPACTION REPORTS PREPARED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, VERIFYING THAT ALL FILLED AREAS AND SUBGRADE AREAS WITHIN THE BUILDING PAD AREA AND AREAS TO BE PAVED HAVE BEEN COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS SET FORTH BY SAID GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. NOTIFY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IF ANY UNSUITABLE SOILS ARE FOUND.
2. BEFORE STARTING GRADING OPERATIONS, SEE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, NOTES AND DETAILS (SWPPP) AND SEE DEMOLITION PLAN FOR TREATMENT OF EXISTING GRADE.
3. PRIOR TO SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL SWPPP MEASURES TO PROTECT EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT SILTATION FROM LEAVING THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.
4. STRIP BUILDING AND PAVEMENT AREAS OF ALL ORGANIC TOPSOILS, STOCKPILE SUITABLE TOPSOILS FOR RESPREADING ONTO LANDSCAPE AREAS. ALL EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. SEE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR STRIPPING AND TOPSOIL REQUIREMENTS.
5. OBTAIN APPROVED BORROW SOIL MATERIALS OFF-SITE WHEN SUFFICIENT SATISFACTORY SOIL MATERIALS ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON-SITE.
6. SITE GRADING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS REFERENCED IN THIS PLAN SET AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS SET FORTH BY THE SOILS ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL SOFT, YIELDING OR UNSUITABLE MATERIALS AND REPLACING WITH SUITABLE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE SITE GRADING, EXCAVATION, AND EMBANKMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.
7. AT A MINIMUM ALL FILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 98% OF STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY PER A.S.T.M. TEST D-698. MOISTURE CONTENT AT TIME OF PLACEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% ABOVE NOR 2% BELOW OPTIMUM.
8. FOLLOWING GRADING OF SUBSOIL TO SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE TOPSOIL TO A 6" DEPTH (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN LANDSCAPING DETAILS) IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS WHICH ARE NOT TO BE PAVED. SMOOTHLY FINISH GRADE TO MEET SURROUNDING LAWN AREAS AND ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE. STOCKPILED TOPSOIL SHALL BE SCREENED PRIOR TO RESPREADING. TOPSOIL SHALL BE FREE OF SUBSOIL, DEBRIS, BRUSH AND STONES LARGER THAN 1" IN ANY DIMENSION. ROCK HOUNDING IN PLACE WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. ALL EXCESS TOPSOIL SHALL BE LEGALLY DISPOSED OF OFF SITE.
9. ELEVATIONS GIVEN ARE AT FINISHED PAVEMENT GRADE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON GRADING PLAN. ALL PAVEMENT SHALL BE LAID ON A STRAIGHT, EVEN, AND UNIFORM GRADE WITH A MINIMUM OF 1% SLOPE TOWARD THE COLLECTION POINTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLAN. DO NOT ALLOW NEGATIVE GRADES OR PONDING OF WATER.
10. WHEN CONSTRUCTING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENTS, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE BUTT END JOINT TO MEET EXISTING PAVEMENT IN ELEVATION AT DRIVE RETURNS AND ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

PLAN KEYNOTES

1. EXISTING RETAINING WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE
2. EXISTING EXTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE
3. EXISTING INTERIOR WALL TO BE REMOVED TO 1' BELOW EXISTING GRADE (SEE DETAIL B4 ON SHEET C-111)
4. EXISTING LOADING RAMP TO BE FILLED IN (SEE DETAIL B4 SHEET C-111)
5. EXISTING COLUMN
   - 5.1. EXISTING COLUMN TO REMAIN
   - 5.2. PROPOSED BOLLARDS TO BE PLACED AS (SEE DETAIL A1 ON SHEET C-111)
   - 5.3. PROPOSED FOOTER REPAIRS TO EXISTING COLUMN (SEE STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS)
6. EXISTING TERRACE SUPPORT TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS
7. PROPOSED GRADING TO MEET EXISTING
8. PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DEATIL C4-A ON SHEET ON SHEET C-111)
9. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DETAIL C4-C ON SHEET C-111)
10. PROPOSED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RAMPS (SEE DETAIL A2 ON SHEET C-111)
11. ITEM 611 - CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN
12. ELECTRICAL TRENCH (SEE DETAIL SHEET E-001)
13. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL (SEE DETAIL C4-A ON SHEET C-111)
14. ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, SAW CUT PAVEMENT PRIOR TO REMOVAL (SEE DETAIL C4-B ON SHEET C-111)
15. PROPOSED WALL (SEE STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS)
16. SAW CUT FOR PAVEMENT REMOVAL
17. EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED FOR GRADING/FOUNDATION/OTHER
18. EXISTING WOODEN LIGHT POLE TO BE REMOVED
19. EXISTING SECTION OF BUILDING TO BE REMOVED (SEE SHEET AD-101)
20. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN (SEE SHEET AD-101)
21. PROPOSED 12" HDPE STORM SEWER PIPE (TIE IN POINT TO BE FIELD LOCATED)
22. PROPOSED 2-2B CATCH BASIN

CONTROL POINT DATA

CP1	CP3
N 415577.123	N 415786.192
E 2285665.747	E 2285864.014
ELEV. = 1040.85'	ELEV. = 1040.98'

CP2
N 415818.774
E 2285750.813
ELEV. = 1040.87'

LEGEND

- PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED GRADING TO MEET EXISTING GRADE
- 000 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- 000 *EXISTING CONTOUR*
- 000 PROPOSED DRAINAGE SLOPE & DIRECTION
- PROPOSED 2-2B CATCH BASIN
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER PIPE
- *EXISTING IRON PIN FOUND AS NOTED*
- *EXISTING GAS VALVE*
- *EXISTING GAS METER*
- *EXISTING POST OR BOLLARD*
- *EXISTING CURB*
- P/L *EXISTING PROPERTY LINE*
- R/W *EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY LINE*
- *EXISTING CENTER LINE*
- G *EXISTING UNDERGROUND GAS LINES*
- x *EXISTING FENCE*

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET SALT STORAGE
FACITLY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

GRADING & SITE PLAN

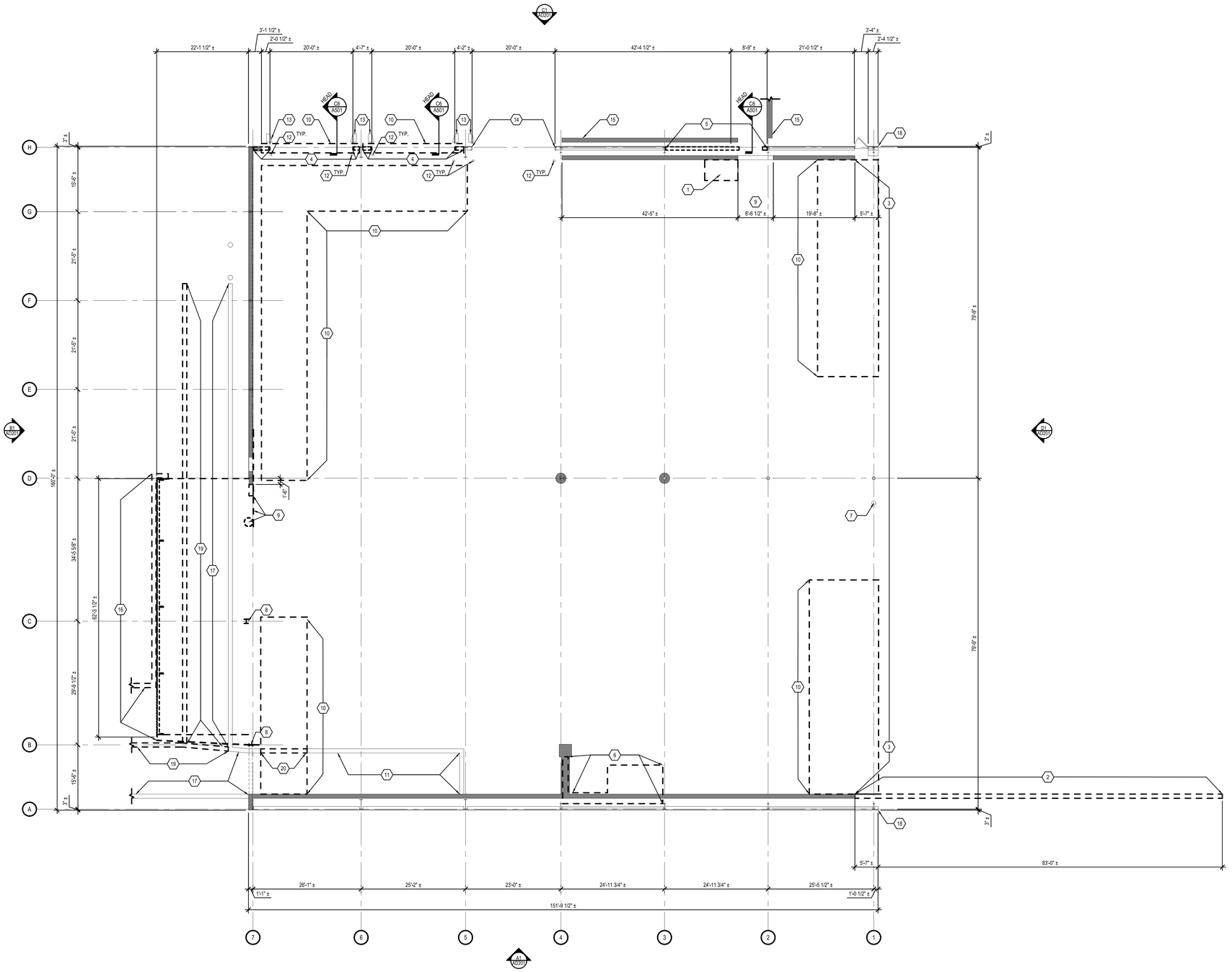
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
CT	NS

JOB NO. 2020377.04

C-121

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\AIC Sheets.dwg
May 12, 2022 12:53 PM - rshaffer



A1 DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILIDNG MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY. 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.

PLAN KEYNOTES

1. REMOVE EXISTING ELEVATED CONCRETE SLAB COMPLETE.
2. REMOVE PORTION OF EXISTING CONCRETE WALL.
3. ALIGN EXTENTS OF WALL REMOVAL WITH EXISTING END OF WALL.
4. REMOVE EXISTING METAL 'C' CHANNEL OPENING FRAMING (HEAD AND JAMBS). REMOVE EXISTING WIND GIRTS FROM COLUMN TO COLUMN. PREPARE FOR NEW WIND GIRTS AND NEW METAL PANEL SYSTEM REQUIRED TO INFILL OPENING. SEE STRUCTURAL.
5. REMOVE EXISTING ROW(S) OF WIND GIRTS FROM COLUMN TO COLUMN AND VERTICAL FRAMING ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXISTING OPENING. PREPARE FOR NEW WIND GIRTS AND NEW METAL PANEL SYSTEM REQUIRED TO INFILL OPENING. SEE STRUCTURAL.
6. REMOVE EXISTING EQUIPMENT PLATFORM, ACCESS STAIR, AND ALL ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS ABOVE. SEE STRUCTURAL.
7. EXISTING CATCH BASIN TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR REQUIRED MODIFICATIONS.
8. REMOVE EXISTING COLUMN. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO SHORE AND BRACE OPENING AND STRUCTURE. SEE STRUCTURAL.
9. REMOVE STEEL TUBE, STRUCTURE AND STEEL PLATE TO COLUMN. REMOVE PORTION OF CONCRETE WALL TO 1'-6" FROM CENTERLINE OF COLUMN TO REMAIN.
10. CUT AND REMOVE STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS AND EXISTING FLOOR SLAB WHERE EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED FOR NEW WORK. SEE STRUCTURAL.
11. PORTION OF EXISTING INTERIOR RECESSED LOADING DOCK WALLS TO REMAIN. SEE CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL FOR INFILL AND PAVING REQUIREMENTS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL EXISTING BOLLARDS ARE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
13. EXISTING EXTERIOR CONCRETE BARRICADES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
14. EXISTING OPENING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
15. EXISTING EXTERIOR CONCRETE WALL (SHOWN FOR REFERENCE) TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
16. REMOVE EXISTING CANOPY STRUCTURE. ALL ASSOCIATED STRUCTURE, WALLS, ROOFS AND CONCRETE WALL - SEE CIVIL.
17. EXISTING EXTERIOR RETAINING WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED - SEE CIVIL.
18. REMOVE, REPLACE, REPAIR, AND / OR MODIFY EXISTING METAL WALL PANELS IN PREPARATION OF NEW OUTSIDE CORNER CONNECTION TO NEW WALL. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR REQUIRED MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURE.
19. REMOVE PORTION OF CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS - SEE CIVIL.
20. REMOVE PORTION OF EXISTING INTERIOR RECESSED LOADING DOCK WALLS FOR NEW WORK - SEE STRUCTURAL.

LEGEND

EXISTING TO REMAIN
EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
DEMOLITION WORK

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN

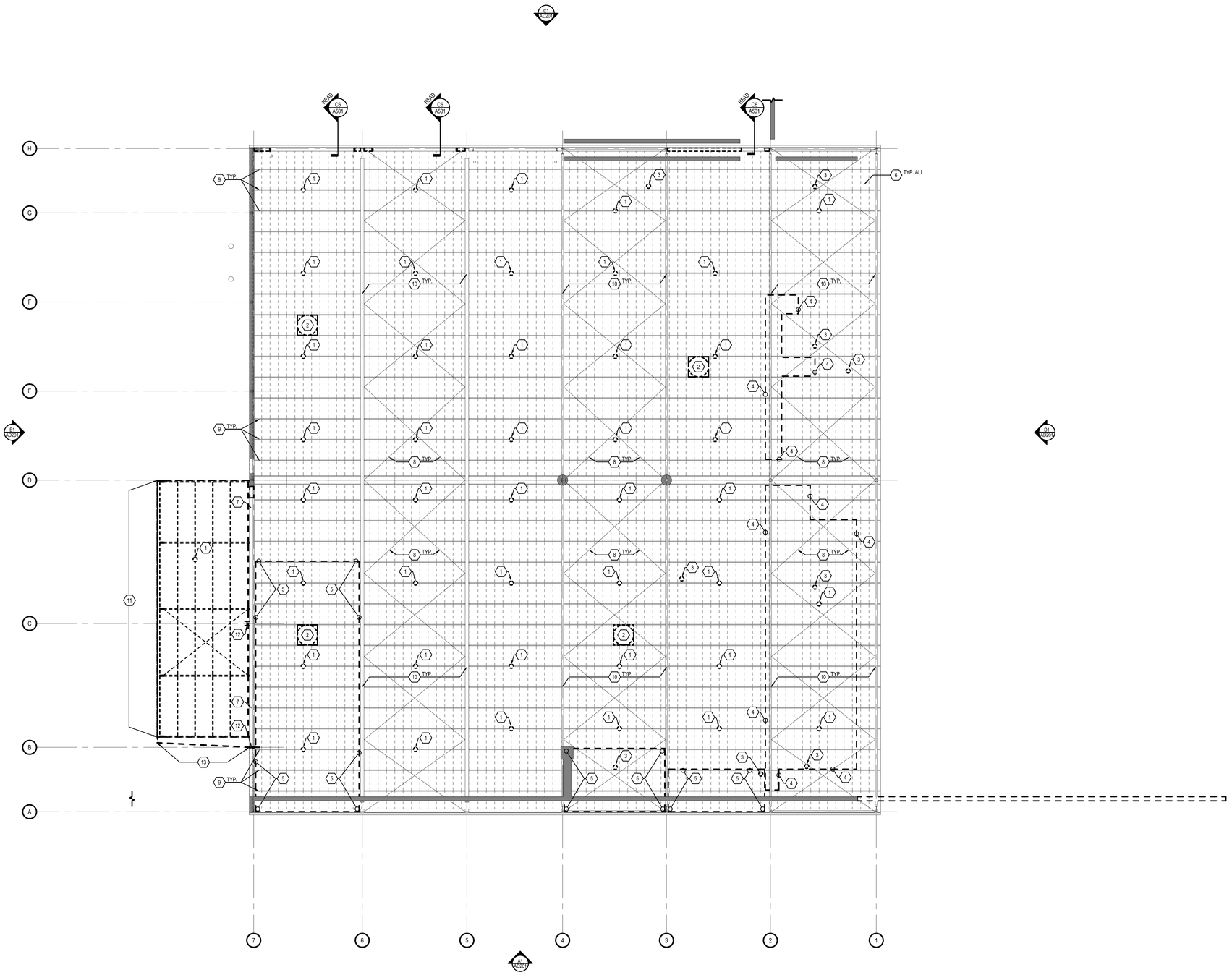
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

AD101

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-101.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:48 PM - shieckman



GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILIDNG MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY. 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.

PLAN KEYNOTES ⟨#⟩

1. REMOVE EXISTING LIGHTING COMPLETE. SEE ELECTRICAL.
2. REMOVE EXISTING ROOF VENTS COMPLETE, REMOVE ASSOCIATED ROOF PANELS FULL LENGTH - SEE DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN.
3. REMOVE EXISTING ROOF PENETRATING ITEMS COMPLETE.
4. REMOVE ALL CEILING PANELS AND ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES AND ROOF INSULATION COMPLETE. APPROXIMATE EXTENTS SHOWN. FIELD VERIFY FULL EXTENTS AND REMOVE ALL.
5. REMOVE ALL ROOF INSULATION AND ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES COMPLETE, APPROXIMATE EXTENTS SHOWN. FIELD VERIFY FULL EXTENTS AND REMOVE ALL.
6. REMOVE EXISTING METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM COMPLETE.
7. EXISTING LINTEL FROM COLUMN B TO D TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED - SEE STRUCTURAL.
8. EXISTING BRACING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
9. EXISTING ROOF PURLINS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
10. EXISITNG PEMB STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
11. REMOVE EXISTING CANOPY STRUCTURE, BRACING, WALLS, AND ROOF COMPLETE.
12. REMOVE EXISTING COLUMN - SEE STRUCTURAL.
13. REMOVE EXISTING STEEL PLATE WALL AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES COMPLETE.

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- DEMOLITION WORK
- DEMO METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM

A1 DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright; Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

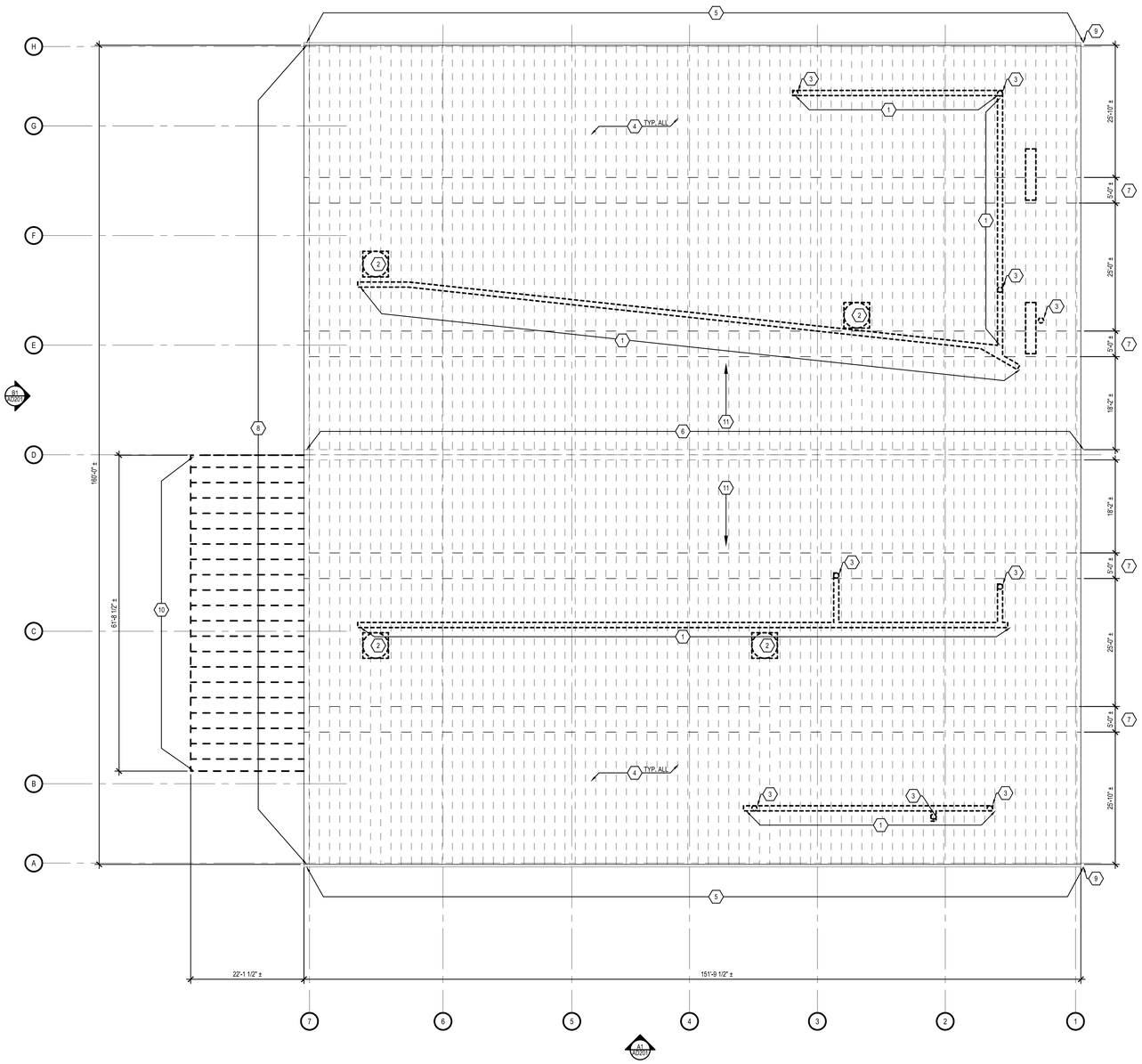
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

AD111

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-111.dwg
July 7, 2022 3:13 PM • shackman



A1 DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILIDNG MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY. 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.

PLAN KEYNOTES

1. REMOVE ALL EXISTING ROOFTOP PIPING AND ACCESSORIES COMPLETE.
2. REMOVE ALL EXISTING ROOF VENTS COMPLETE.
3. REMOVE ALL EXISTING ROOF PENETRATING ITEMS COMPLETE.
4. REMOVE EXISTING METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM COMPLETE.
5. EXISTING GUTTERS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
6. REMOVE EXISTING RIDGE VENT AND RIDGE CAP COMPLETE.
7. EXISTING ROOF PANEL OVERLAP LOCATIONS SHOWN APPROXIMATELY FOR REFERENCE. FIELD VERIFY.
8. EXISTING ROOF RAKE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
9. PREP, REPAIR AND / OR MODIFY END OF EXISTING GUTTERS TO RECEIVE WATER TIGHT END CAPS.
10. REMOVE EXISTING LOW ROOF AND STRUCTURE BELOW COMPLETE.
11. EXISTING SLOPE DOWN: ± 5/8" / 1'-0" - FIELD VERIFY.

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- DEMOLITION WORK
- DEMO METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM

GPD GROUP
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION ROOF PLAN

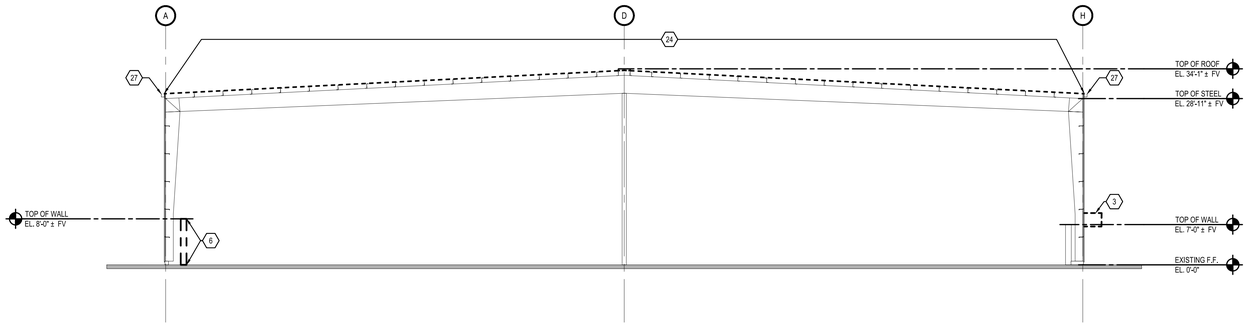
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

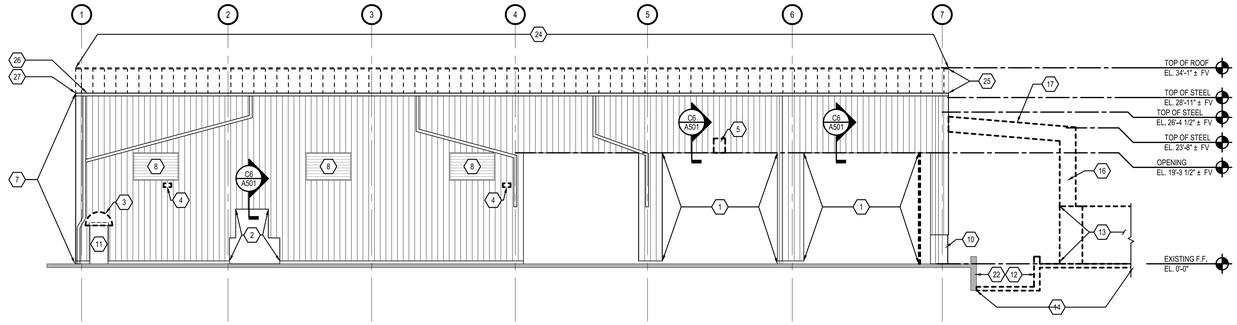
JOB NO.
2020377.04

AD121

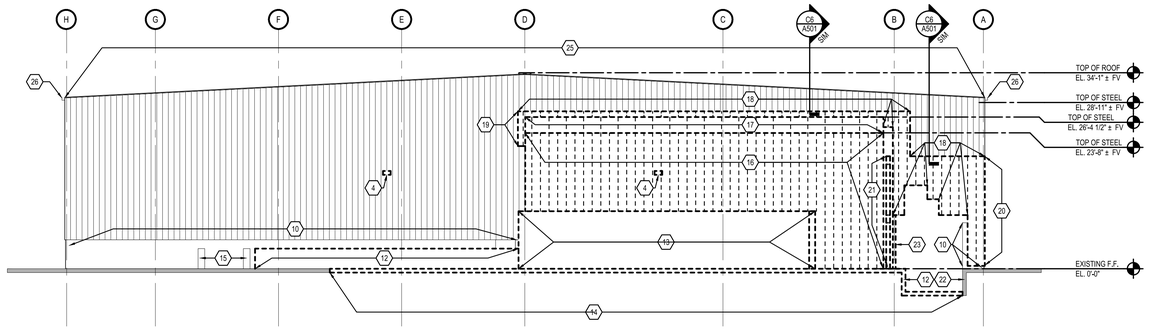
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-121.dwg
July 7, 2022 1:13 PM - jmeckman



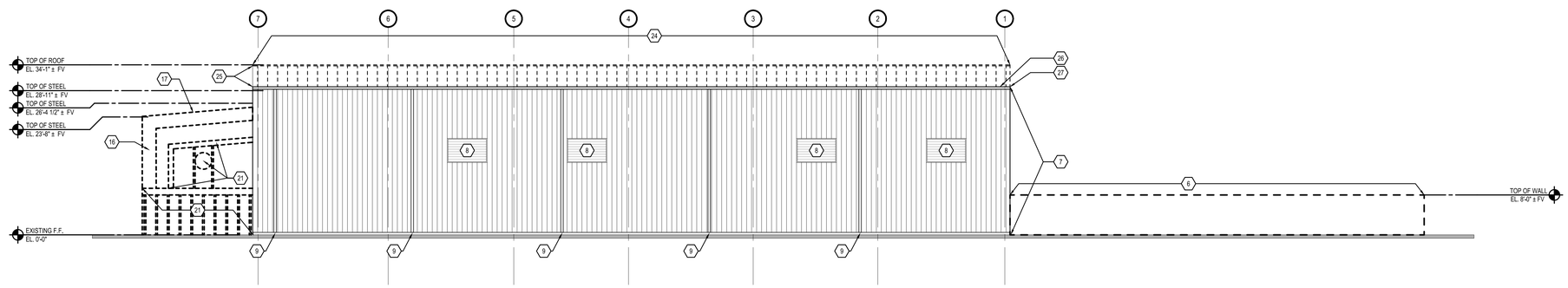
D1 NORTHEAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



C1 NORTHWEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



B1 SOUTHWEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



A1 SOUTHEAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILIDNG MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY. 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.
Q. WALLS AND BARRICADES DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. SEE FLOOR PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
R. SEE ROOF PLANS FOR ALL WORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE ROOF.

PLAN KEYNOTES ⟨#⟩

1. REMOVE EXISTING METAL 'C' CHANNEL OPENING FRAMING (HEAD AND JAMBS). REMOVE EXISTING ROW(S) OF WIND GIRTS FROM COLUM TO COLUMN. SEE STRUCTURAL.
2. REMOVE EXISTING ROW(S) OF WIND GIRTS FROM COLUMN TO COLUMN AND VERTICAL FRAMING ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXISTING OPENING. SEE STRUCTURAL.
3. REMOVE EXISTING AWNING.
4. REMOVE EXISTING LIGHTING - SEE ELECTRICAL.
5. REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAGE.
6. REMOVE PORTION OF EXISTING CONCRETE WALL. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DEMOLITION PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
7. REMOVE, REPLACE, REPAIR, AND / OR MODIFY EXISTING METAL WALL PANELS IN PREPARATION OF NEW OUTSIDE CORNER CONNECTION TO NEW WALL. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR REQUIRED MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURE.
8. EXISTING VENTS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
9. CLEAR ALL BRUSH AND VEGETATION INTERFERING WITH EXISTING DOWNSPOUT LOCATIONS.
10. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
11. EXISTING DOOR TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
12. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE RETAINING WALL - SEE CIVIL.
13. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE WALL - SEE CIVIL.
14. REMOVE EXISTING PAVING - SEE CIVIL.
15. EXISTING BOLLARDS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
16. REMOVE EXISTING CANOPY METAL WALL PANELS AND ALL ASSOCIATED STRUCTURE AND ACCESSORIES.
17. REMOVE EXISTING CANOPY METAL ROOF PANELS AND ALL ASSOCIATED STRUCTURE AND ACCESSORIES.
18. REMOVE EXISTING METAL WALL PANELS TO NEAREST WIND GIRT AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW METAL WALL PANELS OR NEW ROOF TO WALL FLASHING.
19. REMOVE EXISTING METAL WALL PANELS AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW INSIDE CORNER TRANSITION.
20. REMOVE EXISTING METAL WALL PANELS TO CORNER. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING OUTSIDE CORNER TRIM AS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW METAL PANELS.
21. REMOVE EXISTING METAL PLATE WALL, COLUMNS, BEAMS, AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES.
22. EXISTING RETAINING WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED - SEE CIVIL.
23. REMOVE EXISTING COLUMN - SEE STRUCTURAL.
24. REMOVE EXISTING METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM INCLUDING RIDGE VENT AND RIDGE CAP COMPLETE.
25. EXISTING ROOF RAKE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
26. EXISTING GUTTER TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
27. PREP, REPAIR AND / OR MODIFY END OF EXISTING GUTTER TO RECEIVE WATER TIGHT END CAPS.

LEGEND

EXISTING TO REMAIN

DEMOLITION WORK

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.:	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

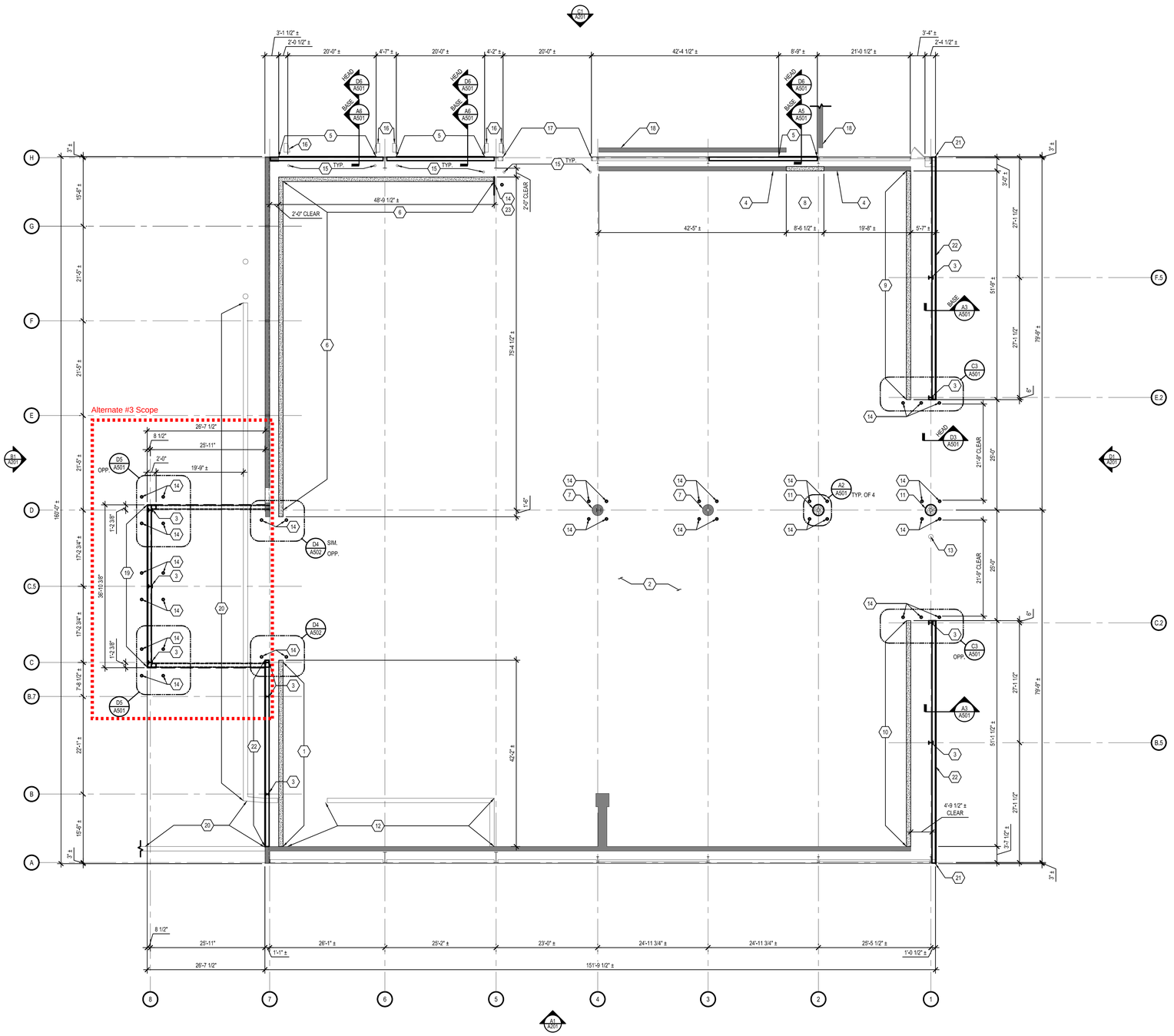
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

AD201

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD \2020\A010_A-201.dwg
July 7, 2022, 3:13 PM - sheilschmain



A1 NEW FLOOR PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
B. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
C. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
D. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
E. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
F. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

GENERAL FINISHING NOTES

A. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING METAL COMPONENTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STRUCTURE, STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS. WALL PANELS, DOORS, AND FRAMES). EXISTING METAL LOUVERS / VENTS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE PAINTED.
B. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW METAL STRUCTURE AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
C. NEW METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS ARE SPECIFIED WITH A 2 COAT FLUOROPOLYMER FINISH ON BOTH SIDES - NO PAINTING IS REQUIRED.
D. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
E. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
F. PAINT SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED 09 96 00. COLORS ARE TO BE SELECTED.
G. ALL NEW CMU SHALL RECEIVE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT (07 19 00) ON ALL EXPOSED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SIDES.

PLAN KEYNOTES ⟨#⟩

1. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH EXISTING HEIGHT (± 8'-0"). PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
2. NEW 6" THICK ASPHALT PAVING - SEE CIVIL.
3. NEW STEEL COLUMN - SEE STRUCTURAL.
4. INFILL HOLES IN CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH EXISTING, FULL THICKNESS. PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
5. INFILL EXISTING OPENING WITH NEW 1-1/4" DEEP METAL PANEL SYSTEM (MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH) OVER NEW WIND GIRTS FROM COLUMN TO COLUMN. SEE STRUCTURAL.
6. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO 8'-0" ABOVE NEW FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION. PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES, SEE STRUCTURAL.
7. EXISTING CONCRETE OVER EXISTING STEEL COLUMN TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP AND PAINT EXISTING CONCRETE AND EXISTING STEEL COLUMN.
8. INFILL OPENING IN EXISTING 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH EXISTING HEIGHT (± 2'-2" AFF TO ± 7'-0" AFF). PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
9. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH EXISTING HEIGHT (± 7'-0"). PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
10. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH EXISTING HEIGHT (± 8'-0"). ALIGN WITH NEW NORTH CONCRETE WALL. PAINT AS SPECIFIED, ALL SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
11. NEW CONCRETE OVER EXISTING STEEL COLUMN. 2'-6" DIAMETER X 4'-0" HEIGHT. PREP AND PAINT NEW CONCRETE AND EXISTING STEEL COLUMN. SEE STRUCTURAL.
12. ASPHALT PAVING OVER INFILL AND EXISTING RECESSED WALLS TO REMAIN AT EXISTING INTERIOR LOADING DOCK AREA - SEE CIVIL
13. EXISTING CATCH BASIN TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE CIVIL FOR MODIFICATIONS.
14. NEW CRASH RATED BOLLARD WITH COVER - SEE CIVIL.
15. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL EXISTING BOLLARDS ARE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
16. EXISTING EXTERIOR CONCRETE BARRICADES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
17. EXISTING OPENING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP AND PAINT AS SPECIFIED, COLOR TO BE SELECTED.
18. EXISTING EXTERIOR CONCRETE WALL (SHOWN FOR REFERENCE) TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
19. NEW 1-1/4" DEEP TRAPEZOIDAL METAL PANEL SYSTEM. METAL SALES 26 GAUGE PBR PANEL WITH PVDF FINISH. OVER NEW WIND GIRTS AND COLUMNS - SEE STRUCTURAL.
20. EXISTING EXTERIOR RETAINING WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED - SEE CIVIL.
21. NEW WATERTIGHT METAL PANEL OUTSIDE CORNER PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS. MATCH EXISTING GAUGE, PROFILE, AND FINISH FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF BUILDING.
22. NEW 1-1/4" DEEP METAL PANEL SYSTEM (MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH) OVER NEW WIND GIRTS AND COLUMNS. SEE STRUCTURAL.
23. SEE C3/A501 FOR TYPICAL BOLLARD LOCATION AT NEW CONCRETE WALLS.

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WORK
- NEW CONCRETE WALL

GPD GROUP®
Gbaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright; Gbaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

NEW FLOOR PLAN

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

A101

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A\010_A-101.dwg
July 8, 2022 10:1 AM - bheckman

DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE

DOOR NO	ROOM NAME	DOOR TYPE	DOOR SIZE WIDTH	DOOR SIZE HEIGHT	DOOR SIZE THICK	DOOR MATL	DOOR GLAZING	FRAME MATL	FRAME DETAIL HEAD	FRAME DETAIL JAMB	FRAME DETAIL SILL	FIRE RATING	HARDWARE SET	NOTES
001 A	COLD STORAGE	FLUSH	3'-0"	7'-0"	1 3/4"	HM	N/A	HM	E4/A-102	E3/A-102	E5/A-102	N/A	HW-01	

DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

A. MOUNTING HEIGHT FOR DOOR HARDWARE SHALL BE BETWEEN 34" AND 48".
B. PAINT ALL HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES WITH SCHEDULED PAINT SYSTEM. PAINT COLOR TO BE SELECTED.
C. HARDWARE FINISH: 626 OR EQUAL

HARDWARE SCHEDULE

SET: HW-01

SINGLE EXTERIOR STOREROOM DOOR

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	COMMENTS
3	HINGES	5BB1HW (4 1/2" X 4 1/2") NRP	IVES	
1	LOCKSET (ENTRY FUNCTION)	L9050	SCHLAGE	LEVER 07 / N ESCUTCHEON
1	PERMANENT CYLINDER / CORE	AS REQ'D FOR LOCKSET	BEST	7-PIN COMBINATED - KEYED PER OWNERS REQUIREMENTS
1	CLOSER	4050 SERIES	LCN	PUSH SIDE / WITH STOP (MAX OPENING 110°) - SRI COATING
1	WEATHERSTRIPPING	488S	ZERO INTERNATIONAL	FRAME PERIMETER
1	BOTTOM SWEEP	39	ZERO INTERNATIONAL	
1	SADDLE THRESHOLD	544A/545A/546A/547A/548A	ZERO INTERNATIONAL	FIELD VERIFY DEPTH AS REQ'D

GENERAL HARDWARE NOTES:

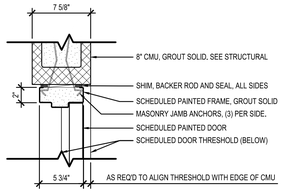
A. EXCEPT FOR THE CYLINDER / CORE, ALL HARDWARE PRODUCTS LISTED ARE BASIS OF DESIGN PRODUCTS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, PROVIDE SCHEDULED PRODUCTS OR A COMPARABLE PRODUCT BY ANOTHER MANUFACTURER.
B. COMPARABLE PRODUCTS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE MANUFACTURER IN WRITING, AND SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BASIS OF DESIGN PRODUCT.

PAINT SCHEDULE

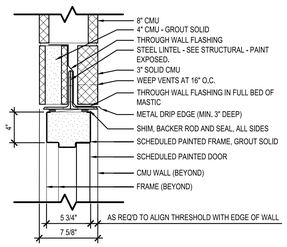
FERROUS METAL - DOORS, FRAMES AND MISCELLANEOUS METALS			
PRIMER:	PRO INDUSTRIAL PRO-CRYL UNIVERSAL PRIMER	B66-310 SERIES	5 TO 10 MILS WET, 2 TO 4 MILS DRY
FIRST COAT:	PRO INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC SEMI-GLOSS	B66-650 SERIES	2.5 TO 4 MILS DRY
SECOND COAT:	PRO INDUSTRIAL ACRYLIC SEMI-GLOSS	B66-650 SERIES	2.5 TO 4 MILS DRY

GENERAL NOTES:

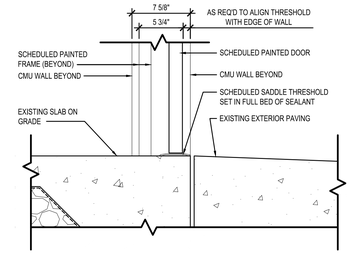
A. BASIS OF DESIGN: SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY OR A COMPARABLE PRODUCT BY ANOTHER SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER.
B. FOLLOW REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATION 09 96 00 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS.



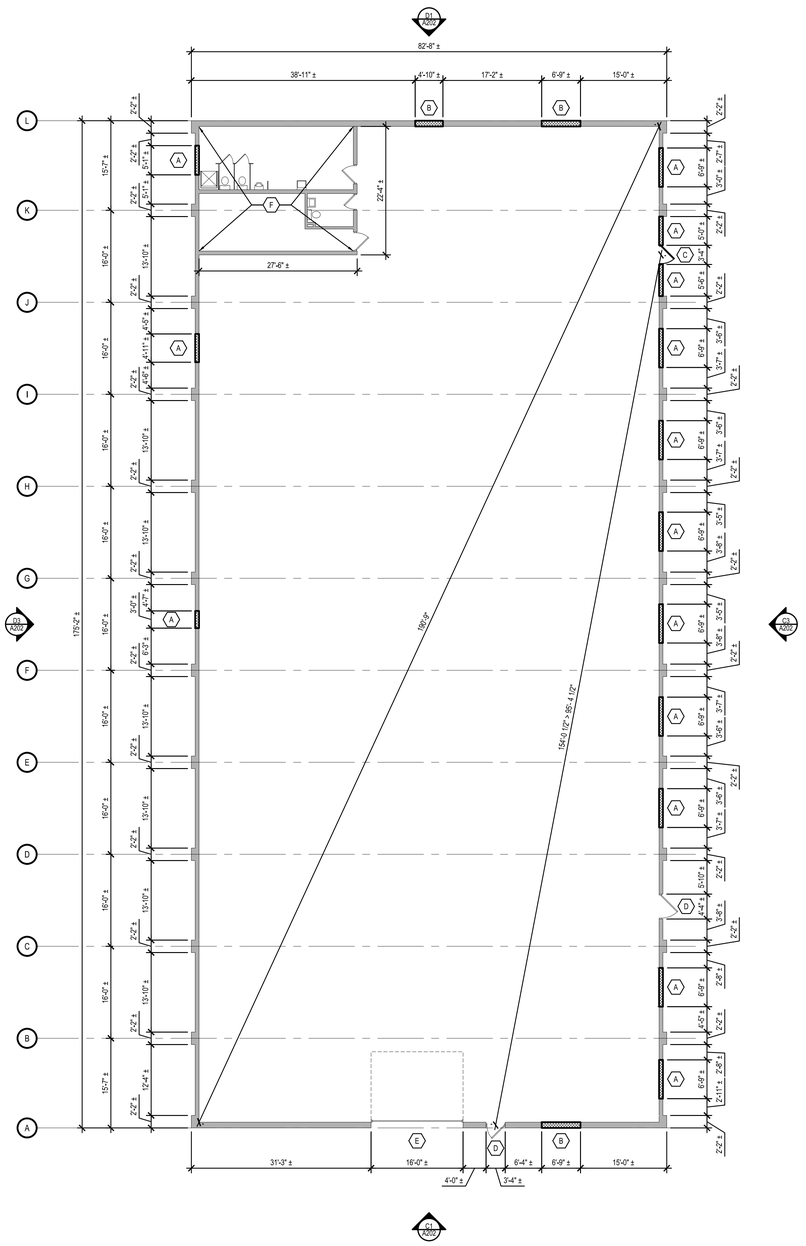
E3 JAMB DETAIL
1-1/2"=1'-0"



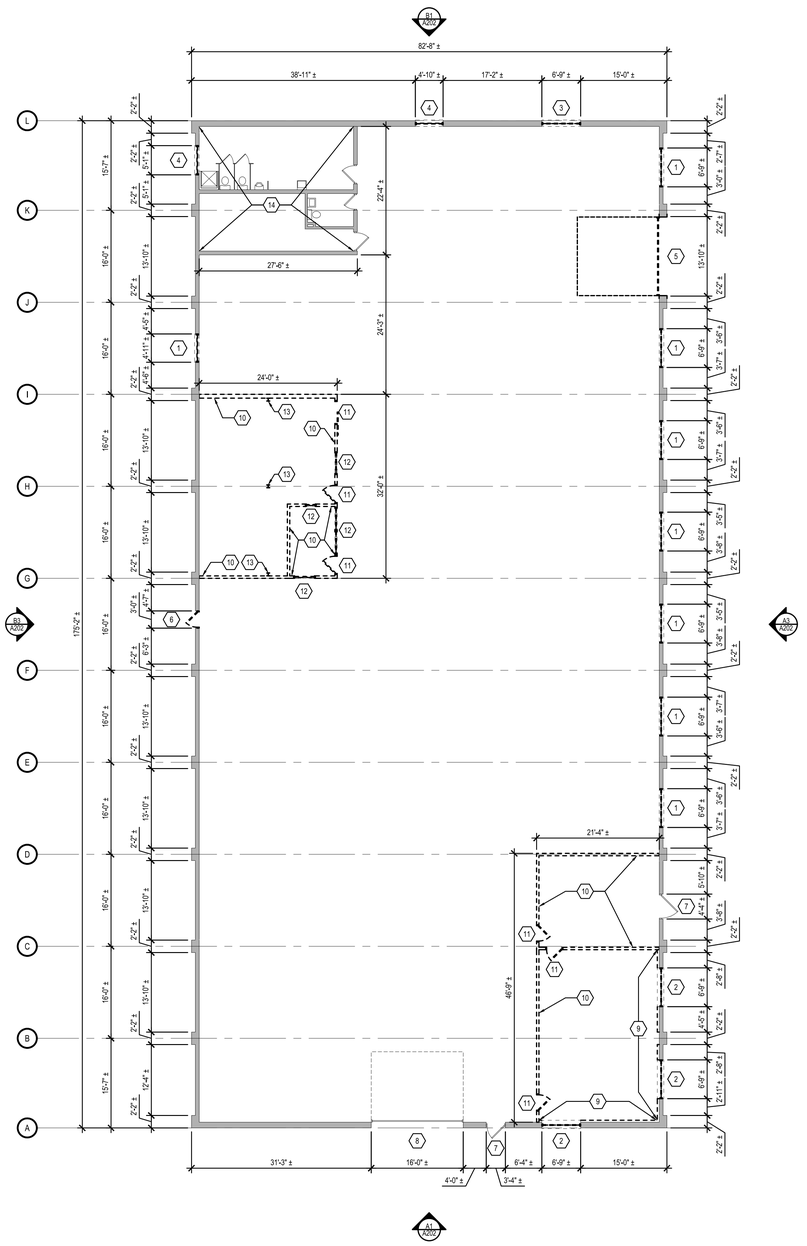
E4 HEAD DETAIL
1-1/2"=1'-0"



E5 SILL DETAIL
1-1/2"=1'-0"



A1 COLD STORAGE BUILDING NEW FLOOR PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"



A3 COLD STORAGE BUILDING DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILDING MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY, 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.
Q. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
R. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
S. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
T. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
U. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
V. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

DEMOLITION PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW AND PRECAST CONCRETE SILL, AND ALL ASSOCIATED INTERIOR INFILL.
2. REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW, PRECAST CONCRETE SILL, EXTERIOR WALL INFILL, AND ALL ASSOCIATED INTERIOR INFILL.
3. REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW, PRECAST CONCRETE SILL, SECURITY SCREEN, EXTERIOR WOOD TRIM, EXHAUST FAN, AND ALL ASSOCIATED INTERIOR INFILL.
4. REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW, PRECAST CONCRETE SILL, SECURITY SCREEN, AND ALL ASSOCIATED INTERIOR INFILL.
5. REMOVE EXISTING OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES. REMOVE METAL WRAPPED JAMBS AND EXTERIOR WOOD AND VINYL INFILL.
6. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES. PRIOR TO REMOVAL, FIELD VERIFY STEEL JAMB AND HEAD SURROUND IS NOT STRUCTURAL.
7. EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
8. EXISTING EXTERIOR OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
9. REMOVE EXISTING INTERIOR FURRED OUT WALL FULL HEIGHT AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES.
10. REMOVE EXISTING INTERIOR WALLS FULL HEIGHT.
11. REMOVE EXISTING INTERIOR DOORS AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES.
12. REMOVE EXISTING INTERIOR WINDOWS AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES.
13. REMOVE EXISTING COLUMNS AND ASSOCIATED STRUCTURE.
14. EXISTING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.

NEW PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

A. INFILL OPENING WITH 8" CMU TO MATCH EXISTING WALL DEPTH. PROVIDE SALT AND WATER REPELLENT ON THE EXTERIOR. INSTALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCING AT 16" O.C. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ANCHORING DETAILS.
B. INFILL OPENING WITH 12" CMU TO MATCH EXISTING WALL DEPTH. PROVIDE SALT AND WATER REPELLENT ON THE EXTERIOR. INSTALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCING AT 16" O.C. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ANCHORING DETAILS.
C. PAINT NEW HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND FRAME, SEE DOOR AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE THIS SHEET.
D. EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
E. EXISTING EXTERIOR OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. CONNECT POWER TO OVERHEAD DOOR MOTOR - SEE ELECTRICAL.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- DEMOLITION WORK
- NEW WORK
- NEW CMU WALL INFILL

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101

Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION AND NEW FLOOR PLANS
DOOR SCHEDULE AND DETAILS

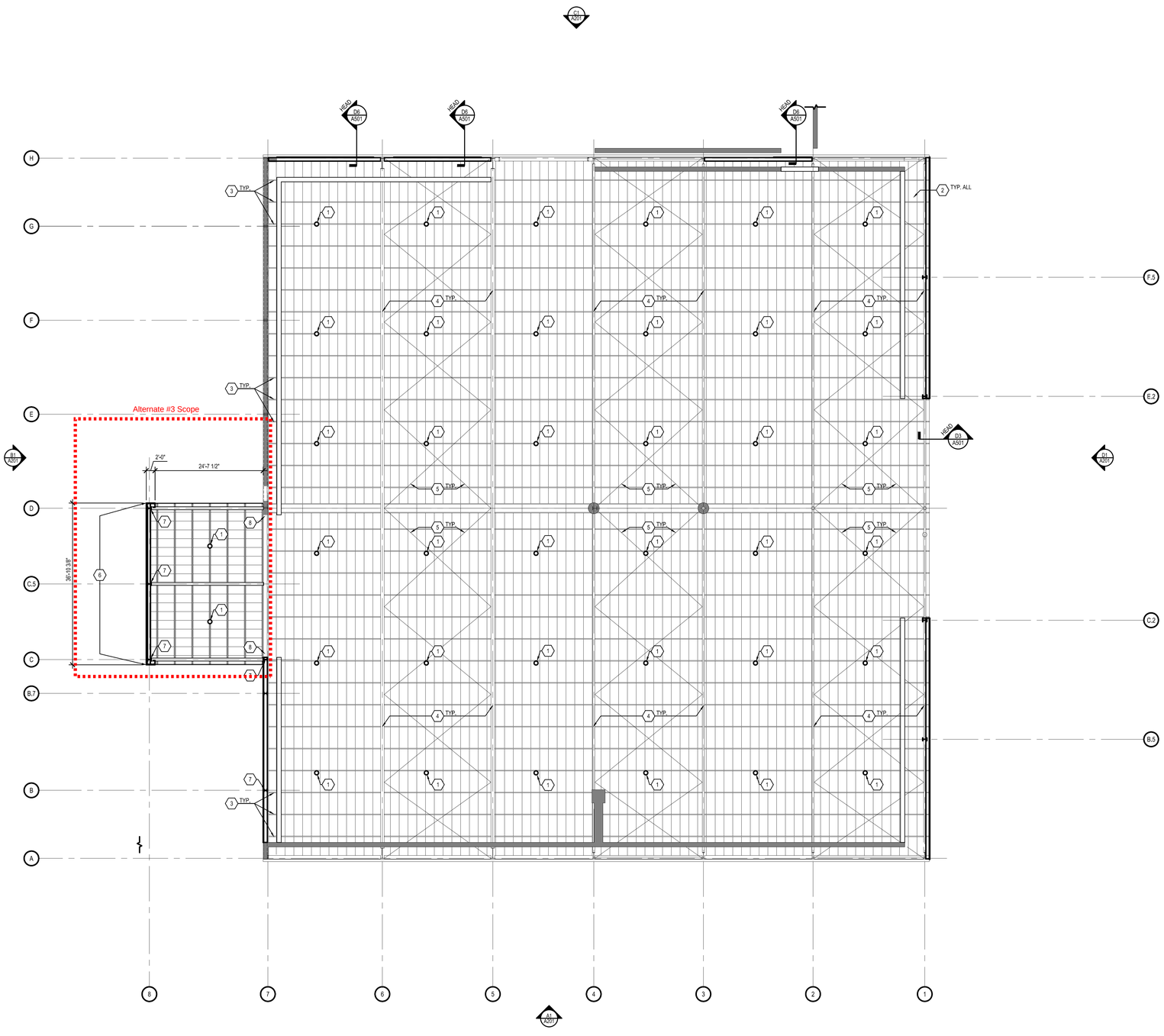
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO. 2020377.04

A102

Drawing Name: G:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A0105_A-102.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:46 PM - shackman



GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
B. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
C. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
D. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
E. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
F. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

GENERAL FINISHING NOTES

A. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING METAL COMPONENTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STRUCTURE, STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS. WALL PANELS, DOORS, AND FRAMES). EXISTING METAL LOUVERS / VENTS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE PAINTED.
B. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW METAL STRUCTURE AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
C. NEW METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS ARE SPECIFIED WITH A 2 COAT FLUOROPOLYMER FINISH ON BOTH SIDES - NO PAINTING IS REQUIRED.
D. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
E. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
F. PAINT SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED 09 96 00. COLORS ARE TO BE SELECTED.
G. ALL NEW CMU SHALL RECEIVE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT (07 19 00) ON ALL EXPOSED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SIDES.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. NEW LIGHT. SEE ELECTRICAL.
2. NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM.
3. EXISTING ROOF PURLINS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
4. EXISITNG PEMB STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
5. EXISTING BRACING TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. SEE STRUCTURAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
6. NEW CANOPY STRUCTURE. NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM OVER NEW PURLINS AND BEAMS. SEE STRUCTURAL.
7. NEW COLUMN - SEE STRUCTURAL.
8. EXISTING LINTEL TO REMAIN - SEE STRUCTURAL.

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WORK
- NEW CONCRETE WALL
- NEW LIGHT FIXTURE - SEE ELECTRICAL
- NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM

A1 NEW REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GPD GROUP®
Gbaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Gbaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

NEW REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

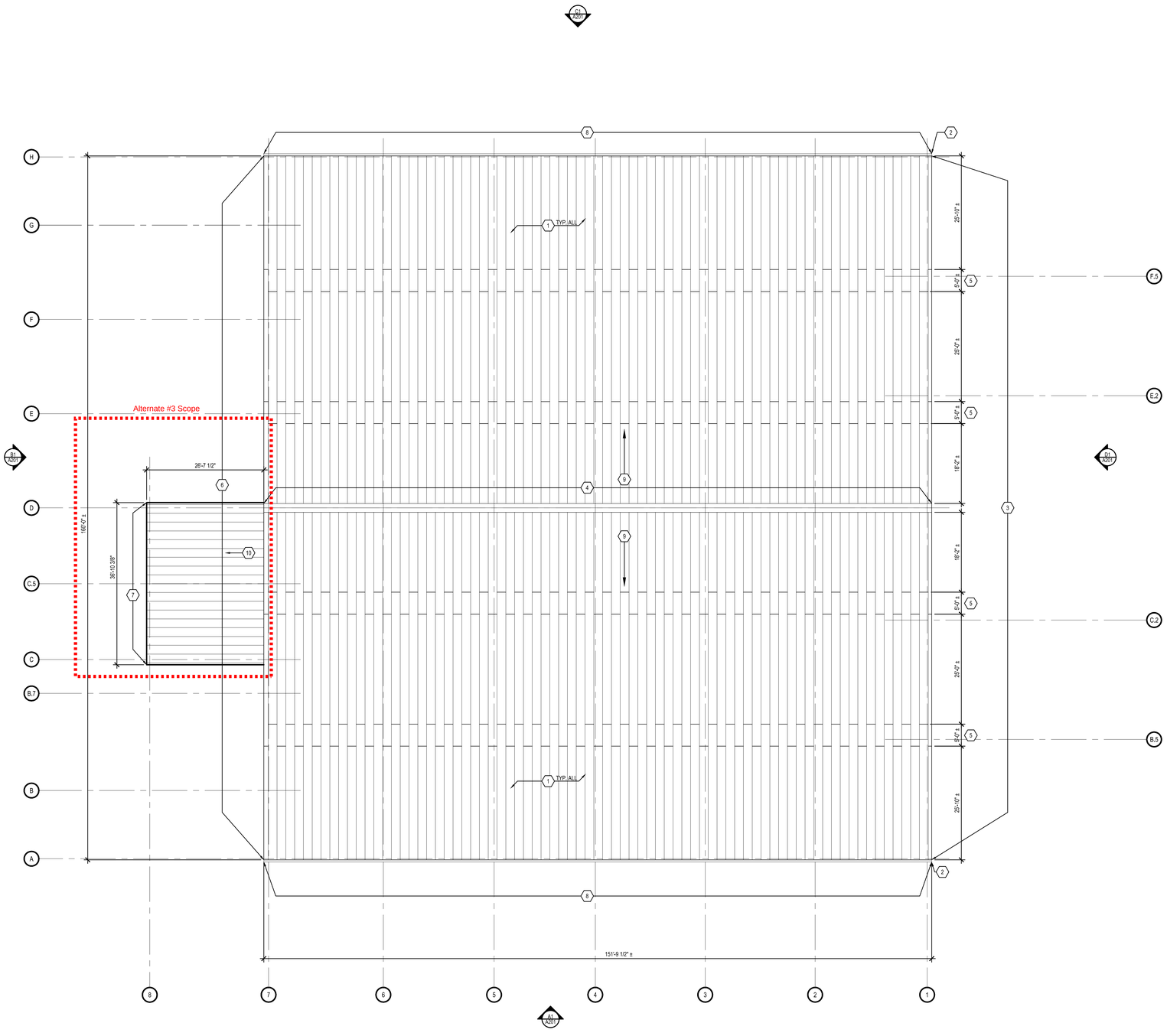
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

A111

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A\010_A-111.dwg
July 8, 2022 9:53 AM - sheckman



A1 NEW ROOF PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
B. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
C. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
D. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
E. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
F. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM: METAL SALES 24 GAUGE SNAP-LOC 24 WITH S-5! MINI U-CLAMP AT EACH PANEL CLIP WITH PVDF FINISH - COLORS TO BE SELECTED. EXTERIOR COLOR TO MATCH EXISTING RAKE AND GUTTER COLOR. INSTALL SYSTEM PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS AND DETAILS TO PROVIDE A WATERTIGHT ROOF SYSTEM.
2. PROVIDE NEW WATERTIGHT GUTTER END CAPS, MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS AND DETAILS.
3. PROVIDE NEW METAL ROOF SYSTEM RAKE EDGE. MATCH EXISTING RAKE ON OPPOSITE SIDE. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS AND DETAILS TO PROVIDE A WATERTIGHT FINISHED SYSTEM.
4. NEW RIDGE VENT AND RIDGE CAPS. MATCH EXISTING DIMENSIONS. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS AND DETAILS TO PROVIDE A WATERTIGHT FINISHED SYSTEM.
5. EXISTING ROOF PANEL OVERLAP LOCATIONS SHOWN APPROXIMATELY FOR REFERENCE. FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS. NEW PANEL OVERLAP LOCATIONS, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND MANUFACTURER AND VERIFIED WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
6. EXISTING ROOF RAKE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
7. NEW LOW ROOF AND CANOPY STRUCTURE BELOW, NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM: METAL SALES 24 GAUGE SNAP-LOC 24 WITH S-5! MINI U-CLAMP AT EACH PANEL CLIP WITH PVDF FINISH - COLOR TO BE SELECTED.
8. EXISTING GUTTERS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
9. EXISTING SLOPE DOWN: ± 5/8" / 1'-0" - FIELD VERIFY.
10. SLOPE DOWN 1/2" / 1'-0"

LEGEND

- EXISTING TO REMAIN
- NEW WORK
- NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

NEW ROOF PLAN

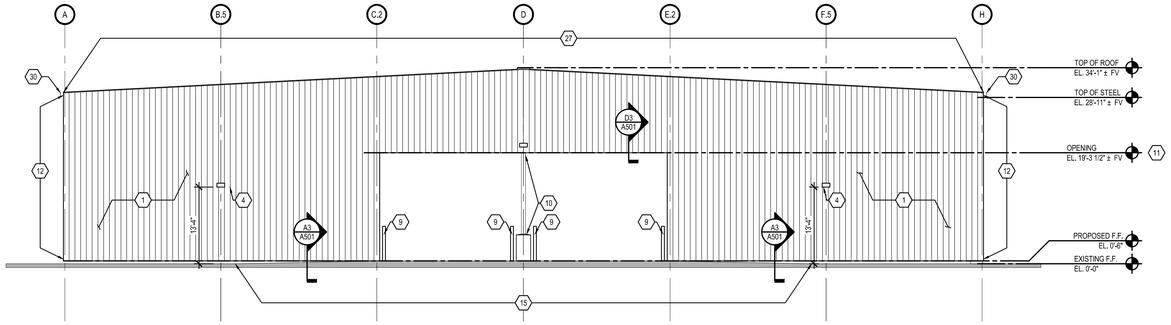
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

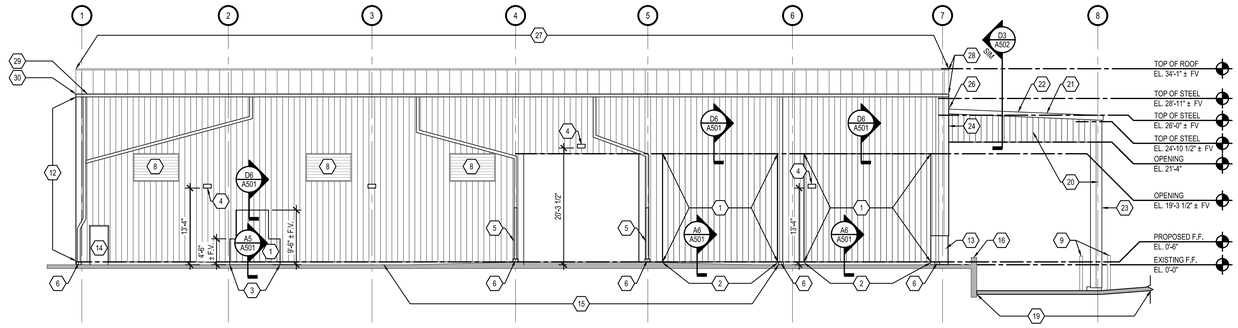
JOB NO.
2020377.04

A121

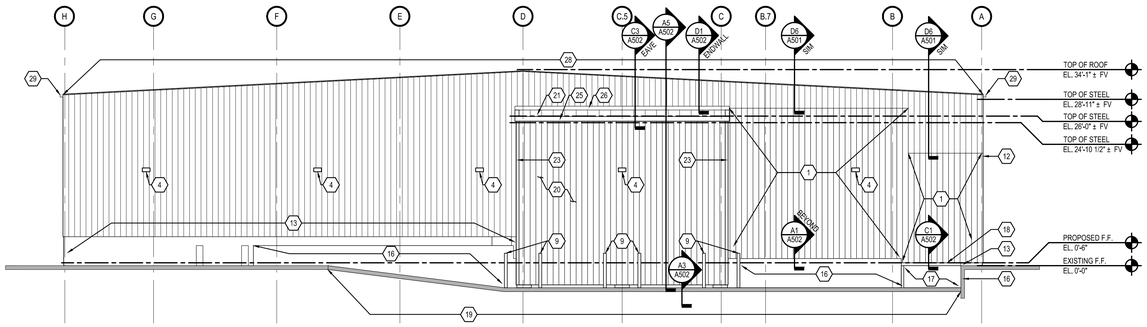
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A\010_A121.dwg
July 8, 2022 9:59 AM - sheckman



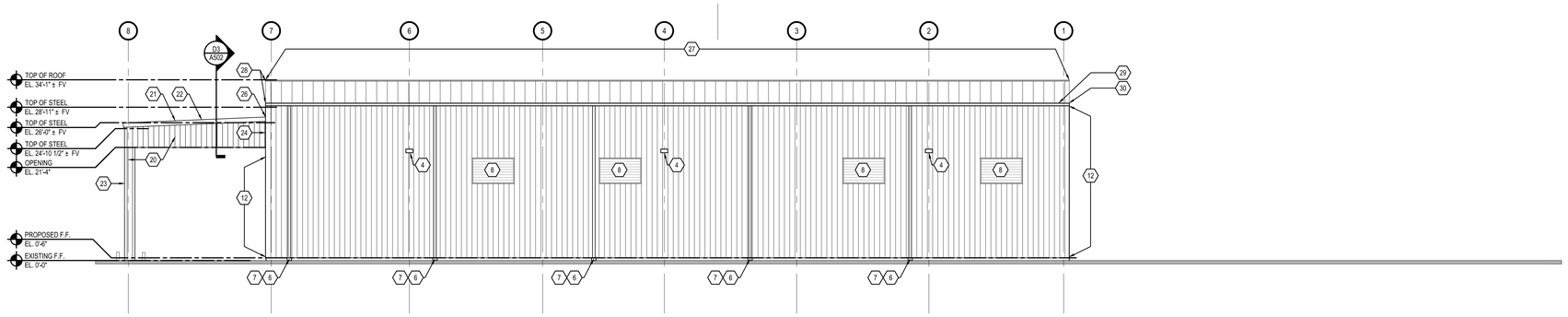
D1 NORTHEAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



C1 NORTHWEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



B1 SOUTHWEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



A1 SOUTHEAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
B. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
C. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
D. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
E. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
F. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.
Q. WALLS AND BARRICADES DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. SEE FLOOR PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
R. SEE ROOF PLANS FOR ALL WORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE ROOF.

PLAN KEYNOTES

1. NEW 1-1/2" DEEP METAL PANEL SYSTEM (MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH). INSTALL UNDER EXISTING PANELS AT HEAD, OVERLAP, SEAL, AND FASTEN PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS. INSTALL OVER NEW (OR EXISTING) WIND GIRTS, SEE STRUCTURAL.
2. NEW CMU BASE AND FOUNDATION. ALIGN TOP OF TOP COURSE WITH EXISTING. PROVIDE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT ALL EXPOSED SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
3. NEW CMU BASE DOWELED INTO EXISTING FOUNDATION. ALIGN TOP WITH EXISTING. PROVIDE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT ALL EXPOSED SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
4. NEW LIGHT - SEE ELECTRICAL. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TO BOTTOM OF LIGHT FROM EXISTING F.F.
5. EXTEND EXISTING (3 1/2" X 5 1/2") RECTANGULAR DOWNSPOUT TO GRADE. MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH.
6. MODIFY EXISTING DOWNSPOUT OR PROVIDE NEW ELBOW (MATCH EXISTING PROFILE, GAUGE, AND FINISH) DIRECTED AWAY FROM BUILDING. PROVIDE NEW CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCK.
7. CLEAR ALL BRUSH AND VEGETATION INTERFERING WITH EXISTING DOWNSPOUT LOCATIONS.
8. EXISTING VENTS TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
9. NEW CRASH RATED BOLLARD WITH COVER - SEE CIVIL.
10. NEW CONCRETE OVER EXISTING STEEL COLUMN: 2'-6" DIAMETER X 4'-0" HEIGHT. PAINT NEW CONCRETE FULL HEIGHT, AND EXISTING STEEL COLUMN TO 20' ABOVE NEW FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION "SAFETY YELLOW". SEE STRUCTURAL.
11. ALIGN NEW OPENING HEIGHT WITH EXISTING OPENING HEIGHT ON NORTHWEST ELEVATION.
12. NEW WATERTIGHT METAL PANEL OUTSIDE CORNER PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS. MATCH EXISTING GAUGE, PROFILE, AND FINISH FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF BUILDING.
13. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
14. EXISTING DOOR TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
15. NEW SLOPED ASPHALT PAVEMENT - SEE CIVIL.
16. EXISTING CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. (HEIGHT VARIES).
17. NEW CONCRETE RETAINING WALL - SEE STRUCTURAL.
18. NEW CMU BASE ON CONCRETE RETAINING WALL. ALIGN TOP OF TOP COURSE WITH EXISTING. PROVIDE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT ALL EXPOSED SIDES. SEE STRUCTURAL.
19. NEW GRADING AND CONCRETE PAVING - SEE CIVIL.
20. NEW 1-1/4" DEEP METAL WALL PANEL SYSTEM: METAL SALES 26 GAUGE PBR PANEL WITH PVDF FINISH OVER NEW WIND GIRTS AND COLUMNS - SEE STRUCTURAL.
21. NEW 3" DEEP METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM: METAL SALES 24 GAUGE PBR SNAP-LOC 24 WITH PVDF FINISH OVER NEW PURLINS AND BEAMS - SEE STRUCTURAL. SLOPE DOWN AT 1/2" PER FOOT.
22. METAL ROOF PANEL MANUFACTURERS STANDARD RAKE DETAIL.
23. METAL WALL PANEL MANUFACTURERS STANDARD OUTSIDE CORNER TRIM DETAIL.
24. METAL WALL PANEL MANUFACTURERS STANDARD INSIDE CORNER TRIM DETAIL.
25. METAL ROOF PANEL MANUFACTURERS STANDARD EAVE DETAIL.
26. METAL ROOF PANEL MANUFACTURERS STANDARD RAKEWALL FLASHING DETAIL - TIE INTO EXISTING WALL PANEL SYSTEM.
27. NEW METAL ROOF PANEL SYSTEM INCLUDING RIDGE VENT AND RIDGE CAP. SEE ROOF PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
28. EXISTING ROOF RAKE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
29. EXISTING GUTTER TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED. PREP, REPAIR, AND MODIFY AS REQUIRED TO MAKE WATERTIGHT CONNECTION TO NEW ROOF SYSTEM.
30. PREP, REPAIR AND / OR MODIFY END OF EXISTING GUTTER TO RECEIVE WATER TIGHT END CAPS.

LEGEND

EXISTING TO REMAIN

NEW WORK

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

NEW EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

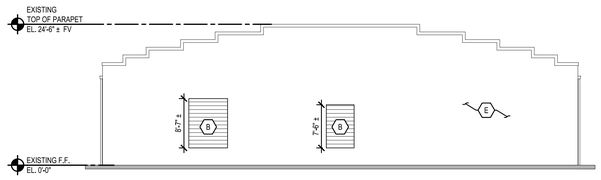
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

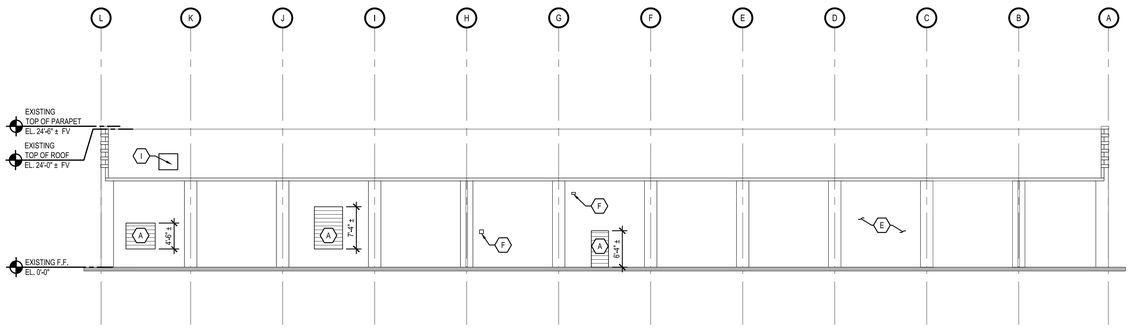
JOB NO.
2020377.04

A201

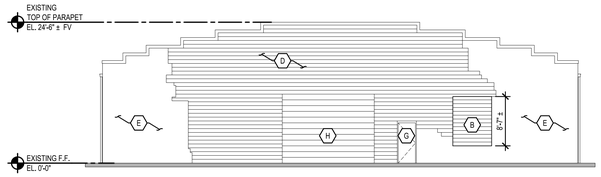
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-201.dwg
July 7, 2022 3:38 PM - bhackman



D1 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
NEW NORTH ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

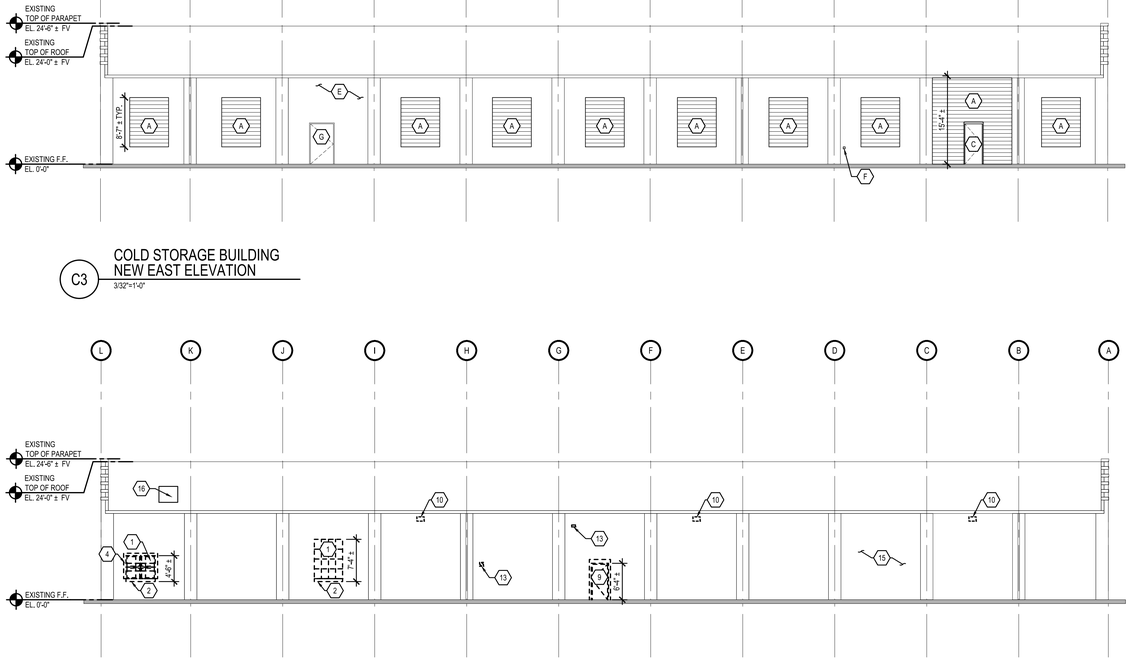


D3 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
NEW WEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

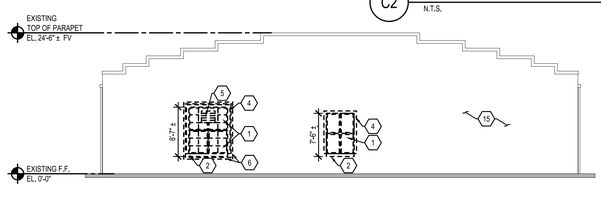


C1 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
NEW SOUTH ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

C2 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
ROOF DAMAGE PHOTO
N.T.S.

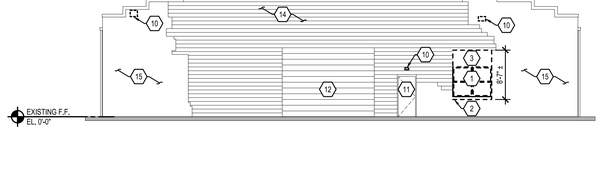


C3 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
NEW EAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



B1 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION NORTH ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

B3 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION WEST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"



A1 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION SOUTH ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

A3 COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION EAST ELEVATION
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES WITH THE CONSTRUCTION/PROJECT MANAGER AND BUILDING MANAGER INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: 1) DETAILED SEQUENCE OF DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL WORK, WITH STARTING AND ENDING DATES FOR EACH ACTIVITY, 2) DATES FOR SHUTOFF, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES. 3) IDENTIFY AND ACCURATELY LOCATE UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR ABOVE CEILING STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MECHANICAL CONDITIONS.
B. DO NOT START DEMOLITION WORK UNTIL UTILITY DISCONNECTING AND SEALING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND VERIFIED IN WRITING.
C. REMOVE: REMOVE AND LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ITEMS EXCEPT THOSE INDICATED TO BE REINSTALLED, SALVAGED, OR TO REMAIN.
D. REMOVE, REINSTALL, AND RELOCATE: REMOVE ITEMS INDICATED; CLEAN, SERVICE, AND OTHERWISE PREPARE THEM FOR REUSE; STORE AND PROTECT AGAINST DAMAGE. REINSTALL ITEMS IN LOCATIONS INDICATED.
E. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
F. EXISTING TO REMAIN: PROTECT ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AGAINST DAMAGE AND SOILING DURING DEMOLITION. WHEN PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER, ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED TO A SUITABLE, PROTECTED STORAGE LOCATION DURING DEMOLITION AND THEN CLEANED AND REINSTALLED IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS.
G. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS: COMPLY WITH GOVERNING EPA NOTIFICATION REGULATIONS BEFORE STARTING DEMOLITION. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
H. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES INDICATED TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED OR OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY ENGINEER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AS ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER AND TO GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
I. ASBESTOS: IT IS NOT EXPECTED THAT ASBESTOS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE COURSE OF THIS CONTRACT. IF ANY MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT DISTURB THE MATERIALS. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE TENANT AND THE LANDLORD/BUILDING OWNER.
J. SURVEY THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDING TO DETERMINE WHETHER REMOVING ANY ELEMENT MIGHT RESULT IN A STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCY OR UNPLANNED COLLAPSE OF ANY PORTION OF THE STRUCTURE OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES DURING DEMOLITION.
K. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND DEMOLITION AREA.
L. ERECT TEMPORARY PROTECTION, BARRICADES AS PER LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES.
M. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT STREETS, WALKS, OR OTHER ADJACENT OCCUPIED OR USED FACILITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE ALTERNATE ROUTES AROUND CLOSED OR OBSTRUCTED TRAFFIC WAYS IF REQUIRED BY GOVERNING REGULATIONS.
N. PROTECT EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND APPURTENANCES TO REMAIN.
O. CLEAN ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENT OF DUST, DIRT, AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF DEMOLITION.
P. DAMAGES: PROMPTLY REPAIR DAMAGES TO ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS COST.
Q. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
R. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CROSS-CHECK AND COORDINATE THE ENTIRE SET OF DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECTS ATTENTION FOR IMMEDIATE CLARIFICATION.
S. COORDINATE WORK WITH OTHER TRADES, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING OWNER, AND THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANGIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
T. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
U. WHERE THERE MAY BE A CONFLICT IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR DRAWINGS, THEN THE MORE EXPENSIVE LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TENANT.
V. WHEN WORK, NOT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT, IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT, IT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

DEMOLITION ELEVATION KEYNOTES (#)

1. REMOVE EXISTING WINDOW ALL ASSOCIATED INTERIOR INFILL.
2. REMOVE EXISTING PRECAST CONCRETE SILL.
3. REMOVE EXTERIOR WALL INFILL.
4. REMOVE EXISTING SECURITY SCREEN.
5. REMOVE EXISTING EXHAUST FAN.
6. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERIOR WOOD TRIM.
7. REMOVE EXISTING OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES.
8. REMOVE EXISTING METAL WRAPPED JAMBS.
9. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES. PRIOR TO REMOVAL, FIELD VERIFY STEEL JAMB AND HEAD SURROUND IS NOT STRUCTURAL.
10. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERIOR LIGHT.
11. EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
12. EXISTING EXTERIOR OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
13. REMOVE EXISTING WALL PENETRATION. INFILL OPENING TO MATCH EXISTING.
14. EXISTING CMU WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
15. EXISTING BRICK WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
16. PATCH, INFILL, AND REPAIR HOLE IN ROOF (APPROXIMATELY 9 SF) TO MATCH EXISTING, SEE IMAGE C2 / A202.

NEW ELEVATION KEYNOTES (#)

A. INFILL OPENING WITH 8" CMU TO MATCH EXISTING WALL DEPTH.
B. INFILL OPENING WITH 12" CMU TO MATCH EXISTING WALL DEPTH.
C. PAINT NEW HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND FRAME.
D. EXISTING CMU WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
E. EXISTING BRICK WALL TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
F. INFILL WALL TO MATCH EXISTING.
G. EXISTING EXTERIOR DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
H. EXISTING EXTERIOR OVERHEAD DOOR AND ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
I. PATCH, INFILL, AND REPAIR HOLE IN ROOF (APPROXIMATELY 9 SF) TO MATCH EXISTING, SEE IMAGE C2 / A202.

LEGEND

EXISTING TO REMAIN
DEMOLITION WORK
NEW WORK

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright; Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

COLD STORAGE BUILDING
DEMOLITION AND NEW ELEVATIONS

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

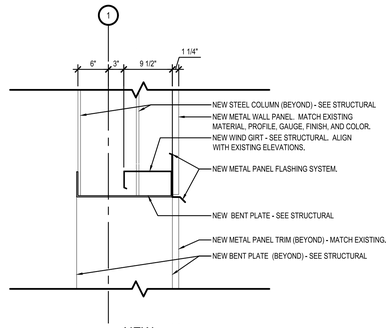
A202

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD\2020\A010_A-202.dwg
July 7, 2022 3:14 PM - shockman

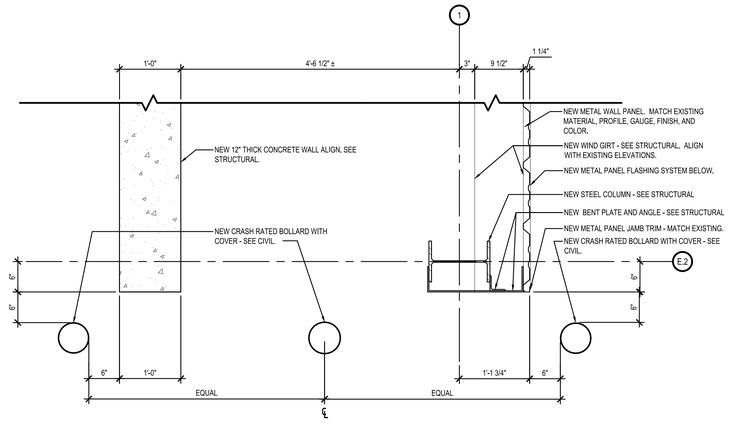
GENERAL FINISHING NOTES

A. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING METAL COMPONENTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STRUCTURE, STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS, DOORS, FRAMES, AND VENTS).
B. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW METAL STRUCTURE AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
C. NEW METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS SHALL HAVE A 2 COAT FLUOROPOLYMER FINISH - NO PAINTING IS REQUIRED.
D. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
E. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
F. PAINT SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED 09 96 00. COLORS ARE TO BE SELECTED.
G. ALL NEW CMU SHALL RECEIVE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT (07 19 00) ON ALL EXPOSED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SIDES.

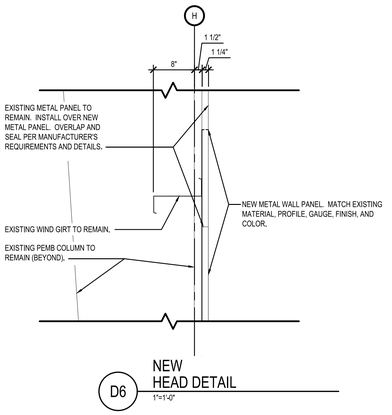
GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021



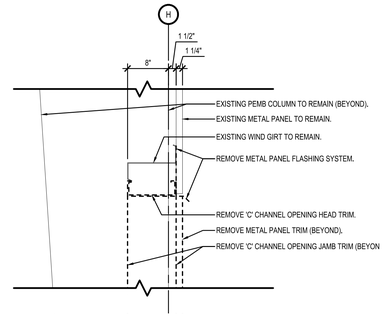
D3 NEW HEAD DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



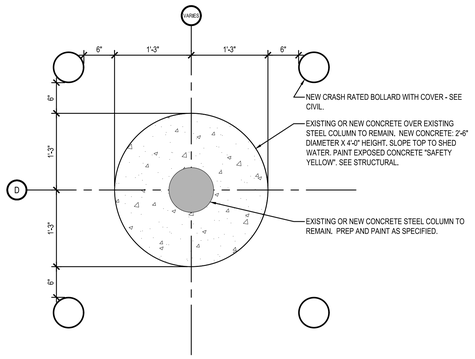
C3 NEW JAMB DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



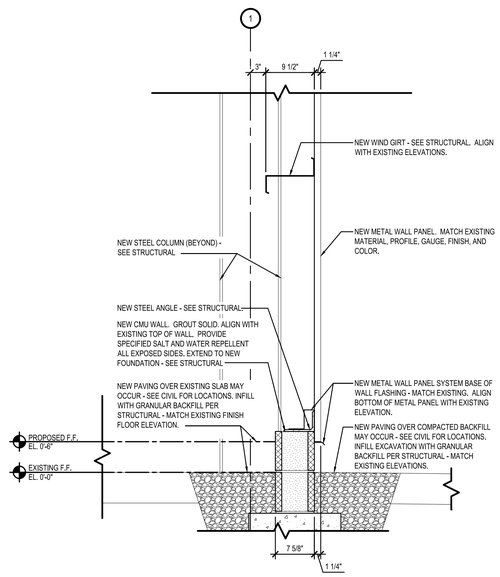
D6 NEW HEAD DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



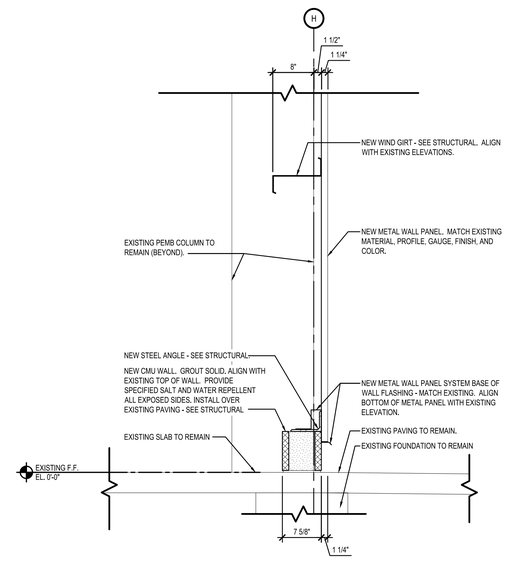
C6 DEMOLITION HEAD DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



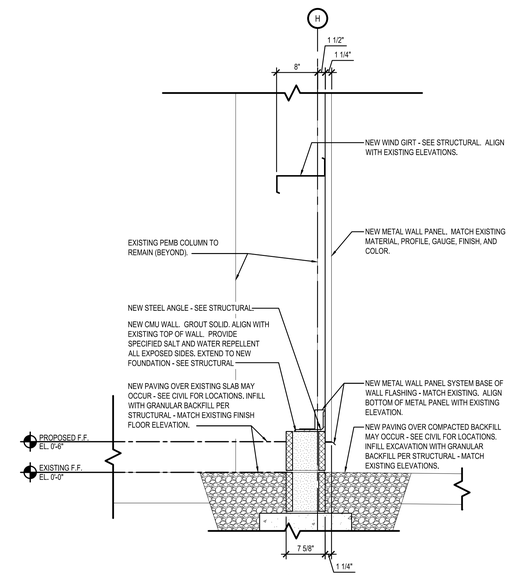
A2 BOLLARD LAYOUT
1"=1'-0"



A3 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



A5 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



A6 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DETAILS

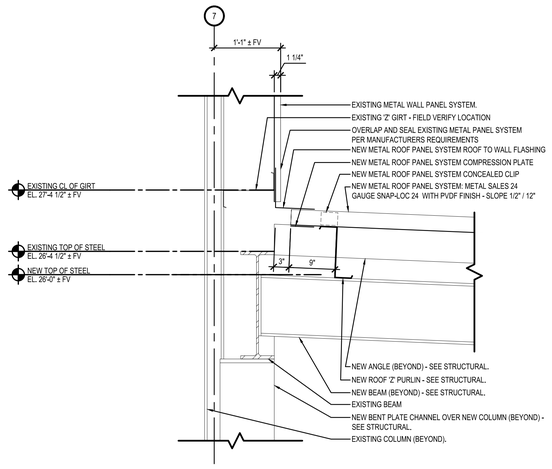
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

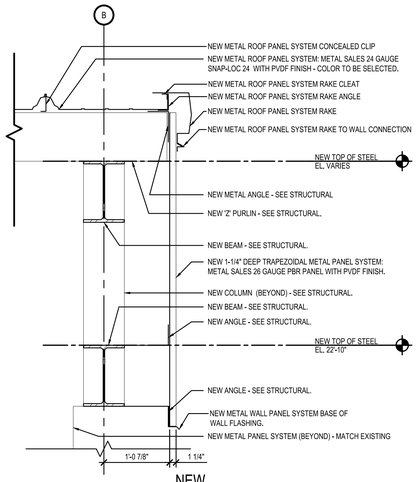
JOB NO.
2020377.04

A501

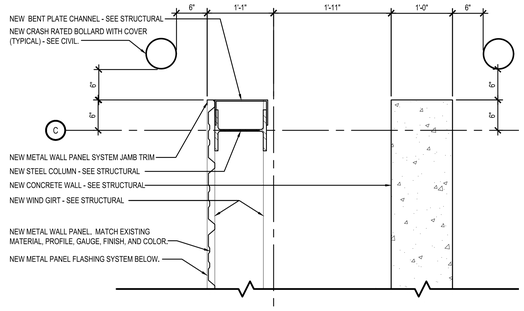
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-501.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:41 PM - shackman



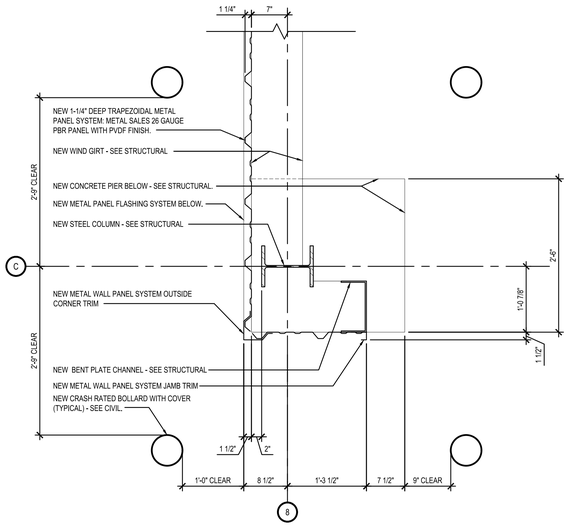
D1 NEW ENDWALL DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



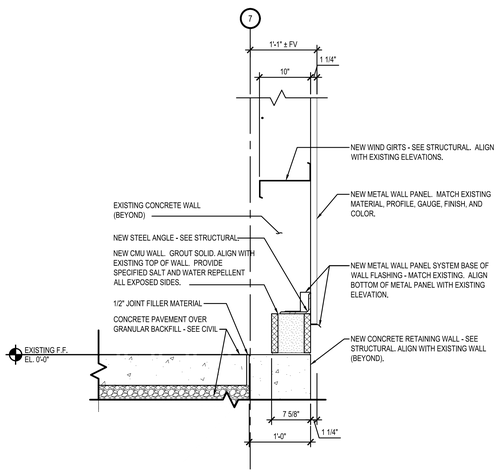
D3 NEW RAKE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



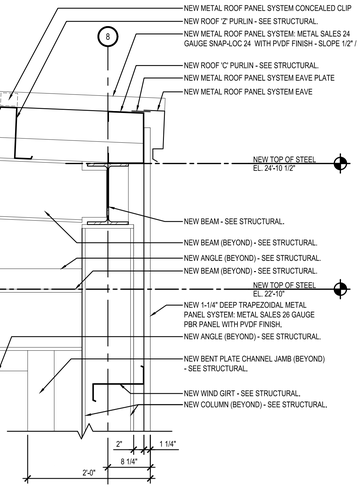
D4 PLAN DETAIL
1/4"=1'-0"



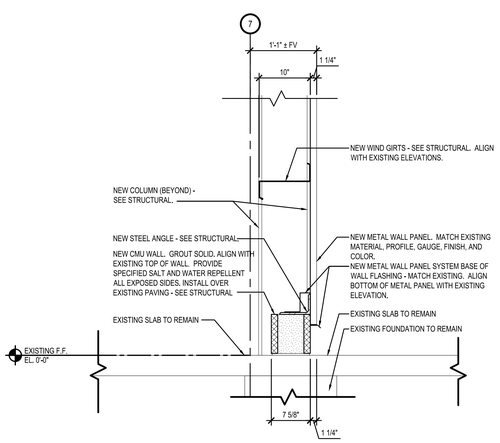
D5 PLAN DETAIL
1/4"=1'-0"



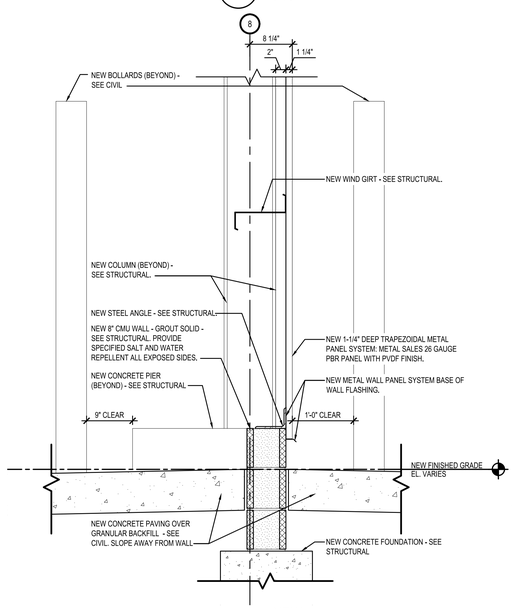
C1 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



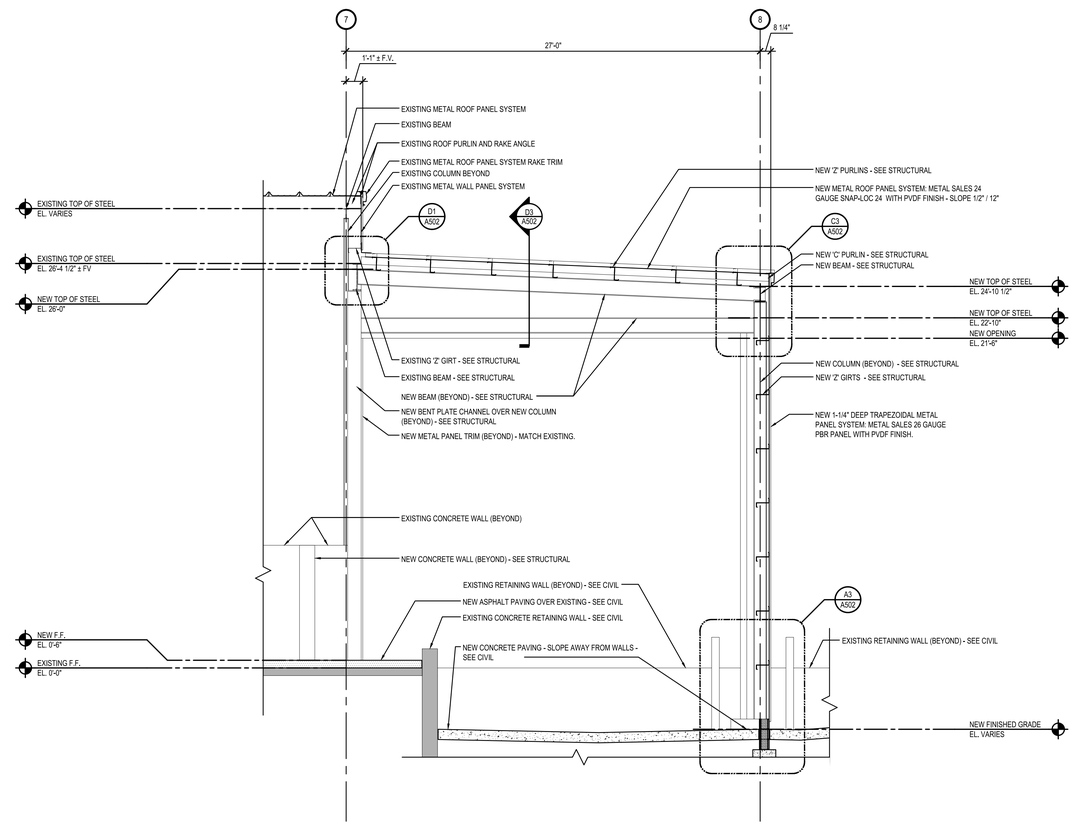
C3 NEW EAVE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



A1 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



A3 NEW BASE DETAIL
1"=1'-0"



A5 CANOPY SECTION
1/4"=1'-0"

GENERAL FINISHING NOTES

A. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING METAL COMPONENTS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STRUCTURE, STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS, DOORS, FRAMES, AND VENTS).
B. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW METAL STRUCTURE AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
C. NEW METAL ROOF AND WALL PANELS SHALL HAVE A 2 COAT FLUOROPOLYMER FINISH - NO PAINTING IS REQUIRED.
D. PREP AND PAINT ALL EXISTING CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
E. PREP AND PAINT ALL NEW CONCRETE WALLS - TOPS AND ALL EXPOSED SIDES.
F. PAINT SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED 09 96 00. COLORS ARE TO BE SELECTED.
G. ALL NEW CMU SHALL RECEIVE SPECIFIED SALT AND WATER REPELLENT (07 19 00) ON ALL EXPOSED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SIDES.

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright; Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DETAILS

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

A502

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\A010_A-501.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:41 PM - aleckman

GENERAL PROVISIONS:

TYPICAL DETAILS AND GENERAL NOTES APPLY TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORK EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY DETAILED OR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO BE SCALED.

FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE SCOPE OF WORK REQUIRED, VISIT THE SITE TO RELATE THE SCOPE OF WORK TO EXISTING CONDITIONS, AND DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF WHICH THOSE CONDITIONS AND PHYSICAL SURROUNDINGS WILL IMPACT THE WORK.

EXISTING CONDITIONS AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS APPLY IN CASE OF CONFLICT AMONG SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, CODES AND DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY TO RESOLVE THE CONFLICT.

ANY DEVIATION, MODIFICATION, OR SUBSTITUTION FROM THE BID SET OF STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL PRIOR TO ITS USE OR INCLUSION ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS. WITHOUT SUCH PRIOR APPROVAL, DEVIATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, OR SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. COSTS FOR DEMOLITION AND REWORK OF SUCH ITEMS WILL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

THE STRUCTURE IS DESIGNED TO BE SELF-SUPPORTING AND STABLE AFTER THE BUILDING IS FULLY COMPLETED FOR IN-SERVICE LOADS ONLY. THE MEANS, METHODS, PROCEDURES, AND SEQUENCES OF CONSTRUCTION ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY SYSTEMS (SHORING, BRACING, GUYS, FALSEWORK, FORMWORK, SHEETING ETC.) TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHOUT DAMAGE TO ADJACENT EXISTING WORK. SHORING SYSTEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED, SIGNED, AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE JURISDICTION WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SITE SAFETY. THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL REVIEW THE STRUCTURAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THOSE DOCUMENTS AND ANY SAFETY REGULATIONS. SUCH REVIEW AND NOTIFICATION SHALL OCCUR PRIOR TO PRODUCTION OF SHOP DRAWINGS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL WORK, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT FROM DAMAGE AND SHALL PROVIDE PROPER STORAGE FACILITIES FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SITE VISITS PERFORMED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER DO NOT INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION ARE NOT THE CONTINUOUS AND SPECIAL INSPECTION SERVICES AND DO NOT WAIVE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INSPECTIONS REQUIRED OF THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR OR THE TESTING AGENCY. ALSO, OBSERVATIONS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE AND SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION.

SHOP DRAWINGS:

REFER TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

REPRODUCTION OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR USE IN PREPARATION OF SHOP DRAWINGS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTED WITH REPRODUCED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AND/OR DETALS WITHOUT CONSENT WILL BE REJECTED.

SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS 15 BUSINESS DAYS (MINIMUM) PRIOR TO DATE THAT RETURNED SHOP DRAWINGS ARE REQUIRED.

SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BEAR THE CONTRACTOR'S STAMP OF APPROVAL WHICH SHALL CONSTITUTE CERTIFICATION THAT ALL FIELD MEASUREMENTS, CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA, AND MATERIALS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN VERIFIED AND EACH DRAWING HAS BEEN CHECKED FOR COMPLETENESS, COORDINATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATIONS OF OPENINGS, SLEEVES, INSERTS, AND DEPRESSIONS DURING SHOP DRAWING PREPARATION.

WHERE A DELEGATED DESIGN IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS FOR EACH ITEM, COMPONENT, AND CONNECTION NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. SHOP DRAWINGS AND DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S LICENSED ENGINEER (IN THE PROJECT'S JURISDICTION). DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS SHALL SHOW LOCATIONS AND MAGNITUDES OF LOADS IMPOSED ON THE STRUCTURE. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MODIFY LOAD PATH SUGGESTED BY THE DELEGATED DESIGN ENGINEER.

EARTHWORK/SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION:

PROOFROLLING:

PRIOR TO EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES, PROOFROLL BUILDING AND PAVEMENT AREAS USING A HEAVILY LOADED DUMP TRUCK OR SIMILARLY HEAVILY LOADED VEHICLE. ALL SOFT, LOOSE OR UNSTABLE AREAS ARE TO BE STABILIZED WITH ADDITIONAL COMPACTION OR UNDERCUT AND REPLACED WITH ENGINEERED FILL.

ENGINEERED FILL:

ENGINEERED FILL SHALL BE WELL-GRADED MATERIAL FREE FROM DEBRIS, ORGANIC MATERIAL, FROZEN MATERIALS, BRICK, LIME, CONCRETE AND OTHER MATERIALS THAT WOULD PREVENT ADEQUATE PERFORMANCE. FILL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D2487 SOIL CLASSIFICATION GROUPS GW, GP, GM, SW, SP OR SM.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE PROPOSED ENGINEERED FILL MATERIALS ARE TO BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT EXCEEDING EIGHT (8) INCHES IN LOOSE MEASURED THICKNESS. EACH LIFT IS TO BE COMPACTED A MINIMUM OF 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY BY ASTM D698.

THE EARTHWORK PROGRAM SHALL BE CONDUCTED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A SOILS LABORATORY.

THE IN-PLACE DENSITIES ACHIEVED ARE TO BE VERIFIED BY TEST.

BACKFILL:

BACKFILL OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A SOILS TESTING LABORATORY.

BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE SOILS TESTING LABORATORY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

PRIOR TO BACKFILL OPERATIONS AGAINST FOUNDATION WALLS, THE WALLS SHALL BE PROPERLY SHORED TO RESIST THE LATERAL FORCE OF THE BACKFILL AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT. LATERAL SHORES MAY BE ELIMINATED WHERE THE FLOOR SLAB CONNECTING TO THE WALLS HAS ACHIEVED THEIR DESIGN STRENGTH.

WHERE FINAL GRADES ARE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL ON BOTH SIDES OF A WALL, BACKFILL EQUALLY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE WALL IN LIFTS TO MAINTAIN LEVEL ELEVATIONS TO WITHIN 1'-0" AT ANY GIVEN TIME.

DESIGN LOADINGS:

GOVERNING BUILDING CODE: 2017 OHIO BUILDING CODE WITH 2018 AMENDMENTS

GRAVITY LOADS:

FLOOR DEAD LOADS	20 PSF (SUPERIMPOSED + ACTUAL MAT'L WEIGHTS)
STORAGE	
HEAVY	250 PSF
ROOF DEAD LOAD	10 PSF (SUPERIMPOSED + ACTUAL MAT'L WEIGHTS)
ROOF LIVE LOAD	20 PSF
ROOF SNOW LOADS:	
GROUND SNOW LOAD (Pg)	20 PSF
EXPOSURE FACTOR (Ce)	1.0
IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I)	0.8
THERMAL FACTOR (Ct)	1.2
FLAT-ROOF SNOW LOAD (Pf):	11.2
MIN. ROOF SNOW LOAD:	16

LATERAL LOAD DESIGN DATA:

WIND DESIGN DATA (ASCE 7-10):

BASIC WIND SPEED	105 MPH
RISK CATEGORY	I
EXPOSURE CATEGORY	C

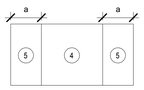
DESIGN PRESSURES (ULTIMATE)

COMPONENTS AND CLADDING (a = 11'-8")

ROOF ZONE 1	
TRIB. AREA 0-10 SF	+19.9/-36.3 PSF
TRIB. AREA >10-50 SF	+18.3/-34.7 PSF
TRIB. AREA 100 SF	+17.6/-34.0 PSF
ROOF ZONE 2	
TRIB. AREA 0-10 SF	+19.9/-55.1 PSF
TRIB. AREA >10-50 SF	+18.3/-43.6 PSF
TRIB. AREA 100 SF	+17.6/-38.7 PSF
ROOF ZONE 3	
TRIB. AREA 0-10 SF	+19.9/-78.5 PSF
TRIB. AREA >10-50 SF	+18.3/-50.6 PSF
TRIB. AREA 100 SF	+17.6/-38.7 PSF
WALL ZONE 4	
TRIB. AREA 0-10 SF	+34.0/-36.1 PSF
TRIB. AREA >10-50 SF	+31.4/-33.5 PSF
TRIB. AREA 100 SF	+30.2/-32.4 PSF
WALL ZONE 5	
TRIB. AREA 0-10 SF	+34.0/-42.4 PSF
TRIB. AREA >10-50 SF	+31.4/-37.2 PSF
TRIB. AREA 100 SF	+30.2/-35.0 PSF

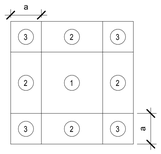
NOTE: POSITIVE PRESSURES ACT TOWARD THE BUILDING. NEGATIVE PRESSURES ACT AWAY FROM THE BUILDING.

COMPONENT AND CLADDING WALL WIND ZONES:



ELEVATION

COMPONENT AND CLADDING ROOF WIND ZONES:



PLAN

SEISMIC DESIGN DATA (ASCE 7-10):

SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I)	1.0
RISK CATEGORY	II
MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE	
SHORT PERIODS (Ss)	0.130
1 SEC. PERIODS (S1)	0.055
SPECTRAL RESPONSE COEFF.	
SHORT PERIODS (SDS)	0.138
1 SEC. PERIODS (SD1)	0.088
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY	B
SITE CLASS	D (ASSUMED)
BASIC SEISMIC-FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEMS	
NORTH/SOUTH DIRECTION	
BASIC FRAMING SYSTEM	STEEL SYSTEM
SEISMIC RESISTING SYSTEM	STEEL SYSTEM
DEFLECTION AMPLIFICATION FACTOR (Cd)	3
RESPONSE MOD. FACTOR (R)	3
OVERSTRENGTH FACTOR (Ω)	3
DESIGN BASE SHEAR	0.05w
EAST/WEST DIRECTION	
BASIC FRAMING SYSTEM	STEEL SYSTEM
SEISMIC RESISTING SYSTEM	STEEL SYSTEM
DEFLECTION AMPLIFICATION FACTOR (Cd)	3
RESPONSE MOD. FACTOR (R)	3
OVERSTRENGTH FACTOR (Ω)	3
DESIGN BASE SHEAR	0.05w
ANALYSIS PROCEDURE	EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE

FOUNDATION SYSTEMS:

GENERAL:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE GREAT CARE DURING EXCAVATION. UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS, IF SHOWN, ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREDETERMINE UTILITY LOCATIONS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF DEVIATION FROM PLANS EXIST. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFE SUPPORT OF UTILITIES ACROSS EXCAVATIONS.

SHEETING, SHORING, AND DEWATERING IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

A SOILS TESTING LABORATORY SHALL BE RETAINED BY THE OWNER TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION REVIEW TO ENSURE CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS DURING THE EXCAVATIONS, BACKFILL, AND FOUNDATION PHASES OF THE PROJECT.

BOTTOM OF ALL EXTERIOR FOOTINGS/GRADE BEAMS SHALL BEAR A MINIMUM OF 3'-6" BELOW ADJACENT FINAL GRADE FOR FROST PROTECTION.

SPREAD/TRENCH FOOTINGS:

DETERMINATION OF FINAL BEARING ELEVATIONS, TOPSOIL AND EXCAVATION STRIPPING DEPTH, INSPECTION OF ALL SUBSOIL EXPOSED DURING STRIPPING, SITE GRADING, EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, APPROVAL OF FILL MATERIALS, DENSITY TESTING OF FILLS TO ENSURE PLACEMENT PER SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, INSPECT FOUNDATION BEARING SURFACES, AND VERIFY ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURES ARE THE TESTING LABORATORY'S RESPONSIBILITY.

ALL FOUNDATIONS ARE TO REST ON FIRM UNDISTURBED SOIL OR COMPACTED FILL FREE FROM ORGANIC MATTER. IF POOR SOIL CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED AT FOUNDATION DEPTHS SHOWN, NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.

NEW FOOTINGS PLACED ADJACENT TO EXISTING FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR AT THE SAME ELEVATION, UNLESS FOUNDATIONS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESUMPTIVE LOAD BEARING VALUES IN THE 2017 OHIO BUILDING CODE. FOUNDATION DESIGN IS BASED ON AN ASSUMED ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY OF 1500 PSF.

STEP FOOTINGS AT A RATIO OF ONE (1) VERTICAL TO TWO (2) HORIZONTAL WITH A MAXIMUM VERTICAL STEP OF 2'-0" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

INUNDATION AND LONG TERM EXPOSURE OF BEARING SURFACES, WHICH WILL RESULT IN DETERIORATION OF BEARING FORMATIONS, SHALL BE PREVENTED. FOOTINGS SHALL BE PLACED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING FOOTING EXCAVATIONS AND BEARING SURFACE INSPECTION.

UTILITY LINES SHALL NOT BE PLACED THROUGH OR BELOW FOUNDATIONS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS:

GENERAL:

RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUIVALENT LATERAL FLUID PRESSURE:

45 PSF (ACTIVE)
100 PSF (PASSIVE)

WALLS HAVE NOT BEEN DESIGNED FOR ANY HYDROSTATIC PRESSURES. IT IS ASSUMED ALL WALLS HAVE PROPERLY FUNCTIONING FOOTING DRAINS OR THROUGH-WALL WEEP SYSTEMS TO REMOVE ANY HYDROSTATIC PRESSURES.

RETAINING WALLS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED USING AN ASSUMED SOIL UNIT WEIGHT OF 100 PCF AND A BULK SALT WEIGHT OF 80 PCF.

CONCRETE:

GENERAL:

ALL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 301-10, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE" AND ACI 302, 305 AND 306 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL DETAILING, FABRICATION AND PLACING OF CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318-14, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE" AND THE ACI "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAIL REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

SAFETY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE STRUCTURE ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR INSOFAR AS THEY ARE AFFECTED BY THE LOCATION AND DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS. SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION JOINT LOCATIONS AND DETAILS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

ALL CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS AS FOLLOWS:

ALL CONCRETE - 4000 PSI

ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL CONTAIN 6% (± 1%) AIR ENTRAINMENT.

REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.

WELDED WIRE FABRIC REINFORCING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A1064 AND BE FURNISHED IN FLAT SHEETS AND INSTALLED ON CHAIRS OR PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCKS.

NO TACK WELDING OF REINFORCING IN THE FIELD IS PERMITTED.

PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE REINFORCEMENT CHANGES DIRECTION.

PROVIDE STRAIGHT AND DIAGONAL BARS AT EDGES OF ALL OPENINGS.

REINFORCING EMBEDMENT AND LAP SPLICES (INCHES) FOR 4000 PSI CONCRETE

BAR SIZE	OTHER ANCHORAGE	SPLICE	TOP* ANCHORAGE	SPLICE
# 3	15	19	19	24
# 4	19	25	25	33
# 5	24	31	31	41
# 6	29	37	37	49
# 7	42	54	54	71
# 8	48	62	62	81
# 9	54	70	70	91
#10	60	78	78	101
#11	66	85	85	111

* HORIZONTAL BARS WITH MORE THAN 12" OF CONCRETE BELOW BAR

PROVIDE DOVETAIL ANCHORS AT 2'-0" ON CENTER FOR ALL MASONRY FACED CONCRETE WALLS.

CLEAR MINIMUM COVER OF CONCRETE OVER REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

CONCRETE PLACED AGAINST EARTH	3"
CONCRETE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER	
#6 TO #18 BARS	2"
#5 BAR OR SMALLER	1 1/2"
CONCRETE NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER	
SLABS & WALLS #11 BAR AND SMALLER	3/4"
CONCRETE BEAMS, COLUMNS, & PIERS	1 1/2"

METAL ROOF DECK:

THE FIRST AND LAST RIB IS EACH SHEET MUST BE FASTENED TO ALL SUPPORTS. END CONNECTIONS AND THOSE OCCURING AT LAPS SHALL BE CONNECTED THROUGH ALL THICKNESSES. SIDE JOINTS SHALL BE MECHANICALLY FASTENED AT MID-SPAN U.N.O.

NO LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL OR OTHER EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUSPENDED FROM OR ATTACHED TO ANY METAL ROOF DECK.

OPENINGS SMALLER THAN 12" SQUARE ARE TO BE CUT BY INDIVIDUAL TRADE AND FLASHED BY ROOFING/SIDING CONTRACTOR. ALL LARGER OPENINGS TO BE CUT AND FLASHED BY ROOFING/SIDING CONTRACTOR WITH OPEN EDGES SUPPORTED BY STRUCTURAL STEEL.

PLACE DECK UNITS ON SUPPORTING STEEL FRAMEWORK IN LENGTHS TO SPAN 4 OR MORE SUPPORTS (3 SPANS) UNO.

METAL ROOF DECK SHALL BE HIGH STRENGTH STEEL, FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING. SEE ARCH.

DECK SHALL BE FASTENED AT ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

ROOF DECK AT ATTACHMENT AT PURLINS SHALL BE #12 SELF TAPPING SCREWS AT 36/4 SUPPORT FASTENER LAYOUT. DECK PANELS SHALL BE FASTENED TOGETHER AT SIDE LAP JOINTS WITH A MINIMUM OF (3) #10 SELF TAPPING SCREWS BETWEEN SUPPORTS.

MASONRY:

ALL CONCRETE MASONRY SHALL CONFORM TO "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES" (ACI 530- 13/ASCE 5-13/TMS 402-13) AND "SPECIFICATION FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES" (ACI 530.1-13/ASCE 6-13/TMS 602-13) AND LOCAL BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS.

CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C90, TYPE I OR II.

THE MINIMUM PRISM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (f'm) SHALL BE 1500 PSI.

ASTM C270, TYPE "S" MORTAR WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 1800 PSI SHALL BE USED FOR ALL MASONRY WALLS.

GROUT TO FILL CORES SHALL BE ASTM C476, COARSE GROUT (3/8" MAXIMUM AGGREGATE) WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2500 PSI IN 28 DAYS.

REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.

LAY MASONRY UNITS WITH FULL MORTAR COVERAGE ON HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACE SHELLS. BED WEBS IN MORTAR IN STARTING COURSE OF FOOTINGS AND IN ALL COURSES OF COLUMNS AND PILASTERS, AND WHERE ADJACENT TO CELLS OR CAVITIES TO BE REINFORCED OR FILLED WITH CONCRETE OR GROUT.

MASONRY SHALL BE LAID IN RUNNING BOND, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

VERTICAL REINFORCING LAP SPLICES SHALL BE 48 BAR DIAMETERS.

PROVIDE HORIZONTAL LADDER STYLE JOINT REINFORCING WITH 9 GAUGE SIDE AND CROSS RODS (GALVANIZED) SPACED AT 16" ON CENTER VERTICALLY. HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF (2) CROSS BARS OR 8", WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

MAXIMUM GROUT POUR SHALL BE 5 FEET. CONSOLIDATE BY MECHANICAL VIBRATION.

MORTAR PROTRUSIONS, EXTENDING INTO CELLS OR CAVITIES TO BE REINFORCED AND FILLED, SHALL BE REMOVED.

ALL CORNERS ARE TO BE TIED BY MASONRY BOND.

CMU WALLS SHALL HAVE VERTICAL CONTROL JOINTS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 20'-0" O.C. REFER TO TYPICAL CONTROL JOINT DETAILS ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CONTROL JOINT DETAILS AND RESTRICTIONS. LOCATIONS OF CMU CONTROL JOINTS DO NOT HAVE TO ALIGN WITH VENEER CONTROL JOINTS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VENEER CONTROL JOINT LOCATIONS.

EMBEDDED ELECTRICAL CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN THE SAME CELL WHERE VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT IS LOCATED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD. SUBMIT CONFLICT AREAS TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLING CONDUIT.

STRUCTURAL STEEL:

W SHAPES:	A992 (Fy = 50 KSI)
M,S,C SHAPES:	ASTM A36 UNO
PLATE, ANGLES:	ASTM A36 UNO
PIPE:	ASTM A53, TYPE E OR S, GRADE B
TUBE:	ASTM A500 GRADE B (Fy = 46 KSI)
ANCHOR RODS:	ASTM F1554 GRADE 36 (GALVANIZED)
BRACE CABLES:	EHS WIRES

DETAILING, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL CONFORM TO AISC 360-10 SPECIFICATIONS.

FIELD CONNECTIONS SHALL BE BOLTED, BEARING TYPE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE USING 3/4" HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS CONFORMING TO ASTM A325. ONE SIDED CONNECTIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED UNLESS DETAILED ON DRAWINGS

GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS, OPENING DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS PRIOR TO STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATION. NOTIFY ENGINEER IF DIFFERENT FROM THAT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

SLIP CRITICAL BOLTS (FRICTION BOLTS) SHALL BE USED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. MOMENT CONNECTIONS.
2. COLUMN SPLICES.
3. CROSS BRACING CONNECTIONS.

ALL CONNECTIONS TO TUBES AND PIPES SHALL USE THRU PLATES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

WHEN FORCES ARE NOT SHOWN, THE CONNECTION SHALL DEVELOP 1/2 OF THE ALLOWABLE UNIFORM LOAD AS SPECIFIED IN THE BEAM TABLES OF AISC (ASD). A MINIMUM OF 2 BOLTS SHALL BE USED.

ALL WELDING SHALL BE DONE USING E-70XX ELECTRODES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AWS SPECIFICATIONS.

FIELD VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AT AND CONNECTIONS TO THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION BEFORE FABRICATION.

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS ADJACENT TO MASONRY SHALL HAVE ADJUSTABLE MASONRY ANCHORS AT 2'-8" ON CENTER.

GALVANIZE ALL STEEL THAT IS EXPOSED TO WEATHER. GALVANIZED STEEL SHALL BE SHOP FABRICATED AND CUT TO LENGTH PRIOR TO GALVANIZING. DO NOT FIELD CUT. DAMAGED GALVANIZING IS TO BE REPAIRED WITH A HIGH ZINC CONTENT PAINT MEETING MILITARY SPECIFICATION MIL-P-20135. GALVANIZE STEEL PER ASTM A123.

THE DESIGN OF ALL STEEL CONNECTIONS, INCLUDING MOMENT CONNECTIONS, SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, AND EMPLOYED BY THE STEEL FABRICATOR. THE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SHALL SUBMIT COMPLETE DESIGN CALCULATIONS FOR EACH CONNECTION. SUCH CALCULATIONS SHALL SHOW DETAILS OF THE ASSEMBLED JOINT WITH ALL BOLTS AND WELDS REQUIRED. WHERE PRESIGNED CONNECTIONS ARE TAKEN DIRECTLY FROM TABLES IN THE AISC SPECIFICATION, CALCULATIONS NEED NOT BE SUBMITTED PROVIDED THE JOB DESIGN CONDITIONS PRECISELY MATCH THOSE ASSUMED IN THE AISC TABLES.

ADHESIVE DOWELLED ANCHORS:

REINFORCING, BAR DOWELS, REINFORCING BARS, THREADED RODS, BOLTS ETC. WHICH ARE INDICATED TO BE ADHESIVE DOWELLED INTO CONCRETE OR SOLID MASONRY SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED USING HIT HY-200 V3 SAFESET ADHESIVE BY HILTI FASTENING SYSTEMS OF TULSA, OK. (ICC REPORT NO. ESR 3013), OR EQUAL.

DRILL, BRUSH, AND CLEAN ALL HOLES, AND INSTALL ALL ANCHORS IN COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS PUBLISHED RECOMMENDATIONS, AS WELL AS ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES OR ENGINEERING REPORTS.

PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM ANCHOR EMBEDMENT DEPTHS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DETAILS:

A. REINFORCING BARS

BAR SIZE	EMBEDMENT DEPTH
#3	4"
#4	6"
#5	7"
#6	9"
#7	10"
#8	12"
#9	13"
#10	16"
#11	18"

B. BOLTS OR THREADED RODS

DIAMETER	EMBEDMENT DEPTH
3/8"	5"
1/2"	7"
5/8"	8"
3/4"	10"
7/8"	12"
1"	13"

C. HILTI HIS INSERTS

DIAMETER	EMBEDMENT DEPTH
3/8"	4 1/4"
1/2"	5"
5/8"	6 5/8"
3/4"	8 1/4"

WHEN INSTALLING DRILLED-IN-ANCHORS, USE CARE AND CAUTION TO AVOID CUTTING OR DAMAGING THE EXISTING REINFORCING BARS.

COLD-FORMED STEEL FRAMING:

DESIGN OF METAL STUD FRAMING IS BASED ON ZEE TYPE GIRTS (10" x 3.5" FLANGE, 10 GA) WITH FLEXOSPAN SECTION PROPERTIES AND ALLOWABLE RESISTING MOMENT CAPACITY. ALTERNATE MANUFACTURER'S FRAMING SIZE SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM SECTION PROPERTIES AND ALLOWABLE RESISTING MOMENT CAPACITY OF THE MEMBERS INDICATED ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.

ALL LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI) "DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS."

ALL FRAMING MEMBERS SHALL BE FORMED FROM STEEL WITH A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 33 KSI.

ALL FRAMING SHALL BE GALVANIZED.

ALL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE SCREWED OR WELDED. POWDER DRIVEN FASTENERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR ANY STRUCTURAL APPLICATIONS.

ALL WELDS SHALL BE TOUCHED UP WITH A ZINC-RICH PAINT.

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT FABRICATION AND ERECTION SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW FOR ALL COLD FORMED METAL FRAMING COMPONENTS AND CONNECTIONS. FOR ALL FRAMING COMPONENTS AND CONNECTIONS NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS INCLUDING TRUSSES, HEADERS, JAMBS, ETC. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS STAMPED BY AN ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

GPD GROUP
Gibus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax 300.572.2101

Copyright Gibus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

JOB NO.
2020377.04

S001

5/11/2022 6:03:54 PM

SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING:

THIS PROJECT REQUIRES SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 17 OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE. THESE NOTES AND THE STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT OWNER ARE INTENDED TO INFORM THE CONTRACTOR OF THE QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM AND THE EXTENT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTING PROGRAM:

THE SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING PROGRAM IS A QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM INTENDED TO ENSURE THAT THE WORK IS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THESE INSPECTIONS ARE IN ADDITION TO THE INSPECTIONS SPECIFIED IN IBC SECTION 110. THE SPECIAL INSPECTION PROGRAM DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF HIS OR HER RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLY WITH THE OFFICIAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. FURTHER, IT IS NOT INTENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR'S CONTRACTUAL AND STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS ARE ANYWAY RELIEVED OR FOREGONE BY THE PRESENCE OF THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR. THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DEVIATIONS FROM THE OFFICIAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR DOES NOT REPLACE THE DUTIES OF THE BUILDING OFFICIAL NOR THE QUALITY CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES AND PERSONNEL OF THE CONTRACTOR. JOB SITE SAFETY AND MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

THE PROJECT OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EMPLOYING SPECIAL INSPECTION SERVICES. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR/AGENCY SHALL NOT BE IN THE EMPLOY OF THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR OR MATERIAL SUPPLIER, IBC SEC. 1704.2. IN THE CASE OF AN OWNER/CONTRACTOR, THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR/AGENCY SHALL BE EMPLOYED AS SPECIFIED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR IS OBLIGATED TO BOTH THE OWNER AND THE BUILDING OFFICIAL FOR OBSERVING THAT THE WORK IS EXECUTED IN SUBSTANTIVE ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFICIAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE OFFICIAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE DEFINED AS THE PERMITTED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, CHANGE ORDERS, ISSUED SKETCHES AND REVISION DRAWINGS, AND ALL DIRECTIVES ISSUED BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

THE INSPECTION AND TESTING AGENTS SHALL DISCLOSE ANY PAST OR PRESENT BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP OR POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST WITH THE CONTRACTOR OR ANY OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS WHOSE WORK IS TO BE INSPECTED OR TESTED. THE SPECIAL INSPECTORS MAY HAVE NO FINANCIAL INTEREST IN PROJECTS FOR WHICH THEY PROVIDE SPECIAL INSPECTION SERVICES.

SPECIAL INSPECTION REPORT REQUIREMENTS:

SPECIAL INSPECTION REPORTS AND A FINAL REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1704.2.4 SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL PRIOR TO THE TIME THAT PHASE OF THE WORK IS APPROVED FOR OCCUPANCY.

REPORT REQUIREMENT: SPECIAL INSPECTORS SHALL KEEP RECORDS OF ALL INSPECTIONS AND TESTS. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL FURNISH THE INSPECTION REPORTS TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL, AND TO THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE. REPORTS SHALL INDICATE THAT THE WORK INSPECTED WAS OR WAS NOT COMPLETED IN CONFORMANCE TO THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR CORRECTION. IF THEY ARE NOT CORRECTED, THE DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BUILDING OFFICIAL AND THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION OF THAT PHASE OF THE WORK. A FINAL REPORT DOCUMENTING THE REQUIRED SPECIAL INSPECTIONS, TESTS, AND CORRECTION OF ANY OF THE DISCREPANCIES NOTED IN THE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL PRIOR TO THE TIME THAT PHASE OF THE WORK IS APPROVED FOR OCCUPANCY.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES AND PLANNED OPERATIONS IN ORDER TO ASSURE TIMELY AND APPROPRIATE INSPECTION FOR THE ITEMS LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE NOTICE TO THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR FOR ALL INSPECTIONS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COOPERATE WITH AND ASSIST THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR IN PERFORMING HIS INSPECTION DUTIES. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE FREE ACCESS TO THE PROJECT AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE SPECIAL INSPECTION PLAN AND COORDINATE THE SCHEDULE OF WORK TO ACCOMMODATE THE REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.

PROVIDE ACCESS TO APPROVED PLANS: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR ACCESS TO APPROVED PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A CURRENT SET OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AT THE JOB SITE.

CORRECT DISCREPANCIES AND DEVIATIONS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, UPON BEING INFORMED BY THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR, IMMEDIATELY CAUSE TO ELIMINATE SUCH DISCREPANCIES AND DEVIATIONS.

WORK COMPLETED WITHOUT INSPECTION: WORK REQUIRING INSPECTION WHICH IS COMPLETED WITHOUT INSPECTION WILL BE REJECTED SOLELY ON THAT BASIS.

RETAIN SPECIAL INSPECTION RECORDS: THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR RETAINING AT THE JOB SITE ALL SPECIAL INSPECTION RECORDS COMPLETED BY THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR.

COORDINATE AND SUBMIT: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARING AND SUBMITTING TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL AND THE OWNER A STATEMENT OF CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY, IBC SECTION 1704.4, FOR THEMSELVES AND FOR SUBMITTING A STATEMENT OF CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR EACH STRUCTURAL COMPONENT SUBCONTRACTOR. THE STATEMENTS OF RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK ON THE SYSTEM OR COMPONENT.

A. THE STATEMENT OF CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING:

1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AWARENESS OF THE SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN.
2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT CONTROL WILL BE EXERCISED TO OBTAIN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.
3. PROCEDURES FOR EXERCISING CONTROL WITHIN THE CONTRACTOR'S ORGANIZATION, THE METHOD AND FREQUENCY OF REPORTING, AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPORTS.
4. IDENTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PERSONS EXERCISING SUCH CONTROL AND THEIR POSITIONS IN THE ORGANIZATION.

B. STRUCTURAL COMPONENT SUBCONTRACTORS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATORS AND ERECTORS, COMPONENT FABRICATORS SUCH AS STEEL JOISTS, METAL OR WOOD TRUSSES, CONCRETE, AND MASONRY CONTRACTORS.

C. AT THE COMPLETION OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENT FABRICATION, THE FABRICATORS SHALL SUBMIT A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE STATING THAT THE WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COSTS OF:

RETESTING AND REINSPECTION OF MATERIALS, WORK, AND/OR PRODUCTS THAT DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTAL DATA.

REVIEW OF PROPOSED REPAIR AND/OR REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES BY THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE AND THE INSPECTORS AND TESTING AGENCIES.

REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF WORK THAT DOES NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRAVEL COSTS OF THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR OR AGENTS WHEN SHOP INSPECTION IS REQUIRED OF A NON APPROVED STRUCTURAL COMPONENT FABRICATOR.

INSPECTION OF FABRICATION:

WHERE FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL, LOAD BEARING, OR LATERAL LOAD RESISTING MEMBERS OR ASSEMBLIES ARE PERFORMED ON THE PREMISES OF THE FABRICATOR, THE SHOP FABRICATION REQUIRES SPECIAL INSPECTION DURING THE FABRICATION OF ITEMS FOR THIS PROJECT.

EXEMPTION:

FABRICATORS APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL ARE EXEMPT FROM THE ON PREMISE INSPECTION. THE APPROVAL BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL OF ANY FABRICATOR SHOULD BE PROPERLY DOCUMENTED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF FABRICATION. EXEMPTION WILL BE PROVIDED TO FABRICATORS WHO PROVIDE PROOF OF CERTIFICATION BY A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GOVERNING ASSOCIATION WHICH PERFORMS PERIODIC INSPECTIONS AND MAINTAINS QUALITY ASSURANCE CRITERIA.
EXAMPLES ARE: AISC CERTIFICATION FOR A STEEL FABRICATOR, SJI CERTIFICATION FOR A STEEL JOIST MANUFACTURER, WTC AND TPI CERTIFICATION FOR A PRE-ENGINEERED WOOD TRUSS MANUFACTURER.

AT THE COMPLETION OF FABRICATION, THE FABRICATOR SHALL SUBMIT A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL STATING THAT THE WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

CONCRETE TESTING NOTES:

CONCRETE TESTING AND INSPECTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318 AND THE SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS. SAMPLES FOR STRENGTH TESTS OF EACH CLASS OF CONCRETE PLACED EACH DAY SHALL BE TAKEN NOT LESS THAN ONCE A DAY, NOR LESS THAN ONCE FOR EACH 75 CUBIC YARDS. OF CONCRETE USED FOR FOOTINGS, NOR LESS THAN ONCE FOR EACH 5000 SQUARE FEET OF SURFACE AREA FOR SLABS. TEST REPORTS INDICATING NON-COMPLIANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER, ARCHITECT AND CONTRACTOR. A COPY OF THE TEST REPORTS SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT THE JOBSITE.

STEEL INSPECTION AND TESTING NOTES:

STRUCTURAL STEEL TESTING AND INSPECTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REFERENCED STANDARDS AND THE SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS.

FIELD BOLTED CONNECTIONS WILL BE TESTED AND INSPECTED ACCORDING TO RCSC'S "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING ASTM A325 OR A490 BOLTS."

FIELD WELDS SHALL BE INSPECTED AND TESTED ACCORDING TO AWS D1.1. IN ADDITION TO VISUAL INSPECTION, WELDED MOMENT CONNECTIONS WILL BE TESTED BY ULTRASONIC, ASTM E164, OR OTHER AWS APPROVED METHOD.

MASONRY INSPECTION AND TESTING NOTES:

CONCRETE MASONRY TESTING AND INSPECTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TMS 402 / TMS 602 AND THE SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS. INSPECTION SHALL INCLUDE GENERAL INSPECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS TO CONFIRM THAT MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION, AND WORKMANSHIP ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND GOOD CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES. ADDITIONALLY, MORTAR SHALL BE SAMPLED AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C780 ANNEX A6. EACH TEST SHALL CONSIST OF THREE SPECIMENS.

FREQUENCY OF TESTING: AT THE BEGINNING OF MASONRY CONSTRUCTION AND FOR EVERY 5000 SQUARE FEET OF MASONRY INSTALLED THEREAFTER.

COLD WEATHER = LESS THAN 40 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
HOT WEATHER = GREATER THAN 90 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

INSPECTOR TO BE CERTIFIED BY THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL.

OTHER REQUIRED INSPECTIONS:

THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTING IN ACCORDANCE OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND DO NOT LIMIT THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE OTHER QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS AND TESTING REQUIRED BY THE OWNER, CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, OR OTHER GOVERNING AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

1705.2.2 COLD FORMED STEEL DECK (SDI QAQC - 2011)

TABLE 1.1 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO DECK PLACEMENT

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	VERIFY COMPLIANCE OF MATERIAL, (DECK AND ALL DECK ACCESSORIES) WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING PROFILES, MATERIAL PROPERTIES AND BASE METAL THICKNESS.	Y	EACH SUBMITTALS
B	DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF DECK AND DECK ACCESSORIES.	Y	EACH SUBMITTALS

TABLE 1.2 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER DECK PLACEMENT

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	VERIFY COMPLIANCE OF DECK AND ALL DECK ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.	Y	PERIODIC
B	VERIFY DECK MATERIALS ARE REPRESENTED BY THE MILL CERTIFICATIONS THAT COMPLY WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.	Y	PERIODIC
C	DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF INSTALLATION OF DECK AND DECK ACCESSORIES.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.3 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATIONS, (WPS) AVAILABLE.	Y	PERIODIC
B	MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATIONS FOR WELDING CONSUMABLES AVAILABLE.	Y	PERIODIC
C	MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION, (TYPE/GRADE).	Y	PERIODIC
D	CHECK WELDING EQUIPMENT.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.4 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS DURING WELDING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	USE OF QUALIFIED WELDERS.	Y	PERIODIC
B	CONTROL AND HANDLING OF WELDING CONSUMABLES.	Y	PERIODIC
C	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS, (WIND SPEED, MOISTURE, TEMPERATURE).	Y	PERIODIC
D	WPS FOLLOWED.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.5 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER WELDING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	VERIFY SIZE AND LOCATION OF WELDS, INCLUDING SUPPORT, SIDELAP AND PERIMETER WELDS.	Y	PERIODIC
B	WELDS MEET VISUAL ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA.	Y	PERIODIC
C	VERIFY REPAIR ACTIVITIES.	Y	PERIODIC
D	DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF WELDS.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.6 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS PRIOR TO MECHANICAL FASTENING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AVAILABLE FOR MECHANICAL FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC
B	PROPER TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR FASTENER INSTALLATION.	Y	PERIODIC
C	PROPER STORAGE FOR MECHANICAL FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.7 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS DURING MECHANICAL FASTENING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	FASTENERS ARE POSITIONED AS REQUIRED.	Y	PERIODIC
B	FASTENERS ARE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.	Y	PERIODIC

TABLE 1.8 INSPECTION OR EXECUTION TASKS AFTER MECHANICAL FASTENING

	TASK	Y/N	EXTENTS
A	CHECK SPACING, TYPE AND INSTALLATION OF SUPPORT FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC
B	CHECK SPACING, TYPE AND INSTALLATION OF SIDELAP FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC
C	CHECK SPACING, TYPE AND INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC
D	VERIFY REPAIR ACTIVITIES.	Y	PERIODIC
E	DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF MECHANICAL FASTENERS.	Y	PERIODIC

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

1704.2.5 INSPECTION OF FABRICATORS

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	SERVICE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT
VERIFY FABRICATION/QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES	IN-PLANT REVIEW (3) DURING FABRICATION	Y	SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE FABRICATOR IS REGISTERED AND APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1704.2.5.1

1705.2 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC 360: CHAPTER N)

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	SERVICE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT
1. FABRICATOR AND ERECTOR DOCUMENTS (VERIFY REPORTS AND CERTIFICATES AS LISTED IN AISC 360, CHAPTER N, SECTION N3, PARAGRAPH 2 FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS)	SUBMITTAL REVIEW	Y	EACH SUBMITTAL
2. MATERIAL VERIFICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL, HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS AND WELD FILLER MATERIALS.	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
3. EMBEDMENTS, VERIFY DIAMETER, GRADE, TYPE, LENGTH, AND EMBEDMENT. (SEE 1705.3 FOR ANCHORS)	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
4. VERIFY MEMBERS LOCATIONS, BRACES, STIFFENERS, AND APPLICATION OF JOINT DETAILS AT EACH CONNECTION COMPLY WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
5. STRUCTURAL STEEL WELDING	————	----	————
a. INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-1)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
b. INSPECTION TASKS DURING WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-2)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE (4)
c. INSPECTION TASKS AFTER WELDING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM FOR EACH WELDED JOINT OR MEMBER, THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.4-3)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	Y	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
d. NONDESTRUCTIVE (NDT) TESTING OF WELDED JOINTS (AISC 360, N5.5):	————	----	————
1) USE OF QUALIFIED NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL.	————	Y	PERFORM
2) COMPLETE PENETRATION GROOVE WELDS 5/16" OR GREATER IN RISK CATEGORY II	SHOP (3) OR FIELD ULTRASONIC TESTING 25% OF WELDS MINIMUM.	Y	PERFORM
3) WELDED JOINTS SUBJECT TO FATIGUE.	DT AND DT SHALL BE PERFOMED ON 100% OF WELDED JOINTS IDENTIFIED ON CONTRACT DRAWINGS AS BEING SUBJECT TO FATIGUE.	Y	PERFORM
4) WELDED TAB REMOVAL SITES.	AT THE END OF WELDS WHERE WELD TABS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED ON THE SAME BEAM TO COLUMN JOINTS RECEIVING UT.	Y	PERFORM
5) FABRICATORS NDT REPORTS WHEN FABRICATORS PERFORMS NDT	VERIFY REPORTS	Y	EACH SUBMITTAL (5)
6. STRUCTURAL STEEL BOLTING:	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION	----	————
a. INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING (OBSERVE, OR PERFORM TASKS FOR EACH BOLTED CONNECTION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-1)	————	----	OBSERVE OR PERFORM AS NOTED (4)
b. INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING (OBSERVE THE QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-2)	————	----	OBSERVE (4)
1) PRE-TENSIONED AND SLIP-CRITICAL JOINTS	————	----	
a) TURN-OF-NUT METHOD (MATCHMARKING)	————		
b) DIRECT TENSION INDICATOR	————	Y	PERIODIC
c) TWIST-OFF TYPE TENSION CONTROL BOLT	————	Y	PERIODIC
2) SNUG-TIGHT JOINTS	————	Y	PERIODIC
c. INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING (PERFORM TASKS FOR EACH BOLTED CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH QA TASKS LISTED IN AISC 360, TABLE N5.6-3)	SHOP (3) AND FIELD INSPECTION AND TESTING	Y	PERFORM (4)
d. PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING OR CONTOURING FILLET WELDS	AT THE END OF WELDS WHERE WELD TABS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED ON THE SAME BEAM TO COLUMN JOINTS RECEIVING UT.	Y	DOCUMENT

1705.2.1 STEEL - AISC 341 REQUIREMENTS (SEISMIC PROVISIONS)

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	SERVICE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT
1) CJP GROOVE WELDS	DYE PENETRANT TESTING (DT) AND ULTRASONIC TESTING (UT) SHALL BE PERFORMED ON 100% CJP GROOVE WELDS FOR MATERIALS GREATHER THAN 5/16" THICK.	Y	OBSERVE
2) BEAM COPE AND ACCESS HOLE.	AT WELDED SPLICES AND CONNECTIONS, THERMALLY CUT SURFACES OF BEAM COPES AND ACCESS HOLES SHALL BE TESTED USING MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING (MT) OR DYE PENETRANT TESTING (DT). WHEN THE FLANGE THICKNESS EXCEEDS 1 1/2 IN. FOR ROLLED SHAPES, OR WHEN THE WEB THICKNESS EXCEEDS 1 1/2 IN. FOR BUILT-UP SHAPES	Y	OBSERVE
3) K-AREA NDT (AISC 341)	WHERE WELDING OF DOUBLER PLATES, CONTINUITY PLATES OR STIFFENERS HAS BEEN PERFORMED IN THE K-AREA, THE WEB SHALL BE TESTED FOR CRACKS USING MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING (MT). THE MT INSPECTION AREA SHALL INCLUDE THE K-AREA BASE METAL WITHIN 3 INCHES OF THE WELD. THE MT SHALL BE PERFORMED NO SOONER THAN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF THE WELDING.	Y	PERFORM
4) PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING OR CONTOURING FILLET WELDS	AT THE END OF WELDS WHERE WELD TABS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED ON THE SAME BEAM TO COLUMN JOINTS RECEIVING UT.	Y	DOCUMENT

1705.2.1 STEEL CONSTRUCTION - OTHER INSPECTIONS

(AISC 341: TABLE J8.1 AND J10.1)

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	SERVICE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT
1. ANCHOR RODS AND OTHER EMBEDMENTS SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL STEEL		Y	PERFORM
2. FABRICATED STEEL OR ERECTED STEEL FRAME.		Y	OBSERVE
3. REDUCED BEAM SECTIONS (RBS) WHEREIF OCCURS.		Y	DOCUMENT
4. PROTECTED ZONES.		Y	DOCUMENT
5. H-PILES WHEREIF OCCURS.		Y	DOCUMENT

1705.2.4 AND 1705.11.2 LIGHT GAUGE STEEL FRAMING AND/OR LIGHT GAUGE TRUSSES

TYPE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT	REFERENCED STANDARD
1. TRUSSES SPANNING 60 FEET OR GREATER.	————	————	1705.2.2
A. INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY RESTRAINT BRACING INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED TRUSS SUBMITTAL PACKAGE.	N	PERFORM	
B. INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT RESTRAINT BRACING INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED TRUSS SUBMITTAL PACKAGE.	N	PERFORM	
2. SPECIAL INSPECTION FOR WIND RESISTANCE - COLD-FORMED STEEL LIGHT FRAME CONSTRUCTION	-	————	1705.11.2
A. VISUALLY INSPECT ALL WELDS COMPOSING PART OF THE MAIN WIND OR SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING SHEARWALLS, BRACES, COLLECTORS (DRAG STRUTS), AND HOLD-DOWNS.	Y	OBSERVE	
B. VISUALLY INSPECT ALL SCREW ATTACHMENTS, BOLTING, ANCHORING AND OTHER FASTENING OF COMPONENTS WITHIN THE MAIN WIND OR SEISMIC FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING ROOF DECK, ROOF FRAMING, EXTERIOR WALL COVERING, WALL TO ROOF-FLOOR CONNECTIONS, BRACES, COLLECTORS (DRAG STRUTS) AND HOLD-DOWNS.	Y	OBSERVE	
C. VERIFY PROPER WELDING OPERATIONS, SCREW ATTACHMENT, BOLTING, ANCHORING AND OTHER FASTENING OF COMPONENTS WITHIN THE PROGRESSIVE COLLAPSE RESISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING HORIZONTAL TIE FORCE ELEMENTS, VERTICAL TIE FORCE ELEMENTS, AND BRIDGING ELEMENTS (UFC 4 023 03).	Y	OBSERVE	

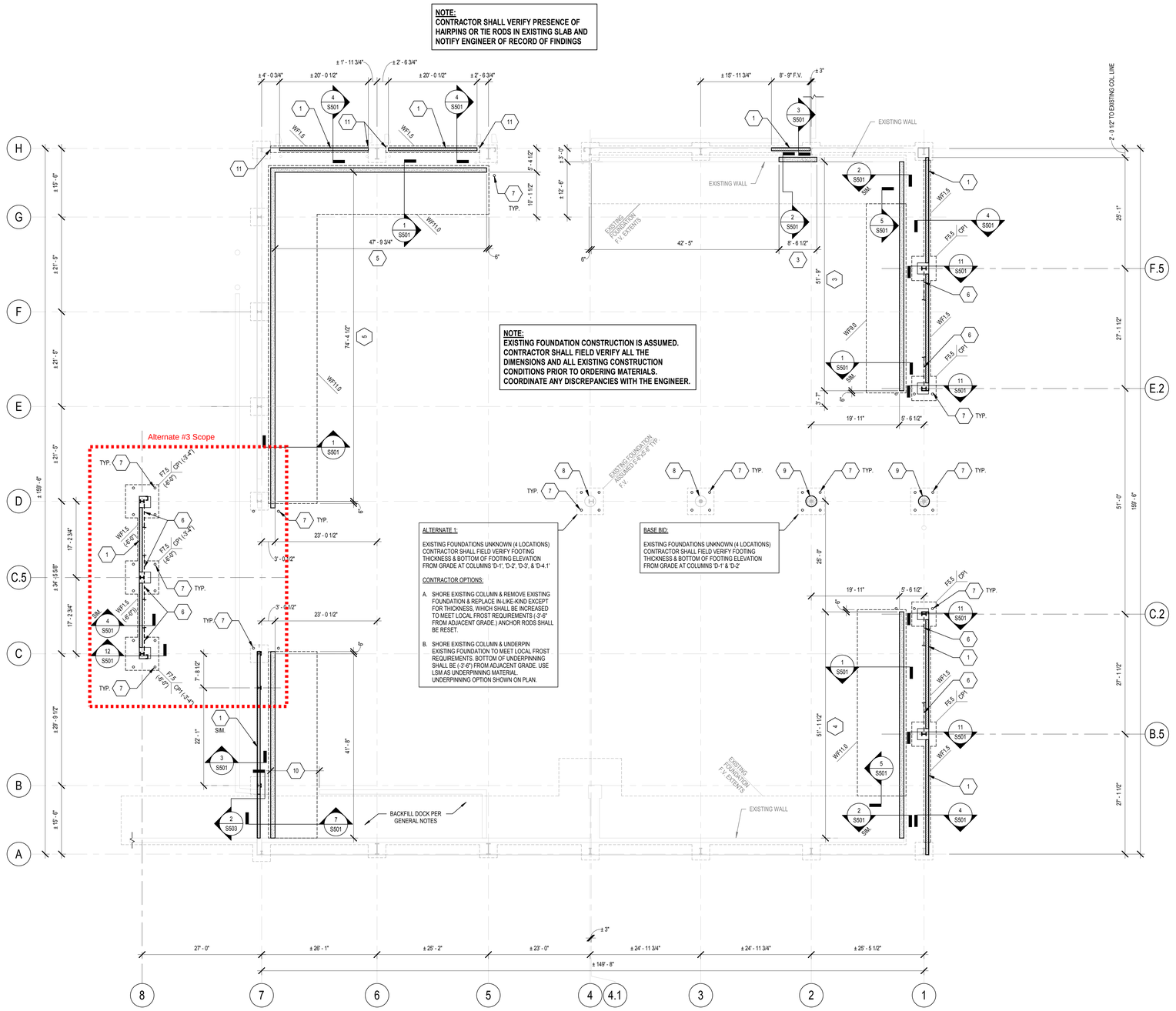
1705.3 CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT	REFERENCED STANDARD	IBC REFERENCE
1. INSPECT REINFORCEMENT, INCLUDING PRESTRESSING TENDONS AND VERIFY PLACEMENT.	Y	PERIODIC	ACI 318 CH 20, 25.2, 25.3, 25.6.1-25.6.3	1908.4
2. REINFORCING BAR WELDING: a. VERIFY WELDABILITY OF REINFORCING BARS OTHER THAN ASTM A706 b. INSPECT SINGLE-PASS FILLET WELDS, MAX. 5/16" c. INSPECT ALL OTHER WELDS.	Y Y Y	PERIODIC PERIODIC CONTINUOUS	AWS D1.4 ACI 318: 26.6.4	-
3. INSPECT ANCHORS CAST IN CONCRETE.	Y	PERIODIC	ACI 318: 17.8.2	-
4. INSPECT ANCHORS POST-INSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE MEMBERS. a. ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED ORIENTATIONS TO RESIST SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS. b. MECHANICAL ANCHORS AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS NOT DEFINED IN 4.a.	Y Y	CONTINUOUS PERIODIC	ACI 318: 17.8.2.4 ACI 318: 17.8.2	-
5. VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED DESIGN MIX.	Y	PERIODIC	ACI 318: CH. 19. 26.4.3, 26.4.4	1904.1, 1904.2, 1908.2, 1908.3
6. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, FABRICATE SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS, PERFORM SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE.	Y	CONTINUOUS	ASTM C172 ASTM C31 ACI 318: 26.4, 26.12	1908.10
7. INSPECT CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER APPLICATION TECHNIQUES	Y	CONTINUOUS	ACI 318: 26.5	1908.6, 1908.7, 1908.8
8. VERIFY MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES.	Y	PERIODIC	ACI 318: 26.5.3-26.5.5	1908.9
9. INSPECT PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR: a. APPLICATION OF PRESTRESSING FORCES b. GROUTING OF BONDED PRESTRESSING TENDONS.	N N	CONTINUOUS CONTINUOUS	ACI 318: 26.10	-
10. INSPECT ERECTION OF PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS.	N	PERIODIC	ACI 318: CH 26.8	-
11. VERIFY IN-SITU CONCRETE STRENGTH, PRIOR TO STRESSING OF TENDONS IN POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE AND PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF SHORES AND FORMS FROM BEAMS AND STRUCTURAL SLABS.	N	PERIODIC	ACI 318: 26.11.2	-
12. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CONCRETE MEMBER BEING FORMED.	Y	PERIODIC	ACI 318: 26.11.1.2(b)	-
13. CONRETE STRENGTH TESTING AND VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.	Y	PERIODIC	-	-

FOR SI: INCH = 25.4 mm.
[a.] WHERE APPLICABLE, SEE ALSO SECTION 1705.12, SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR SEISMIC RESISTANCE.
[b.] SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE RESEARCH REPORT FOR THE ANCHOR ISSUED BY AN APPROVED SOURCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 17.8.2 IN ACI 318, OR OTHER QUALIFICATION PROCEDURES. WHERE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT PROVIDED, SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFFESIONAL AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.

1705.4 MASONRY CONSTRUCTION (TMS 402-13/TMS 602-13 CHAPTER 3)

MATERIAL/ACTIVITY	SERVICE	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT Y/N	APPLICABLE TO PROJECT EXTENT
(A) LEVEL A, B AND C ASSURANCE:	————	----	————
1. VERIFY CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE WITH APPROVED SUBMITTALS	FIELD INSPECTION	Y	PERIODIC
(B) LEVEL B QUALITY ASSURANCE	————	-	————
1. VERIFICATION OF f'M TO CONSTRUCTION	TESTING BY UNIT STRENGTH METHOD OR PRISM TEST METHOD	Y	PERIODIC
(C) LEVEL C QUALITY ASSURANCE	————	-	————
1. VERIFICATION OF f'M PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND FOR EV



A1 FOUNDATION PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

B. FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

C. SEE SHEETS S001 FOR GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES.

D. SEE SHEET S501 FOR TYPICAL DETAILS.

E. THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN DETERMINED USING LIMITED SITE SURVEY INFORMATION PERFORMED BY GPD GROUP ON 2/16/22. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

F. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED FROM TOP OF EXISTING FIRST FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION = 0'-0" AND ARE SHOWN THUS. (±x'-xx").

G. MASONRY REINFORCEMENT FOR NEW WALLS AND INFILLED OPENINGS IN EXISTING WALLS:

a. PROVIDE #5 VERT. REINFORCEMENT AT 32" O.C. CENTERED IN 8" CMU WALLS. CELLS WITH REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GROUTED SOLID.

H. EXISTING FLOOR CONSTRUCTION CONSISTS OF A CONCRETE SLAB WITH STEEL RAILS. SEE CIVIL FOR EXTENTS OF DEMOLITION AND ASPHALT TOPPING

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. NEW 8" THICK CMU WALL TO BE (+0'-8")± MATCH EXISTING CURB.
2. TEMPORARY BARRIER, SEE ARCHITECTURAL.
3. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH HEIGHT OF ADJACENT EXISTING CONCRETE WALL (±7'-0").
4. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO MATCH HEIGHT OF ADJACENT EXISTING CONCRETE WALL (±8'-0"). ALIGN WITH NEW NORTH CONCRETE WALL.
5. NEW 12" THICK CONCRETE WALL TO 8'-0" ABOVE NEW FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
6. 5/16" EHS X-BRACING. CONNECT TO NEW COLUMNS WITH 5/8" CLOSED EYE BOLTS AND HILLSIDE WASHERS. INSTALL WIRES 6" MAX. FROM THE END OF THE NEW COLUMNS.
7. NEW BOLLARD. SEE CIVIL.
8. EXISTING CONCRETE OVER EXISTING STEEL COLUMN TO REMAIN.
9. NEW CONCRETE COVER AROUND EXISTING STEEL COLUMN. SEE DETAIL10 / S501
10. DEMO CONCRETE WALL TO 12" BELOW NEW RETAINING WALL FOOTINGS
11. DOWEL INTO EXISTING FOOTING USING HILTI HY-200 V3 SAFESET ADHESIVE WITH (2)-#5x2'-8" LG. T&B. PROVIDE 8" MIN. EMBEDMENT

LEGEND

DENOTES NEW CONCRETE. SEE SHEET S501
DENOTES NEW 8" CMU. SEE SHEET S501.

FOUNDATION SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE (LxWxT)	REINFORCING
WF1.5	CONT. x 1'-6" x 'Z'-10"	SEE SECTION 4 / S501
WF9.0	CONT. x 9'-0" x 1'-4"	SEE SECTION 1 / S501
WF11.0	CONT. x 11'-0" x 1'-4"	SEE SECTION 1 / S501
F5.5	5'-6" x 5'-6" x 2'-6"	(6) #6 T&B E.W.
F7.5	7'-6" x 7'-6" x 2'-6"	(9) #7 T&B E.W.

CONCRETE PIER SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	VERTICAL REINFORCING	REMARKS	T/PIER
CP1	2'-6" x 2'-6"	(10)-#5 VERT. w/ STD. HOOK INTO FOUNDATION	(3)-#4 TIES IN TOP 6" REMAINDER @ 8" O.C.	+0'-8" ABOVE EXISTING F.F. TO MATCH TOP OF NEW MASONRY WALL U.N.O.

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE PIERS SHALL BE CENTERED ON COLUMNS U.N.O.

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax 300.572.2101
Copyright Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

FOUNDATION PLAN

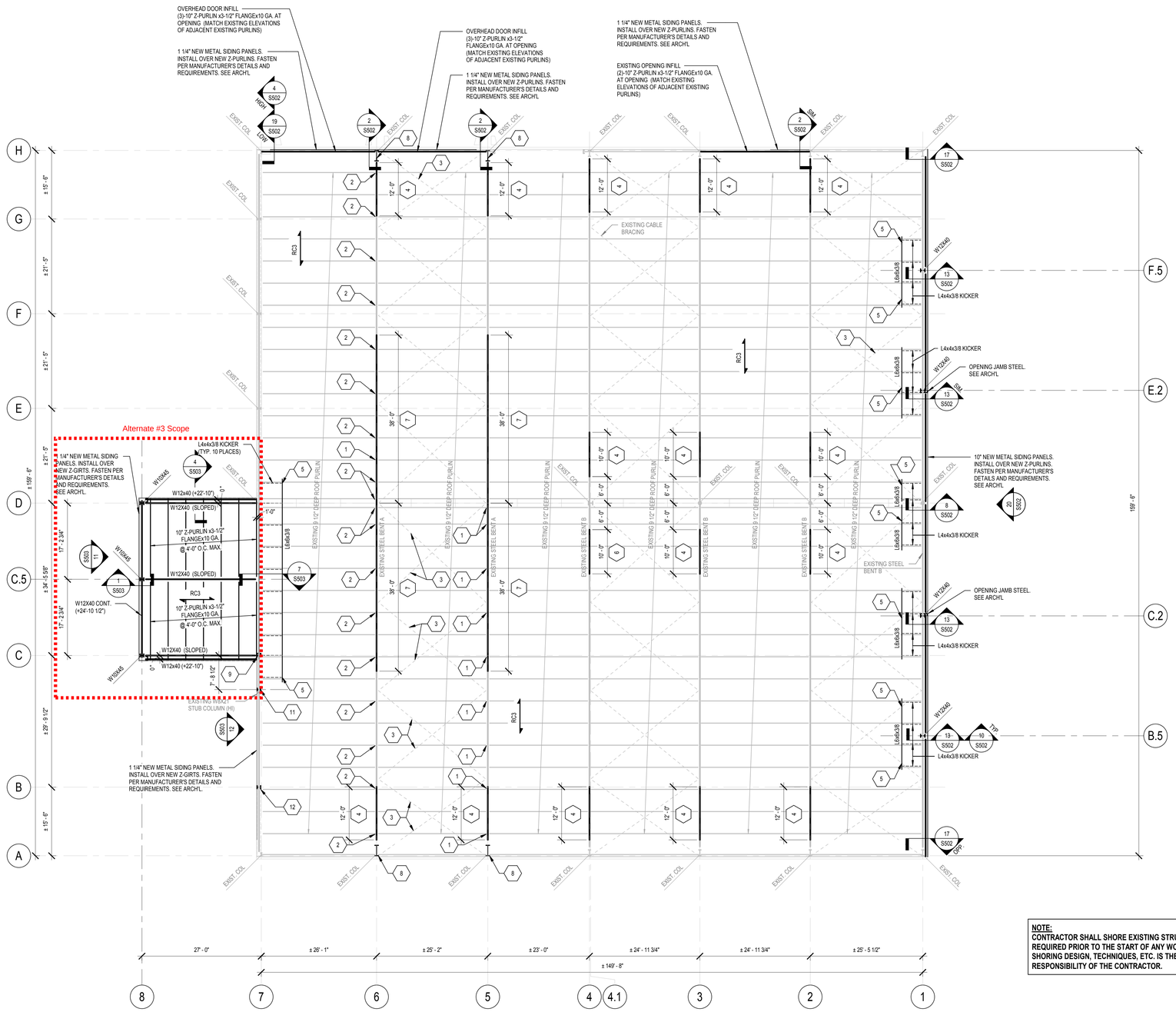
	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

JOB NO. 2020377.04

S101

5/11/2022 6:04:02 PM



NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL SHORE EXISTING STRUCTURE AS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK. SHORING DESIGN, TECHNIQUES, ETC. IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

A1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

B. FOR DIMENSIONS NOT SHOWN, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

C. SEE SHEETS S-001 FOR GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES.

D. SEE SHEET S-502 FOR TYPICAL DETAILS

E. THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN DETERMINED USING LIMITED SITE SURVEY INFORMATION PERFORMED BY GPD GROUP ON FEBRUARY 16, 2022. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

F. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED FROM TOP OF EXISTING FIRST FLOOR SLAB ELEVATIONS = 0'-0" AND ARE SHOWN THUS. (X'-XX").

G. PROVIDE SLOTS IN NEW Z-PURLINS AS NEEDED TO ALLOW NEW WIRE BRACES TO PASS THROUGH.

H. PROVIDE 1/2ø SAG RODS AT 6'-0" O.C. MAX. AT ALL NEW Z-PURLINS.

PLAN KEYNOTES ⟨#⟩

1. REPLACE DAMAGED KICKER BRACING MEMBERS WITH NEW L2x2x1/4. REPLACE CONNECTION HARDWARE WITH NEW IN LIKE KIND (F.V.)
2. INSTALL L2x2x1/4 KICKER BRACING WHERE MISSING (F.V. QUANTITY). AT PURLIN END, PROVIDE (1)-1/2" DIA. BOLT AT GIRDER END, WELD TO GIRDER FLANGE/WEB WITH 3/16" FILLET ALL-AROUND.
3. TIGHTEN LOOSE CABLE X-BRACING WHERE LOOSE (F.V. LOCATIONS).
4. INSTALL REINFORCING TO EXISTING STEEL MEMBERS. SEE DETAIL 11 / S502
5. PROVIDE OVERSIZED HOLE IN L6x6. RELEASE CABLE BRACING AND THREAD THROUGH HOLE
6. REPAIR EXISTING DAMAGE BEAM. SEE 9 / S502
7. INSTALL REINFORCING TO EXISTING STEEL MEMBERS. SEE DETAIL 14 / S502
8. INSTALL REINFORCING TO EXISTING STEEL MEMBERS. SEE DETAIL 15 / S502
9. REMOVE EXISTING OUT-OF-PLUMB COLUMN AND REPLACE WITH NEW. SEE DETAIL 3 / S503. DESIGN OF SHORING IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
10. NOT USED.
11. INSTALL NEW W8X21 COLUMN BETWEEN EX. BEAM AND EX. SLAB. SEE 3 / S503
12. REMOVE EXISTING DAMAGED COLUMN AND REPLACE WITH NEW NEW W8X21. SEE DETAIL 2 / S503 . DESIGN OF SHORING IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

LEGEND

RC3 — DENOTES 3" DEEP METAL DECK ROOF CONSTRUCTION. INSTALL OVER EXISTING STEEL GIRTS. FASTEN PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL.

GPD GROUP
Gbbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax 300.572.2101
Copyright Gbbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

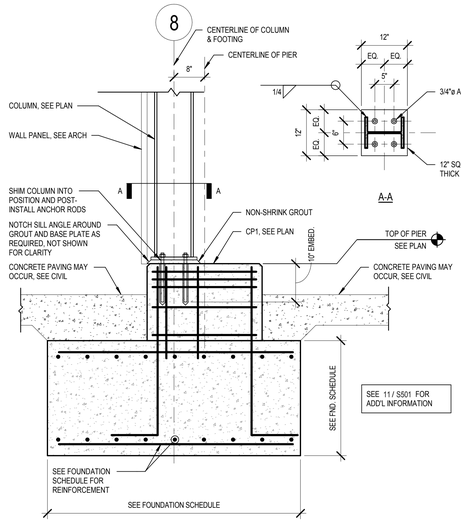
	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

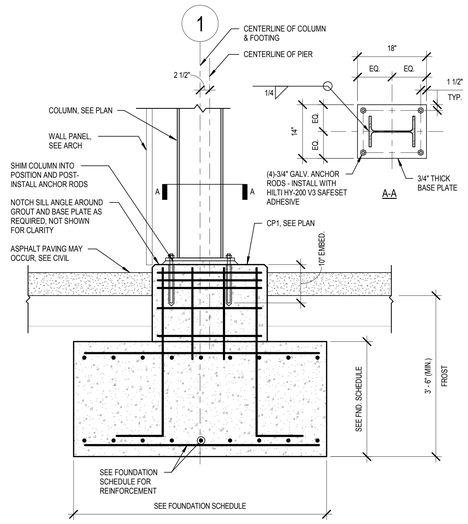
JOB NO.
2020377.04

S121

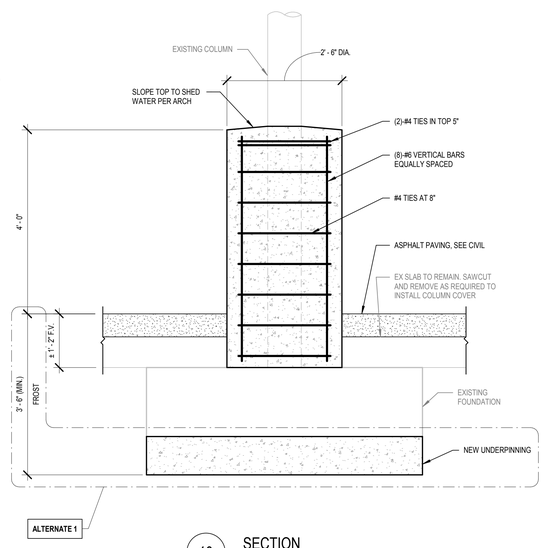
7/8/2022 9:32:20 AM



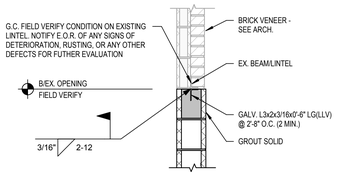
12 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



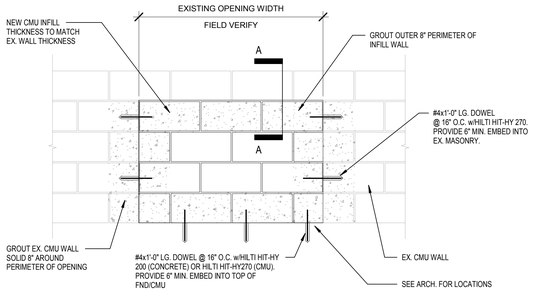
11 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



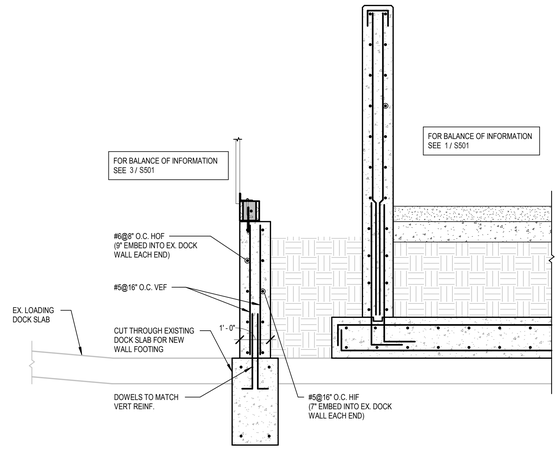
10 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



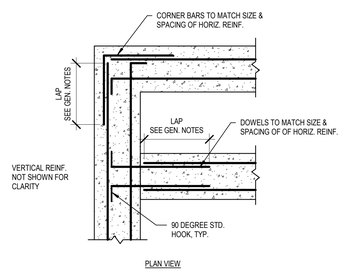
SECT. A-A



8 TYP. MASONRY WALL INFILL DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

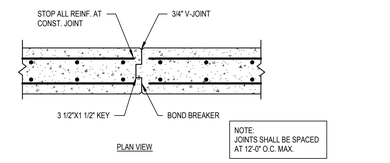


7 SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



PLAN VIEW

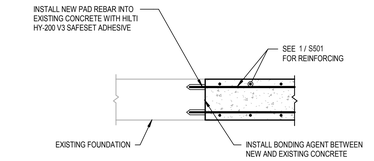
6 TYP. CONC. WALL DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

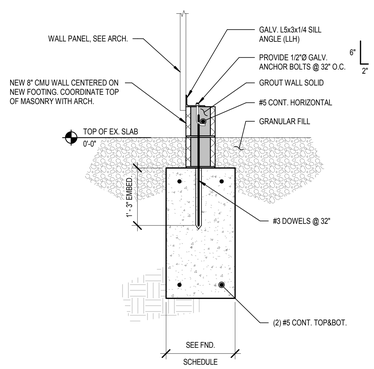


PLAN VIEW

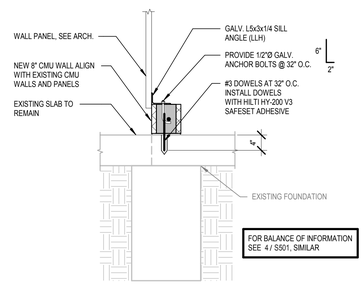
NOTE: JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 12'-0" O.C. MAX.

9 TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACTION JOINT DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"

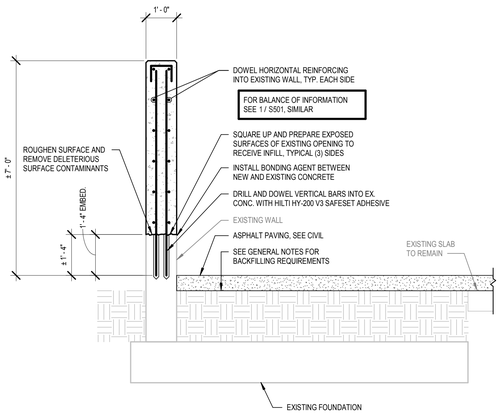




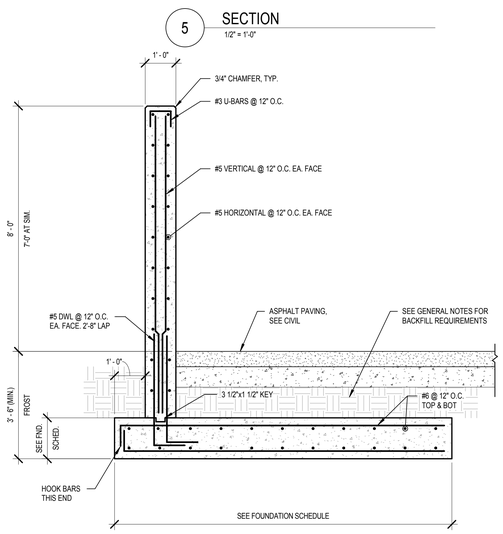
4 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



3 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



5 SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

1 SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax 300.572.2101
Copyright Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

STRUCTURAL DETAILS

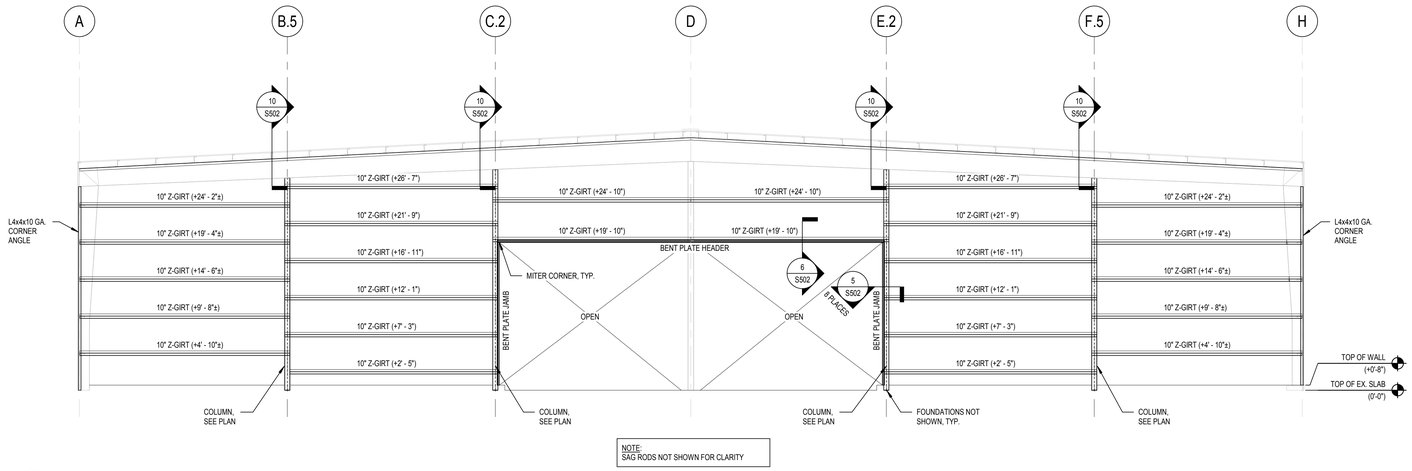
	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

JOB NO. 2020377.04

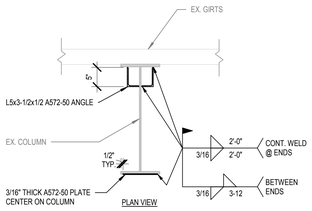
S501

5/11/2022 6:04:00 PM

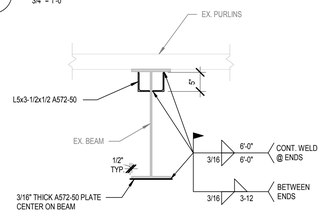


NOTE:
SAG RODS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

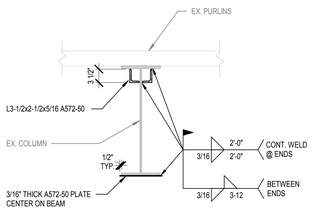
20 ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



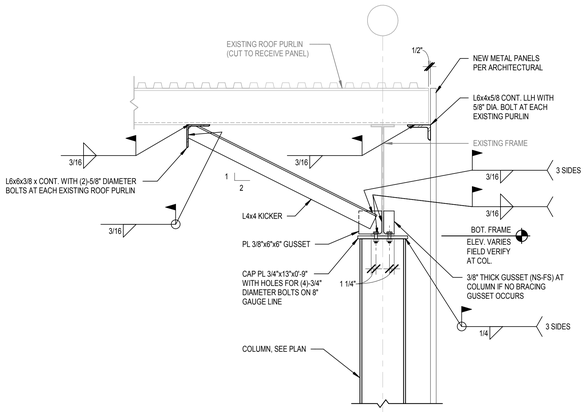
15 TYPICAL COLUMN REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



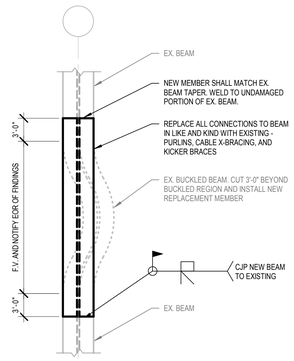
14 BENT 'A' GIRDER REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



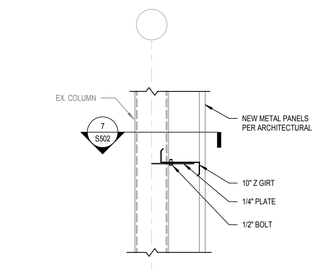
11 BENT 'B' GIRDER REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
3/4" = 1'-0"



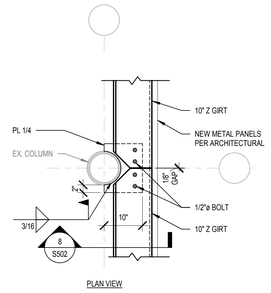
10 WIND COLUMN CONECTION AT EXISTING FRAME
3/4" = 1'-0"



9 BUCKLED BEAM REPAIR - PLAN
3/4" = 1'-0"



8 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING PIPE COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"



7 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING PIPE COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

6 GIRT CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

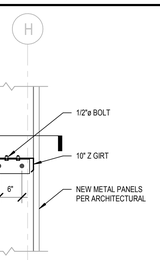
5 GIRT CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

4 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

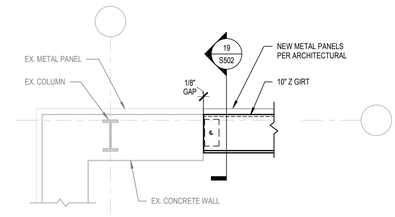
3 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

2 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

1 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"



19 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING WALL
3/4" = 1'-0"



18 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING WALL
3/4" = 1'-0"

17 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

16 GIRT CONNECTION AT EXISTING COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

13 GIRT CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

12 GIRT CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

GPD GROUP
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax.300.572.2101
Copyright Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

STRUCTURAL DETAILS

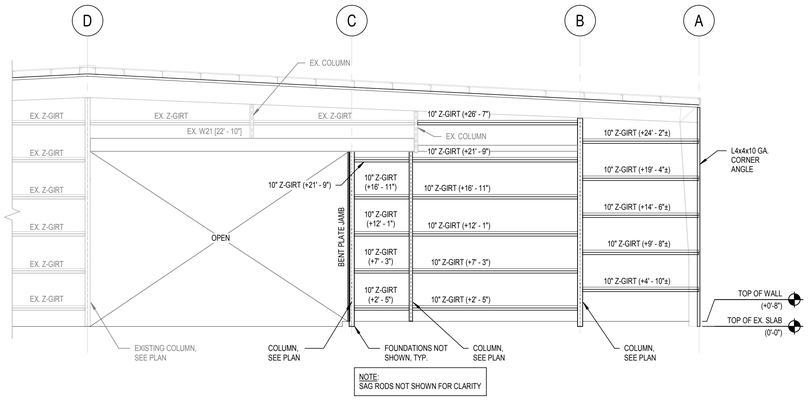
	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

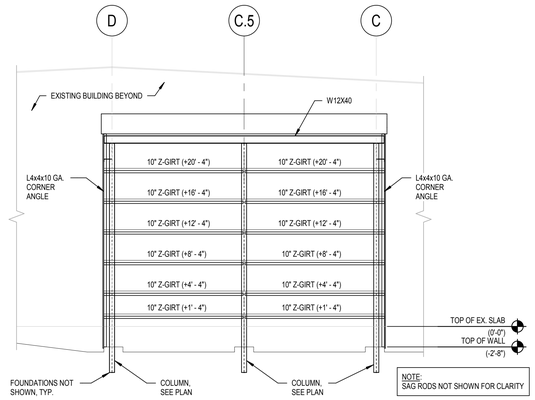
JOB NO.
2020377.04

S502

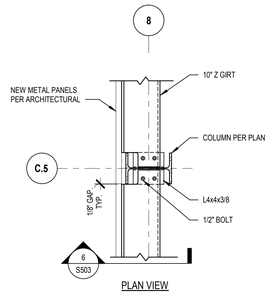
5/11/2022 6:04:16 PM



12 PARTIAL WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

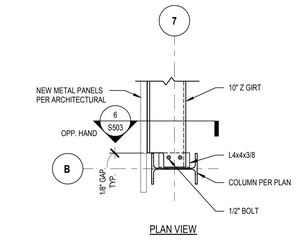


11 PARTIAL WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



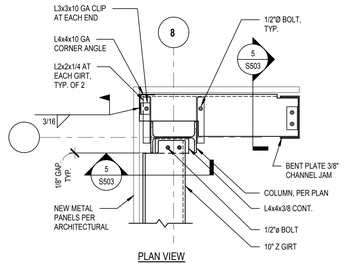
PLAN VIEW

10 GIRT CONNECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



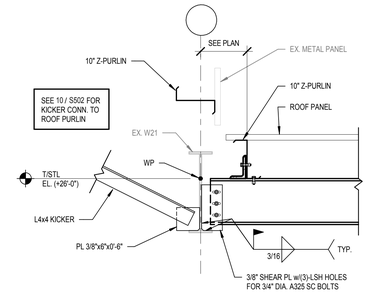
PLAN VIEW

9 END CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"



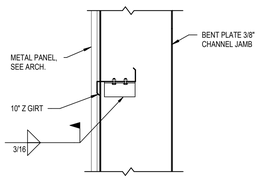
PLAN VIEW

8 GIRT CONNECTION AT NEW COLUMN
3/4" = 1'-0"

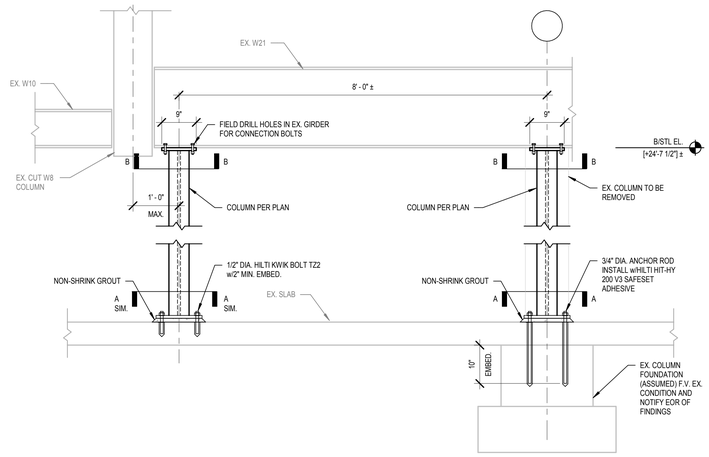


7 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

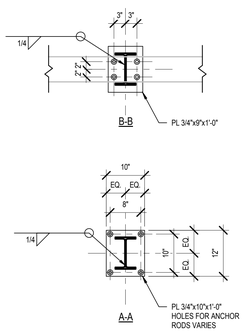
6 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

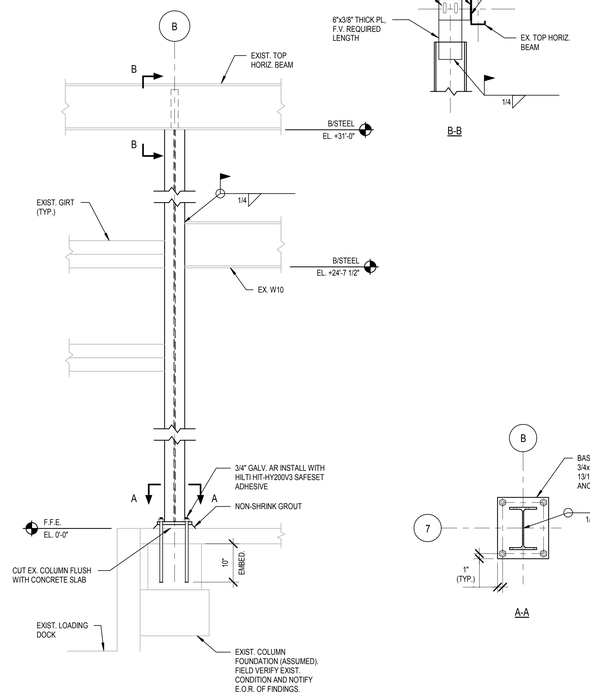


5 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

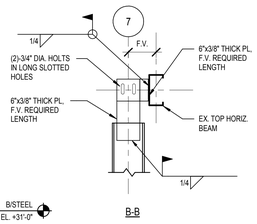


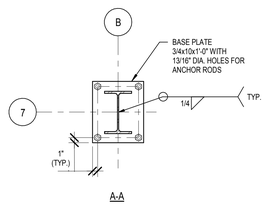
3 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

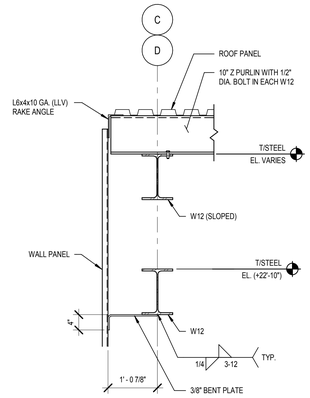




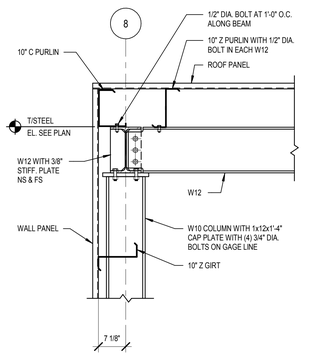
2 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"







4 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"



1 SECTION
3/4" = 1'-0"

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron OH, 44311
330.572.210 Fax.300.572.2101
Copyright Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2022

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE CANTON, OH 44705

STRUCTURAL DETAILS

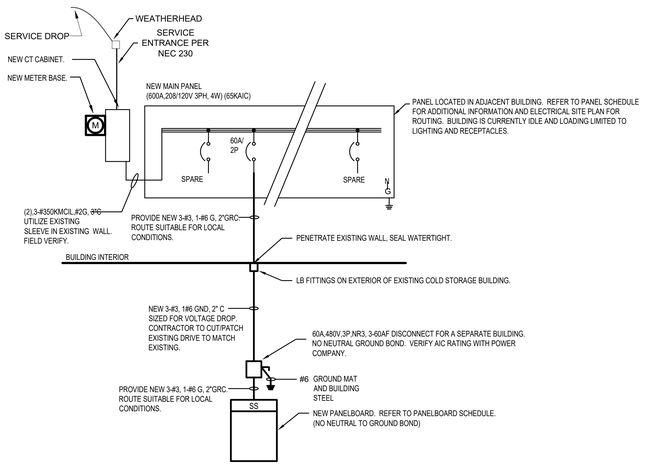
	DATE:
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	--/--/----
RECORDED	--/--/----

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	CE/TB

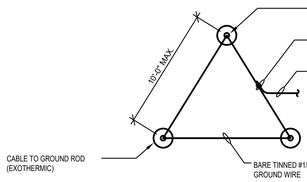
JOB NO. 2020377.04

S503

5/11/2022 6:04:17 PM



C1 PARTIAL RISER DIAGRAM
N.T.S.



D2 GROUND MAT DETAIL
N.T.S.

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

- X-XX — HOMERUN ROUTED CONCEALED IN FINISHED AREAS AND ROUTED EXPOSED IN UNFINISHED AREAS. DESIGNATION INDICATES HOMERUN TO PANEL "X" INDICATING CIRCUIT NUMBER(S) - ALL WIRING SHALL BE #12 WITH GROUND WIRE UON (INCREASE TO #10 FOR CIRCUITS OVER 75 FT.) - ALL HOMERUNS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A 20 AMPERE, 1 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER UON - QUANTITY OF CONDUCTORS AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE CIRCUITS AND CONTROL INDICATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE CONDUIT TO ACCOMMODATE QUANTITY OF WIRES WITHIN EACH HOMERUN – 3/4" CONDUIT MINIMUM. ANY HOMERUN THAT SERVES AN ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLE SHALL BE PROVIDED AN ISOLATED GROUND (SIZED TO MATCH THE EQUIPMENT GROUND) IN ADDITION TO AN EQUIPMENT GROUND. DO NOT ROUTE ISOLATED GROUND CIRCUITS THROUGH SAME CONDUIT AS NORMAL CIRCUITS.
- BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING ON NORMAL POWER ROUTED CONCEALED IN FINISHED AREAS AND ROUTED EXPOSED IN UNFINISHED AREAS. PROVIDE WIRING AND SIZE CONDUIT AS NOTED FOR HOMERUN SYMBOL ABOVE – 3/4" CONDUIT MINIMUM.
- CONDUIT INSTALLED BFG OR ROUTED BELOW FINISHED FLOOR UON. PROVIDE WIRING AND SIZE CONDUIT AS NOTED FOR HOMERUN SYMBOL ABOVE – 3/4" CONDUIT MINIMUM.
- SWITCH - 20 AMPERE, 120/277 VOLT, SINGLE POLE - MTD AT 46" AFF TO CENTERLINE OF DEVICE (44" TO BOTTOM) UON. SUBSCRIPTS INDICATE THE FOLLOWING 3=3-WAY, 4=4-WAY, K=KEY OPERATED, P=PILOT LIGHT, T=TIMER
- PENDANT MOUNTED FIXTURE. REFER TO LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR MORE DETAILS.
- WALL MOUNTED EXTERIOR FIXTURE. REFER TO LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR MORE DETAILS.
- 208/120 VOLT, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE PANELBOARD
- JUNCTION BOX - MOUNTING HEIGHT AND SIZE AS REQUIRED BY CODE OR AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS.
- FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH
- WP GFI — DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - 20 AMPERE, 125 VOLT - GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TYPE WITH WEATHERPROOF WHILE-IN-USE LOCKABLE HINGED COVER - MOUNTED AT 24" AFF TO CENTERLINE OF DEVICE UON. MOUNT DEVICE IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION PER NEC.
- SINGLE GANG DEDICATED RECEPTACLE, 20 AMPERE, 125 VOLT, GROUND TYPE, MOUNTED AT 18" AFF TO CENTER LINE OF DEVICE UON.
- SPECIAL RECEPTACLE. SEE DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.
- WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN, SHADED AREA INDICATES ORIENTAION OF FACE. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR QUANTITY OF FACES, DIRECTIONAL CHEVRONS, AND MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS. THE SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED CENTERED OVER EGRESS OPENING (IF POSSIBLE) AND THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN SHALL BE APPROX. 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE EGRESS OPENING. PER NFPA 110, MEANS OF EGRESS, BOTTOM OF THE SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED A MAXIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE OF 6'-6" ABOVE THE TOP EDGE OF THE EGRESS OPENING INTENDED FOR DESIGNATION BY THE SIGN. REFER TO LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR MORE DETAILS.
- DUAL TECHNOLOGY WALL SWITCH OCCUPANCY SENSOR. SENSORSWITCH: WSX-PDT (SINGLE POLE), WSX-PDT-2P (2-POLE).
- OC1 — LOW VOLTAGE, DUAL TECHNOLOGY (PDT) EXTENDED RANGE 360° CEILING MOUNT OCCUPANCY SENSOR. SENSORSWITCH: nCM-PDT-10.
- PP — POWER/RELAY PACK: 16A, 120/277V WITH 0-10VDC DIMMING. SENSORSWITCH: nPP16-D.

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. ALL DEVICES REMOVED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL HAVE ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUIT, WIRING, AND CONTROLS REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE OR NEXT DEVICE THAT REMAINS. FIELD VERIFY EXACT WIRING.
2. REFEED ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE OR ITEM THAT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN WHOSE WIRING IS INTERRUPTED DUE TO RENOVATION IN ADJACENT AREA.
3. ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE THAT IS TO REMAIN THAT IS LOCATED ON OR IN A WALL OR CEILING BEING REMOVED SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY G.C. IN FIELD AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED.
4. NOTIFY THE OWNER AND THE FIRE ALARM MONITORING COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK ON THE EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
5. DISPOSE OF ANY EXISTING LAMPS WITH MERCURY CONTENT OR OTHER TOXIC CHEMICALS PROPERLY AND PROVIDE CERTIFICATION OF DISPOSAL TO OWNER FOR THEIR RECORDS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AT THE COMPLETION OF WORK.
7. EXISTING UTILITIES AND CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN FROM FIELD DATA AND EXISTING DOCUMENTS. ALL FIELD CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

GENERAL RENOVATION NOTES:

1. THE E.C. SHALL VISIT AND EXAMINE CAREFULLY THE AREAS AFFECTED BY THIS WORK TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND WITH THE DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL AFFECT THE EXECUTION OF THIS WORK. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS WILL BE APPROVED REGARDING ADDITIONAL WORK REQUIRED BECAUSE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS. SUBMITTAL OF A BID WILL ACKNOWLEDGE THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS RESPONSIBILITY.
2. WHERE STRUCTURAL OPENINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE E.C. SHALL CORE DRILL OR CUT AND CHASE WALLS AND FLOORS AS REQUIRED TO PERMIT PASSAGE OF CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS. AT COMPLETION OF INSTALLATIONS, E.C. SHALL FILL IN AND WATERPROOF OR FIREPROOF, TO RATING OF STRUCTURE PENETRATED. FILL ALL OPENINGS WITH MATERIALS AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND FINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREAS. ALL OPENINGS REQUIRED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OR CORE DRILLING.
3. PROVIDE AN UPDATED, TYPED PANELBOARD SCHEDULE AND INSTALL IT ON THE INSIDE COVER OF EACH EXISTING PANEL WHOSE INFORMATION HAS CHANGED DUE TO DEMOLITION OR NEW WORK ASSOCIATED WITH PANEL.
4. AFTER DEMOLITION IS COMPLETE, ANY RECESSED ABANDONED BACKBOX MAY BE REUSED FOR NEW DEVICE INSTALLATION AS APPLICATION PERMITS. PROVIDE A NEW COVERPLATE THAT MATCHES THE SIZE OF THE BACKBOX AND THE CONFIGURATION OF THE DEVICE(S) INSTALLED THEREIN. EXISTING DEVICES, WIRING, OR COVERPLATES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO BE REUSED.
5. AFTER DEMOLITION IS COMPLETE, PROVIDE A NEW BLANK COVERPLATE OVER ALL UNUSED BACKBOXES ABANDONED IN PLACE.
6.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ROUTING OF ALL SURFACE MOUNTED/EXPOSED CONDUIT IN UNFINISHED AREAS (OR WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS) SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH, AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID TYPE EMT OR GRC.
3. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT WITH ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT INSTALLER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. EXACT ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD WITH THE EQUIPMENT'S NAMEPLATE DATA. E.C. SHALL MAKE APPROPRIATE ADJUSTMENTS TO ASSOCIATED BREAKERS/DISCONNECT SWITCHES, BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING, AND SIZE FUSES PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
4. THE PHRASE "PROVIDED BY" USED WITHIN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL EXPLICITLY REPRESENT "FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY".
5. PROVIDE A LAYOUT OF EACH ELECTRICAL ROOM WITH THE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE ORDERED SHOWN. SUBMIT LAYOUT WITH THE ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ALL LAYOUTS SHALL SHOW HOW THE EQUIPMENT WILL FIT INTO THE ROOM AND MUST INCORPORATE THE WORKING CLEARANCES TO BE MAINTAINED PER NEC.
6. ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" UNO.
7. CIRCUITS SHALL BE REARRANGED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE MOST BALANCED LOADS ON EACH PHASE WITHIN EACH PANEL. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A TYPED PANELBOARD SCHEDULE AND INSTALL IT ON INSIDE COVER OF EACH PANEL.
8. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL SPACE CONDITIONS, HEADROOM, ETC. THAT IS TO BE MAINTAINED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE APPROVED FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.
9. WIRE SIZE OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP BASED UPON ACTUAL CONDUIT ROUTING. E.C. SHALL MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP AS RECOMMENDED BY NEC (NOT TO EXCEED 3%).
10. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A SEPARATE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE SHARED PER 2017 NEC 200.4 (A).

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE LAMOCOID NAMEPLATE ENGRAVED WITH WHITE LETTERS.
2. NAMEPLATE SHALL BE THE FOLLOWING COLORS:
   BLACK - NORMAL POWER ON 208/120 VOLT SYSTEM
3. SECURE NAMEPLATE TO EQUIPMENT WITH TWO SHEET METAL SCREWS.
4. PROVIDE A NAMEPLATE FOR EVERY MAJOR ELECTRICAL DEVICE OR ELECTRICAL CONTROLS SUCH AS: SWITCHBOARDS, DISTRIBUTION PANELS, PANELBOARDS, LIGHTING CONTROL PANELS, STARTERS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES, ETC. (AS APPLICABLE).
5. EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION SHOULD INDICATE NAME OF PANELBOARD OR TYPE OF EQUIPMENT BE SERVED (I.E. "PANEL LPA", "PUMP CWP-1").
6. SYSTEM VOLTAGE SHALL INDICATE VOLTAGE AND PHASE SUCH AS: 480/277V,3Ø, 208V,3Ø, ETC.
8. THE THIRD LINE OF TEXT SHALL INDICATE UPSTREAM POWER SOURCE IDENTIFIED BY ITS NAME, SUCH AS "TRANSFORMER T1", PANEL "LPA", ETC.

A1 NAMEPLATE DETAIL
N.T.S.

KEYNOTES:

1. PATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT TO MATCH.
2. TWO (2) 2" UNDERGROUND PVC SCHEDULE 80 CONDUITS FROM EXISTING BUILDING. (1) FOR POWER AND (1) SPARE WITH PULLWIRE. PROVIDE SWEEPING NON-ACUTE ANGLED BENDS FOR ALL CONDUITS.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE RED WITH BLACK LETTERING INDICATING "ELECTRIC" AND ROUTED ALONG CONDUIT PATH.
4. CLEAN ON-SITE MATERIALS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL IN LANDSCAPED AREAS. MATERIALS SHALL BE FREE OF STONES, RUBBLE, AND FROZEN BACKFILL; OTHERWISE, CONTRACTOR SHALL BRING IN CLEAN BACKFILL. COMPACT BACKFILL IN LIFTS.
5. GRANULAR BACKFILL (ODOT ITEM 304 LIMESTONE) TO BE USED UNDER PAVEMENT AND IN RIGHT OF WAY, TO A DEPTH PER ODOT STANDARDS, WITH COMPACTED BACKFILL FOR REMAINDER PER ODOT STANDARDS.
6. SAND BEDDING.
7. VERIFY WIDTH OF TRENCH REQUIRED. REFER TO ELECTRICAL AND CIVIL SHEETS.

B2 NEW FEEDER TRENCH
N.T.S.

	MDP (NEW)	**MAINS TYPE:**	MCB	**DISTRIBUTION TYPE:**	120/208Y, 3-PH, 4-WIRE
		MAINS RATING (A):	600	**RATED FAULT CURRENT:**	65 KAIC (VERIFY W/ POWER CO. PRIOR TO ORDERING.)
STATUS:	NEW	**BUS RATING (A):**	600	**RATING TYPE:**	FULLY RATED
LOCATION:	COLD STORAGE	**ENCLOSURE:**	NEMA 1	**SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED:**	YES
SUPPLY FROM:	UTILITY	**MOUNTING:**	SURFACE	**ISOLATED GND BAR:**	NO

CKT #	LOAD L	R	HV	M	K	DESCRIPTION	NOTE	WIRE	BRKR	TOTAL PER PHASE IN KVA A	B	C	BRKR	WIRE	NOTE	DESCRIPTION	LOAD L	R	HV	M	K	CKT #
1	1.50					PENDANT LIGHTING, NE		12	20/2	1.86	0.00	0.00		12		CONV. RECEPT N		0.36				2
3	1.50									0.00	2.40	0.00		12		CONV. RECEPT E		0.90				4
5	1.00					PENDANT LIGHTING, NE		12	20/2	0.00	0.00	1.36		12		CONV. RECEPT NE		0.36				6
7	1.00									1.36	0.00	0.00		10		CONV. RECEPT SE		0.36				8
9		1.80				220V RECEPT. SE		10	20/2	0.00	2.16	0.00		10		CONV. RECEPT S		0.36				10
11		1.80								0.00	0.00	3.60		10		220V RECEPT. S		1.80				12
13		1.80				220V RECEPT. NE		10	20/2	3.60	0.00	0.00						1.80				14
15		1.80								0.00	3.60	0.00		10		220V RECEPT. N		1.80				16
17	0.24					EXT WALL PACK		10	20/2	0.00	0.00	2.04						1.80				18
19	0.24									0.24	0.00	0.00				SPACE						20
21						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						22
23						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						24
25						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						26
27						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						28
29						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						30
31						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						32
33						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						34
35						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						36
37						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	0.00				SPACE						38
39						SPARE			20/1	0.00	4.01	0.00	60/2	SEE PLANS	X	NEW SALT STORAGE PANEL	3.81			0.20		40
41						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00	4.17					3.81	0.36				42
									TOTAL KVA =	7.06	12.17	11.17										30.40 **TOTAL CONN KVA**
									TOTAL AMPS =	58.8	101.4	93.1										84.38 **TOTAL CONN AMPS**
									% UNBALANCE =	-30%	20%	10%										

	DEMAND FACTOR	A	B	C	TOTAL
LIGHTING	1.25	3.43	6.64	6.31	16.38
FIRST 10KVA RECEPTACLES	1.00	3.33	3.33	3.33	9.99
REMAINING RECEPTACLES	0.50	0.50	1.67	1.40	3.56
HVAC EQUIP	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25% OF LARGEST MOTOR	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1.00	#REF!	0.20	0.00	#REF!
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
(** KITCHEN LOAD PER 2017 NEC TABLE 220.56)					
TOTALS (KVA)		#REF!	11.83	11.04	#REF!
TOTALS (A)		#REF!	98.60	91.98	#REF!
% UNBALANCE		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	

NOTES

L - Provide circuit breaker w/ lock-on clip
R - Provide circuit breaker w/ red lock-on clip
X - Existing breaker to be reused or replaced (If not in good working condition)
B - Provide new breaker in available space. Match AIC rating of existing breakers.
GP - Provide a GFCI breaker for personnel protection (4-6 mA)
GE - Provide a GFCI breaker for equipment protection (20-40 mA)
H - Provide a HACR rated breaker
C - Indicates circuit is controled through lighting contactor. Refer to lighting control details for more information.
ST - Indicated circuit is controlled via a shunt trip device. Refer to shunt trip details for more information.

PANEL NAME:	PANEL SS (NEW)	**MAINS TYPE:**	MLO	**DISTRIBUTION TYPE:**	120/208V, 1-PH, 3-WIRE
		MAINS RATING (A):		**RATED FAULT CURRENT:**	42 KAIC (VERIFY IN FIELD.)
STATUS:	NEW	**BUS RATING (A):**	125	**RATING TYPE:**	FULLY RATED
LOCATION:	SALT STORAGE	**ENCLOSURE:**	NEMA 3R	**SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED:**	NO
SUPPLY FROM:	NEW MP COLD STORAGE	**MOUNTING:**	SURFACE	**ISOLATED GND BAR:**	NO

CKT #	LOAD L	R	HV	M	K	DESCRIPTION	NOTE	WIRE	BRKR	TOTAL PER PHASE IN KVA A	B	BRKR	WIRE	NOTE	DESCRIPTION	LOAD L	R	HV	M	K	CKT #
1		0.36				EXTERIOR RECEPTACLE		12	20/1	0.36	0.00	20/1			SPARE						2
3				0.20		TIMECLOCK/CONTACTOR		12	20/1	0.00	0.20	20/1			SPARE						4
5	0.90					PENDANT LIGHTING		10	20/2	0.90	0.00	20/1			SPARE						6
7	0.90									0.00	0.90				SPACE						8
9	0.90					PENDANT LIGHTING		10	20/2	0.90	0.00				SPACE						10
11	0.90									0.00	0.90				SPACE						12
13	0.90					PENDANT LIGHTING		10	20/2	0.90	0.00				SPACE						14
15	0.90									0.00	0.90				SPACE						16
17	0.35					EXT WALL LIGHTING		10	20/2	0.35	0.00				SPACE						18
19	0.35									0.00	0.35				SPACE						20
21						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00				SPACE						22
23						SPARE			20/1	0.00	0.00				SPACE						24
									TOTAL KVA =	3.41	3.25										6.66 **TOTAL CONN KVA**
									TOTAL AMPS =	28.4	27.1										32.02 **TOTAL CONN AMPS**
									% UNBALANCE =	-11%	-15%										

	DEMAND FACTOR	A	B	TOTAL
LIGHTING	1.25	3.81	3.81	7.63
FIRST 10KVA RECEPTACLES	1.00	0.36	0.00	0.36
REMAINING RECEPTACLES	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
HVAC EQUIP	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25% OF LARGEST MOTOR	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1.00	0.00	0.20	0.20
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00
(** KITCHEN LOAD PER 2017 NEC TABLE 220.56)				
TOTALS (KVA)		4.17	4.01	8.19
TOTALS (A)		34.77	33.44	39.35
% UNBALANCE		-12%	-15%	

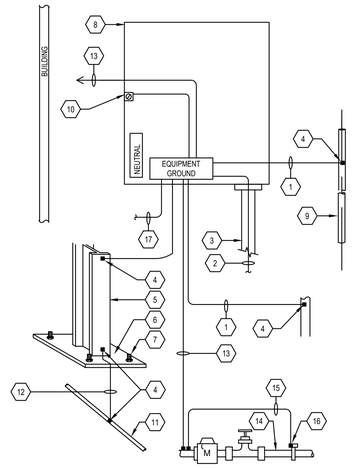
NOTES

L - Provide circuit breaker w/ lock-on clip
R - Provide circuit breaker w/ red lock-on clip
X - Existing breaker to be reused or replaced (If not in good working condition)
B - Provide new breaker in available space. Match AIC rating of existing breakers.
GP - Provide a GFCI breaker for personnel protection (4-6 mA)
GE - Provide a GFCI breaker for equipment protection (20-40 mA)
H - Provide a HACR rated breaker
C - Indicates circuit is controled through lighting contactor. Refer to lighting control details for more information.
ST - Indicated circuit is controlled via a shunt trip device. Refer to shunt trip details for more information.

ABBREVIATIONS

AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
BFC	BELOW FINISHED CEILING
BFG	BELOW FINISHED GRADE
CKT	CIRCUIT
EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
ETR	EXISTING DEVICE TO REMAIN
EXT	EXTERIOR
FLR	FLOOR
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GFCI/GFI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GND	GROUND
LTG	LIGHTING
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MCA	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY
MOCP	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NF	NON FUSED
NFPA	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION AGENCY
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
SM	SUBSCRIPT "SM" INDICATES SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE
WP	WEATHERPROOF

GENERAL NOTE:
NOT ALL SYMBOLS USED.



SERVICE GROUNDING DETAIL KEYNOTES:

1. #3/0 AWG GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR CONNECTED TO AN APPROVED GROUNDING ELECTRODE.
2. FEEDER CONDUCTORS WITH GROUNDED (NEUTRAL) CONDUCTOR..
3. INCOMING FEEDER FROM EXISTING BUILDING.
4. CADWELD EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION (TYPICAL).
5. EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED BUILDING STEEL COLUMN.
6. STEEL BASE PLATE.
7. BASE PLATE NUT AND ANCHOR BOLT INTO REINFORCED CONCRETE PIER OR FOOTING. ANCHOR BOLT BONDED TO CONCRETE REINFORCING.
8. MAIN SERVICE SWITCH OR DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD
9. 10' X 3/4" COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD IN EARTH. QUANTITY AS REQUIRED TO MEET OR EXCEED NEC 250.53 OR AS OTHERWISE STATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS WHICHEVER IS MORE RESTRICTIVE.
10. ENCLOSURE GROUND.
11. CONCRETE-ENCASED ELECTRODE (REBAR) PER NEC 250.52.
12. BOND CONCRETE-ENCASED ELECTRODE (REBAR) PER NEC 250.52.
13. #3/0 AWG BONDING JUMPER BONDED TO SYSTEM AND TO OTHER POINTS AND EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY NEC ARTICLE 250.
14. UNDERGROUND METAL WATER LINE IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH EARTH FOR AT LEAST 10'.
15. GROUNDING JUMPER AROUND METER AND ANY NONMETALLIC PIPE SECTIONS.
16. CONNECTION SHALL MADE WITHIN 5' OF BUILDING ENTRANCE.
17. #6 SOLID COPPER GROUNDING JUMPER TO BE TERMINATED ON TELEPHONE BACKBOARD.

A3 SERVICE GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM WIRING DIAGRAM
NTS

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright; Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	DC

JOB NO.
2020377.04

E-001

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\E\E60_E-001.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:54 PM - tchapman

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE FOLLOWING ARE ABBREVIATED SPECIFICATIONS. ALL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE JOB (TO THE SATISFACTION OF OWNER) WHETHER SHOWN OR IMPLIED SHALL BE HELD AS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR
2. IMPORTANT NOTE: "CONTRACTOR" REFERENCED IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL INDICATE WORK BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR OR ANY OF HIS SUBCONTRACTORS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL SPACE CONDITIONS, HEADROOM, ETC. THAT IS TO BE MAINTAINED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE APPROVED FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.
4. ALL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THEIR EXACT MEANING, THE OWNER SHALL BE NOTIFIED FOR CLARIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ALL NECESSARY PARKING FOR PERSONNEL AROUND BUILDING.
6. CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE OF WORK SHALL INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DEFINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING: THE CONTRACT, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, FIXTURES, LAMPS, EQUIPMENT, SPECIAL SYSTEMS, CONDUIT, WIRING ETC. AS SHOWN OR IMPLIED ON THE DRAWINGS AND PROVIDE A COMPLETE OPERATIVE SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF OWNER.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ON-SITE SUPERVISION AT ALL TIMES WHILE THE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED AND SHALL DIRECT ALL WORK, USING HIS BEST SKILL AND ATTENTION. HE SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, PROCEDURES AND SEQUENCES FOR COORDINATING ALL PORTIONS OF THE WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY WATER, POWER AND TOILET FACILITIES AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OR GOVERNING AGENCY.
9. INSTALLATION OF ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, CONDUITS, ETC. MUST BE COORDINATED WITH ALL OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE SHUTDOWN TIMES AND WORKING HOURS WITH BUILDING OWNER, INCLUDING OFF HOURS, WEEKEND, AND HOLIDAY WORK AS REQUIRED.
10. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND WITHIN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE OWNER IN WRITING PRIOR TO THE AWARD OF THE CONTRACT AND AN ADDENDUM WILL BE ISSUED TO COVER SAME.
11. GUARANTEE - CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH OWNER WITH A WRITTEN GUARANTEE TO PROMPTLY REMEDY ALL DEFECTS WITHOUT CHARGE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND INSPECTION.
12. MATERIALS - ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW IN ORIGINAL CONTAINERS/WRAPPINGS, SHALL BE SPECIFICATION GRADE AND LABELED OR LISTED BY U.L. OR AN ACCREDITED TESTING ORGANIZATION AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL INSPECTORS.
13. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DESIGNED TO OPERATE ON VOLTAGE AND PHASE SPECIFIED. CONTRACTOR FURNISHING EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN INDICATED SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CHANGES IN CONDUCTORS, RACEWAYS, SWITCHES, MAIN FEEDERS, AND APPURTENANCES AND PAY ALL ASSOCIATED COSTS. REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY INCREASE IN CAPACITIES SHALL BE REVIEWED BY ENGINEER.

SCHEDULING OF WORK

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING OF ALL ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL WORK WITH BUILDING.
2. THE MAJORITY OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING DAYTIME WORKING HOURS (8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM).

LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS OF INSPECTION

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFICATION OF ALL GOVERNING AGENCIES THAT REQUIRE SITE INSPECTION OF THE WORK AND/OR SIMPLY NOTIFICATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND PAY FOR PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS NECESSARY FOR PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK.
2. CONTRACTOR AND ALL OF HIS SUBCONTRACTORS THAT DO ANY WORK ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BE CURRENTLY LICENSED BY ALL AGENCIES WHICH GOVERN OVER THE LAND(S) ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE PERFORMED. CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS AS REQUIRED, ALL COSTS SHALL BE BORNE BY CONTRACTOR.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS INCIDENTAL TO WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. WHEN THE WORK IS COMPLETED, THE REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE BUILDING OWNER. CONTRACTOR MUST BE LICENSED IN THE STATE, COUNTY AND CITY OF THE PROJECT SITE.
4. CITY APPROVED PLANS SHALL BE KEPT IN A PLAN BOX AND SHALL NOT BE USED BY WORKMEN. ALL CONSTRUCTION SETS SHALL REFLECT SAME INFORMATION. AT ALL TIMES THESE ARE TO BE UNDER THE CARE OF THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

CODES AND ORDINANCES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES, INCLUDING SUCH AS PERTAIN TO THE SAFETY AND HEALTH RELATIONS. CODES AND ORDINANCES SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ONLY IN CASE OF CONFLICT.

FIELD REPORTS AND CONSTRUCTION

PROGRESS MEETINGS

1. PROVIDE WRITTEN PROGRESS REPORTS TO THE OWNER AS DIRECTED DURING PRE-BID MEETING.

SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SIX (6) SETS OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND CATALOG DATA FOR ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR ACCEPTANCE BEFORE SUCH ITEMS ARE ORDERED OR FABRICATED FOR THE JOB. SHOP DRAWINGS NOT STAMPED WITH CONTRACTOR APPROVAL WILL BE RETURNED FOR REPROCESSING.

POST CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT CLOSEOUT

DOCUMENTATION

1. AS-BUILT REQUIREMENTS: DO NOT USE RECORD DOCUMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. TO PROTECT RECORD DOCUMENTS FROM DETERIORATION AND LOSS, STORE IN A SECURE, FIRE-RESISTANT LOCATION. PROVIDE ACCESS TO RECORD DOCUMENTS FOR THE OWNER'S REFERENCE DURING NORMAL WORKING HOURS. MAINTAIN A CLEAN, UNDAMAGED SET OF BLUE OR BLACK LINE PRINTS OF CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SHOP DRAWINGS. MARK THE SET TO SHOW THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION WHERE THE INSTALLATION VARIES SUBSTANTIALLY FROM THE WORK AS ORIGINALLY SHOWN. MARK DRAWINGS THAT ARE MOST CAPABLE OF SHOWING CONDITIONS FULLY AND ACCURATELY. WHERE SHOP DRAWINGS ARE USED, RECORD A CROSS-REFERENCE AT THE CORRESPONDING LOCATION ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. GIVE PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO CONCEALED ELEMENTS THAT WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO MEASURE AND RECORD AT A LATER DATE. MARK RECORD SETS WITH RED ERASABLE PENCIL. USE OTHER COLORS TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN VARIATIONS IN SEPARATE CATEGORIES OF THE WORK. MARK NEW INFORMATION THAT IS IMPORTANT TO THE OWNER BUT WAS NOT SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, DETAILS OR SHOP DRAWINGS. NOTE RELATED CHANGE ORDER NUMBERS WHERE APPLICABLE. NOTE RELATED RECORD DRAWING INFORMATION AND PRODUCT DATA. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, SUBMIT ONE (1) COMPLETE SET OF RECORD DOCUMENTS TO THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER FOR THE OWNER'S RECORDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AS-BUILT SET OF PLANS TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION

1. ALL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK, INCLUDING MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE SITE, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR. BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE DEMOLITION WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE BUILDING OWNER A LIST OF ANY REMOVED ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED. ALL OTHER REMOVED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY DISCARDED OFF THE PREMISES. AFTER DEMOLITION IS COMPLETE, ANY RECESSED ABANDONED BACKBOX MAY BE REUSED FOR NEW DEVICE INSTALLATION AS APPLICATION PERMITS. PROVIDE A NEW COVERPLATE THAT MATCHES THE SIZE OF THE BACKBOX AND THE CONFIGURATION OF THE DEVICE(S) INSTALLED THEREIN. EXISTING DEVICES, WIRING, OR COVERPLATES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO BE REUSED. PROVIDE A NEW BLANK COVERPLATE OVER ALL UNUSED BACKBOXES ABANDONED IN PLACE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AT THE COMPLETION OF WORK.
3. EXISTING UTILITIES AND CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN FROM FIELD DATA AND EXISTING DOCUMENTS AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY COMPLETE OR ACCURATE. ALL FIELD CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO LOCATE, EXPOSE, AND DETERMINE IF CONFLICTS EXIST WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IN ORDER TO RESOLVE ANY CONFLICTS. EXISTING ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, WIRING, ETC. DAMAGED DURING RENOVATION SHALL BE REPLACED IN LIKE KIND AND CHARACTER, AS PART OF THE EXISTING UTILITY LINES, DRAIN OR FIELD TILE DAMAGED SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED, AS NEEDED, IN LIKE KIND AND CHARACTER. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING CONDUITS, CONTROL WIRING, ETC., WHETHER SHOWN HEREON OR NOT, AND TO PROTECT THEM FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR ALL EXPENSES FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF PROPERTY DAMAGED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE EXECUTION OF WORK.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER OF ANY CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR FIELD CONDITIONS PRIOR TO EXECUTING THE WORK IN QUESTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IF DETAILS ARE CONSIDERED UNSOUND, UNSAFE, NOT WATERPROOF, OR NOT WITHIN CUSTOMARY TRADE PRACTICE. IF WORK IS PERFORMED, IT WILL BE ASSUMED THAT THERE IS NO OBJECTION TO THE DETAIL. DETAILS ARE INTENDED TO SHOW THE END RESULT OF THE DESIGN. MINOR MODIFICATIONS MAY BE REQUIRED TO SUIT JOB CONDITIONS, AND SHALL BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE WORK.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MEANS TO CONTROL DUST TRANSMISSION FROM CONSTRUCTION AREA INTO ADJACENT NON-CONSTRUCTION AREAS THAT SHALL BE MAINTAINING THEIR DAILY WORK OPERATIONS.
7. SITE VISIT - CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL CONDITIONS AFFECTING HIS WORK. NO EXTRAS WILL BE PERMITTED FOR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS. QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS SHALL BE PER CONTRACTOR'S MEASUREMENTS.

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

1. WHERE STRUCTURAL OPENINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE DRILL OR CUT CHASES IN WALLS AND FLOORS AS REQUIRED. ALL NEW OPENINGS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ARCHITECT. ALL PENETRATIONS OF THE BUILDING WALLS, CEILING AND FLOORS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL WITH QUALITY CAULK, FIRE RATED AND WATERTIGHT, SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BY THE OWNER. PENETRATIONS INTO THE HALLWAY SHALL BE ONE HOUR FIRE RATED, PENETRATIONS INTO STAIRWELL SHALL BE TWO HOUR RATED. PENETRATIONS BETWEEN FLOORS SHALL BE TWO HOUR RATED. CORE DRILL AND ROTARY HAMMER OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED BETWEEN THE HOURS SPECIFIED BY THE BUILDING OWNER (OFF HOURS OR OVERTIME AS REQUIRED.) CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF REBARS (AND EMBEDDED STEEL CABLES), AND AVOID SAME DURING CORE DRILLING.
2. TRASH REMOVAL: CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TRASH CREATED BY HIMSELF OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS DUE TO DEMOLITION OR CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO REMOVE TRASH CREATED BY OTHER SUBCONTRACTORS INCLUDING CABLE REELS, CARDBOARD BOXES AND PACKING. PROMPTLY CLEAN-UP ALL SOILING, DEBRIS AND OTHER UNSIGHTLY OR HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, CAUSED BY WORK OR DELIVERIES UNDER THIS CONTRACT, FROM THE BUILDING GROUNDS, ENTRIES, CORRIDORS, STAIRWAYS, ELEVATORS OR OTHER PUBLIC AREAS OF THE BUILDING. ALL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE IN A TIMELY FASHION TO A LEGAL DISPOSAL FACILITY.
3. SIGNAGE: CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SECURITY AROUND PERIMETER OF CONSTRUCTION SITE DURING ALL HOURS BY INSTALLING A TEMPORARY RIBBON FOR INTERIOR WORK TO IDENTIFY CONSTRUCTION AREAS AS REQUIRED. SIGNAGE SHALL BE POSTED WITH NOTIFICATIONS OF "NO TRESPASSING" AND "CONSTRUCTION AREA".
4. CHECK ACCURACY OF ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE FIELD. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED, DO NOT FABRICATE ANY MATERIALS OFF SITE, NOR DO ANY CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE ACCURACY OF DRAWING DIMENSIONS HAVE BEEN VERIFIED AGAINST ACTUAL FIELD DIMENSIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL NECESSARY CUTTING, SUBSEQUENT PATCHING, AND REQUIRED FLASHING FOR ALL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR ELECTRICAL PART OF THE CONTRACT. PATCH, PAINT, AND REPAIR ANY AREA DAMAGED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING OWNER.
6. THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, EQUIPMENT AND CONDUIT, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING, IS APPROXIMATE. WHEN NOT SHOWN IN DETAIL THE EXACT LOCATION OR ROUTING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF OWNER.
7. ALL FLOOR MOUNTED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A 4" CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PAD PROVIDED BY THE E.C. CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. REINFORCE SLAB WITH 6X6 -W2.9 X W2.9 WWF (WELDED WIRE FABRIC). PROVIDE #3 X 4" LONG DOWELS INTO THE PERIMETER OF THE SLAB AT 18" O.C. USE HILTI HY150 MAX ADHESIVE WITH 2" MINIMUM EMBEDMENT.
8. COORDINATE ALL LOCATIONS OF FLOOR BOXES, RECEPTACLES, AND OTHER DEVICE BACKBOXES WITH CASEWORK AND FURNITURE LAYOUTS. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS AND CONDUIT ROUTING METHODS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY BLOCKING, BACKING, FRAMING, HANGERS OR OTHER SUPPORT FOR THE MOUNTING AND SUPPORT OF ALL ITEMS REQUIRING THE SAME.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

1. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE EQUIPMENT BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: EATON CORPORATION., CUTLER-HAMMER PRODUCTS; GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION & CONTROL DIVISION; SIEMENS ENERGY & AUTOMATION, INCORPORATED; OR SQUARE D COMPANY.
2. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DESIGNED TO OPERATE ON VOLTAGE AND PHASE SPECIFIED. CONTRACTOR FURNISHING EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN INDICATED SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CHANGES IN CONDUCTORS, RACEWAYS, SWITCHES, MAIN FEEDERS, AND APPURTENANCES AND PAY ALL ASSOCIATED COSTS. REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY INCREASE IN CAPACITIES SHALL BE REVIEWED BY ENGINEER.

FIRESTOPPING AND SEALING ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRESTOPPING FOR SEALING AROUND ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE OR SMOKE BARRIERS, AND FLOORS.
2. PROVIDE A FIRESTOPPING WORKSHEET TO ANY/ALL AGENCIES WHICH GOVERN THE PROJECT.
3. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS OF EACH CONDITION REQUIRING PENETRATION SEALS AND THE PROPOSED UL SYSTEMS MATERIALS, ANCHORAGE, METHODS OF INSTALLATION, AND ACTUAL ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION. SUBMITTAL PACKAGE SHALL ALSO INCLUDE A COPY OF THE UL ILLUSTRATION OF EACH PROPOSED SYSTEM INDICATING MANUFACTURER APPROVED MODIFICATIONS (IF APPLICABLE) AND THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS, RECOMMENDATIONS, INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.
4. FIRESTOPPING MATERIALS SHALL BE INTUMESCENT SAFETY BARRIERS DESIGNED TO BLOCK THE SPREAD OF FIRE AND SMOKE THROUGH PENETRATIONS CREATED BY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS IN FIRE RATED WALLS AND FLOORS. MATERIALS SHALL BE FLAME, TOXIC FUME, AND WATER RESISTANT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 3 HOUR FIRE RATING. FIRE RATING SHALL BE DEFINED BY TESTS CONDUCTED BY ASTM, UL OR OTHER TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
5. PROVIDE MATERIALS BY THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURERS TO SUIT THE APPLICATION: SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES, INC (STI), SOMERVILLE, NJ; TREMCO, INC., BEACHWOOD, OH; OR 3M INC., MINNEAPOLIS, MN

FAULT CURRENT, COORDINATION STUDY, AND ARC FLASH

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A FAULT CURRENT CALCULATION AND COORDINATION STUDY TO ENSURE THE CORRECT AIC RATING OF NEW ELECTRICAL PANELBOARDS AND THE SETTINGS OF ANY ADJUSTABLE BREAKERS. THE RESULTS OF THESE STUDIES SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE PANELBOARD SHOP DRAWINGS. ANY PANELS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REJECTED WITHOUT BEING REVIEWED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN ARC-FLASH STUDY AND LABEL ALL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED PER THE N.E.C.

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1. ALL RACEWAYS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C. AND ANY LOCAL CODES.
2. ALL CONDUITS SHALL CONTAIN A CODE SIZE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.
3. INSULATED GROUNDING CONDUCTORS SHALL COMPLY WITH DIVISION 26 SPEC SECTION "CONDUCTORS AND CABLES."
4. EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSULATED WITH GREEN-COLORED INSULATION.
5. GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE STRANDED CABLE.
6. MATERIALS AND CONNECTION COMPONENTS FOR GROUNDING AND BONDING SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY ERICO, THOMAS & BETTS, OR BURNDY.

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

1. PROVIDE NAMEPLATES FOR ALL MAJOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. REFER TO NAMEPLATE DETAIL FOR REQUIREMENTS.
2. PROVIDE ALL FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING WITH COLOR CODED VINYL TAPE WRAPPED A MINIMUM OF 1.5 TIMES AROUND CIRCUMFERENCE OF JACKET/SHIELDING TO DESIGNATE PHASE.
3. COLOR CODING OF CONDUCTORS FOR 208/120V, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: PHASE A--BLACK; PHASE B--RED; PHASE C--BLUE; NEUTRAL--WHITE.
4. COLOR CODING OF CONDUCTORS FOR 480/277V, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: PHASE A--BROWN; PHASE B--ORANGE; PHASE C--YELLOW; NEUTRAL--WHITE.

CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

1. WIRING - ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN MINIMUM #12 AWG FOR POWER, #14 AWG FOR CONTROL. STRANDED COPPER 600V AC THHN/THWN, XHHW, SPECIFICATION. PROVIDE 75°C RATED CONDUCTORS FOR AMPACITIES ABOVE 100A AND 60°C RATED CONDUCTORS FOR AMPACITIES OF 100 AMPS OR LESS. PROVIDE SOLID OR STRANDED FOR #10 AWG AND SMALLER, STRANDED FOR #8 AWG AND LARGER.
2. ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT.
3. WIRE SIZE OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP BASED UPON ACTUAL CONDUIT ROUTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP AS RECOMMENDED BY N.E.C. (NOT TO EXCEED 3%).
4. PROVIDE A SEPARATE NEUTRAL FOR EACH BRANCH CIRCUIT, FEEDER, ETC. NEUTRALS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO BE SHARED.
5. BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVING ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLES SHALL INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL ISOLATED GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FROM THE RECEPTACLE AND WILL TERMINATE ON THE ISOLATED/INSULATED GROUND BAR IN PANEL SERVING THEM.
6. PROVIDE WIRE AND CABLE AND ASSOCIATED CONNECTORS WHICH COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS NOTED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
7. PROVIDE WIRE AND CABLE MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: AMERICAN INSULATED WIRE CORPORATION; NEXANS; CERROWIRE; SOUTHWIRE; OR ENCORE WIRE.
8. PROVIDE CONNECTORS MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: AMP INCORPORATED; GENERAL SIGNAL, O-Z/GEDNEY UNIT; SQUARE D COMPANY, ANDERSON; ILSCO; OR BURNDY.

RACEWAY AND BOXES

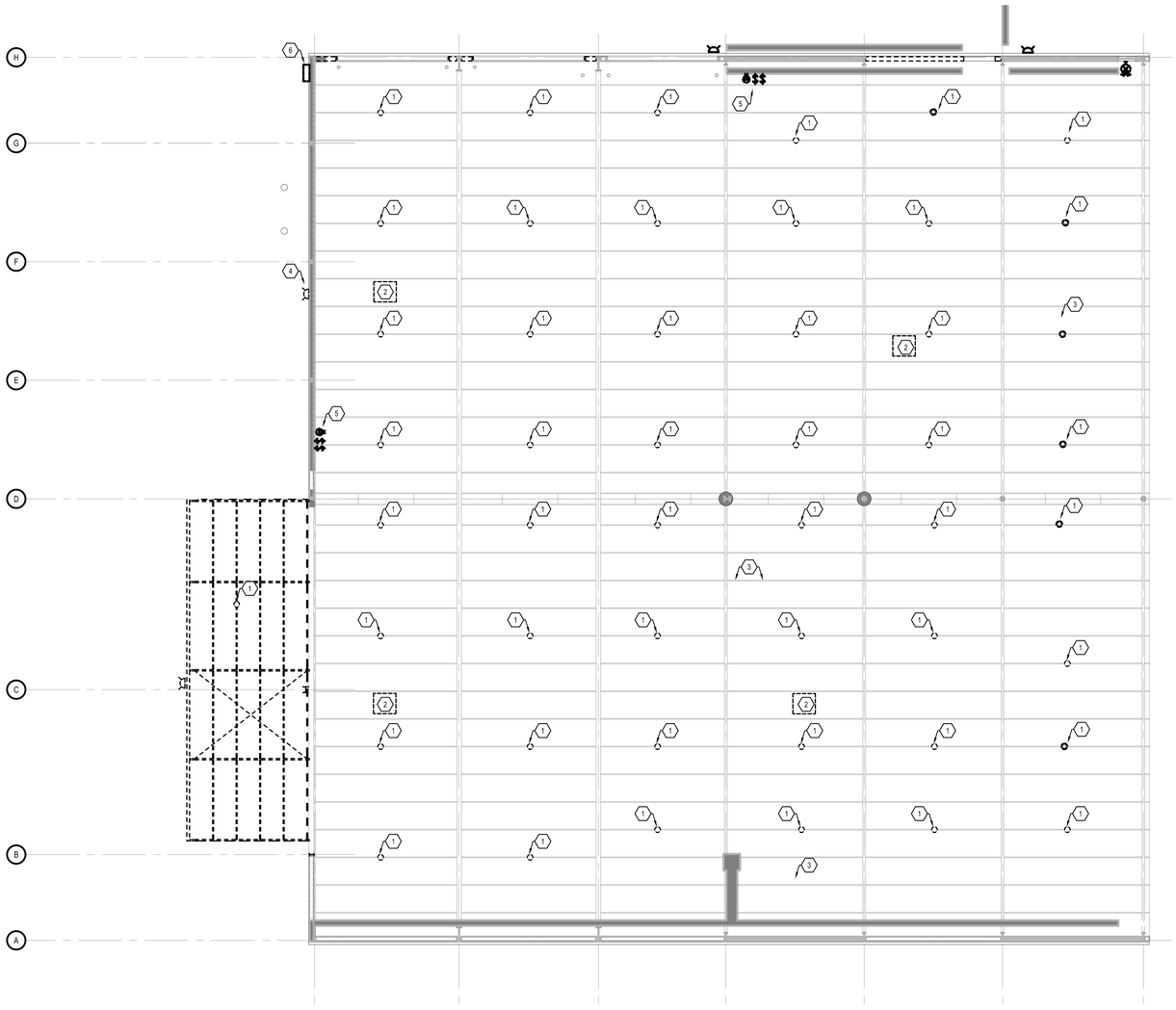
1. RACEWAYS INTERIOR - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, (EXCEPT FOR GROUNDING CONDUCTORS) ALL INTERIOR CONDUIT SHALL BE EMT. ALL EMT CONDUIT FITTINGS SHALL BE ZINC PLATED STEEL SET-SCREW TYPE. CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN WALLS AND CEILING SPACES IN FINISHED ROOMS, AND MOUNTED EXPOSED IN UNFINISHED SPACES. ANY CONDUIT EXPOSED TO POSSIBLE DAMAGE SHALL BE R.G.S. THE ROUTING OF ANY/ALL EXPOSED CONDUITS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. THE USE OF MC CABLE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED (EXCEPT FOR 6' LIGHTING FIXTURE WHIPS). WHERE SIZE IS SPECIFIED, IT SHALL BE USED. WHERE NOT SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS, CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE CONDUIT PER N.E.C. BASED ON WIRING REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE JUNCTION AND/OR PULL BOXES WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, OR AS REQUIRED, WHETHER, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR NOT. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED.
2. RACEWAYS EXTERIOR - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" R.G.S. AND CONVERTED 6" BELOW FINISHED GRADE TO BE PVC, SCHEDULE 40 (SCHEDULE 80 UNDER DRIVES). PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF FLEX CONNECTIONS WHERE REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE JUNCTION AND/OR PULL BOXES WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, OR AS REQUIRED, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR NOT, AND SIZED PER N.E.C. PROVIDE NON-METALLIC ENCLOSURE WITH OPEN BOTTOM AND GASKETED COVER MANUFACTURED BY QUAZITE OR EQUIVALENT WITH DRIVE-OVER COVER ABLE TO WITHSTAND OCCASIONAL NON-DELIBERATE LIGHT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. LABEL COVER TO SUIT INSTALLATION (I.E. "POWER" "TELEPHONE", "LIGHTING", ETC.) AND INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDERGROUND CONDUITS SHALL BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE UNDER ALL ROADS, DRIVES, PARKING LOTS, AND 5 FEET PAST EDGES OF SAME.
3. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4".
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 3/4" MINIMUM EMPTY CONDUIT WITH PULLWIRE FOR CONTROL WIRING BETWEEN HVAC EQUIPMENT AND REMOTE LOCATED CONTROL PANELS. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
5. PROVIDE METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: ALFLEX CORPORATION; ANAMET INCORPORATED, ANACONDA METAL HOSE; ANIXTER BROTHERS INCORPORATED; CAROL CABLE COMPANY INCORPORATED; ELECTRI-FLEX COMPANY; GRINNELL COMPANY, ALLIED TUBE AND CONDUIT DIVISION; MONOGRAM COMPANY, AFC; REPUBLIC CONDUIT; OR WHEATLAND TUBE COMPANY.
6. PROVIDE NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: ANAMET INCORPORATED, ANACONDA METAL HOSE; CANTEX INDUSTRIES, HARSCO CORPORATION; CONDUX INTERNATIONAL, ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS; HUBBELL INCORPORATED, RACO, INCORPORATED; THOMAS & BETTS CORPORATION, CARLON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS; OR O-Z/GEDNEY, UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL.
7. PROVIDE CONDUIT BODIES AND FITTINGS MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: CROUSE-HINDS, DIVISION OF COOPER INDUSTRIES; EMERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, APPLETON ELECTRIC COMPANY; HUBBELL INCORPORATED, KILLARK ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY; THOMAS & BETTS CORPORATION, CARLON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS; OR O-Z/GEDNEY, UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL.
8. PROVIDE METAL WIREWAYS MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: HOFFMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY; KEYSTONE/REES, INCORPORATED; OR SQUARE D COMPANY.
9. PROVIDE NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: WIREMOLD COMPANY (THE), ELECTRICAL SALES DIVISION; OR THOMAS & BETTS, CARLON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS.
10. PROVIDE SURFACE METAL RACEWAY MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: WIREMOLD COMPANY (THE), ELECTRICAL SALES DIVISION; SUPERSTRUT, (THOMAS & BETTS); OR HUBBELL, INCORPORATED.
11. PROVIDE SURFACE NONMETALLIC RACEWAY MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: THOMAS & BETTS, CARLON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS; PANDUIT CORPORATION; WIREMOLD COMPANY (THE) ELECTRICAL SALES DIVISION; HUBBELL INCORPORATED.
12. PROVIDE BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: CROUSE-HINDS, DIVISION OF COOPER INDUSTRIES; HOFFMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY, FEDERAL-HOFFMAN INCORPORATED; HUBBELL INCORPORATED, RACO INCORPORATED; THOMAS & BETTS, CARLON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS; O-Z/GEDNEY, UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL; ROBROY INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED, ELECTRICAL DIVISION; OR SCOTT FETZER COMPANY, ADALET-PLM.

WIRING DEVICES

1. COLOR OF WIRING DEVICES SHALL BE AS SELECTED BY ARCHITECT WITH MATCHING UNBREAKABLE NYLON COVERPLATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE SYMBOL LEGEND.
2. DEVICES GANGED TOGETHER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A COMMON COVERPLATE.
3. GALVANIZED STEEL COVER PLATES SHALL BE USED ON EXPOSED WORKBOXES IN UNFINISHED AREAS.
4. ALL AREAS THAT HAVE A TOGGLE-TYPE LIGHT SWITCH AND RECEPTACLE MOUNTED BESIDE A DOOR OPENING AT 46" AFF TO CENTERLINE OF DEVICE (OR 44" TO BOTTOM) SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH A TWO-GANG BACKBOX AND A COMMON FACEPLATE. IF LIGHTING IS 277V, PROVIDE A BARRIER BETWEEN THE TWO DEVICES TO SEPARATE THE VOLTAGE WITHIN THE BACKBOX.
5. ANY DEVICES THAT ARE TO BE INSTALLED BACK-TO-BACK IN A COMMON WALL SHALL BE SEPARATED BY 8" MINIMUM TO MINIMIZE SOUND TRANSFER.
6. PROVIDE WIRING DEVICES MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: COOPER WIRING DEVICES; HUBBELL, INCORPORATED, WIRING DEVICES DIVISION; LUTRON ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED (DIMMER SWITCHES); PASS & SEYMOUR (P&S)/LEGRAND, WIRING DEVICES DIVISION; LEVITON; OR SENSORSWITCH.
7. ALL RECEPTACLES SHALL BE SPECIFICATION GRADE.
8. NON GFI RECEPTACLES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE GROUND PRONG UP WHEN MOUNTED VERTICALLY OR MOUNTED WITH THE GROUND PRONG TO THE RIGHT WHEN MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY.
9. ANY DEVICES THAT ARE TO BE INSTALLED BACK-TO-BACK IN A COMMON WALL SHALL BE SEPARATED BY 8" MINIMUM TO MINIMIZE SOUND TRANSFER.

SAFETY SWITCHES

1. ALL DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE HEAVY-DUTY CONSTRUCTION WITH LOCKABLE HANDLES SIZED AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS AND/OR RISER DIAGRAM. ALL FUSIBLE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DUAL ELEMENT FUSES SIZED PER THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.



A1 DEMOLITION PLAN - ELECTRICAL
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. PHASING - SEE PROJECT MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PHASING INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SHUT-DOWN OF ANY UTILITY IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER.
B. ALL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK, INCLUDING MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE SITE, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR.
C. BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE DEMOLITION WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE BUILDING OWNER A LIST OF ANY REMOVED ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED. ALL OTHER REMOVED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY DISCARDED OFF THE PREMISES.
D. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
E. IN ROOMS WHERE CEILING IS SCHEDULED FOR REPLACEMENT, IDENTIFY AND REMOVE CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES SERVING EQUIPMENT THAT WILL REMAIN.
F. REPLACE DAMAGED CEILING TILES TO MATCH EXISTING.
G. REFEED ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE OR ITEM THAT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN WHOSE WIRING IS INTERRUPTED DUE TO RENOVATION IN ADJACENT AREA.
H. DISPOSE OF ANY EXISTING LAMPS WITH MERCURY CONTENT OR OTHER TOXIC CHEMICALS PROPERLY AND PROVIDE CERTIFICATION OF DISPOSAL TO OWNER FOR THEIR RECORDS.
I. ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE THAT IS TO REMAIN THAT IS LOCATED ON OR IN A WALL OR CEILING BEING REMOVED SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY G.C. IN FIELD AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED.
J. PROVIDE AN UPDATED, TYPED PANELBOARD LEGEND FOR EACH AFFECTED PANEL.
K. EXISTING ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, WIRING, ETC. DAMAGED DURING RENOVATION SHALL BE REPLACED TO MATCH EXISTING.
L. REMOVE ALL WIRING COMPLETE FOR EQUIPMENT/DEVICES, DO NOT ABANDON ABOVE IN PLACE OR IN CEILING.
M. ALL DEVICES REMOVED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL HAVE ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUIT, WIRING, AND CONTROLS REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE OR NEXT DEVICE THAT REMAINS.
N. SUBSCRIPT "X" - EXISTING TO REMAIN.
O. ALL PENETRATIONS REMAINING FROM DEMOLISHED CONDUIT/CABLING THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
P. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AT THE COMPLETION OF WORK.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. SUSPENDED HID LIGHTING TO BE REMOVED COMPLETE WITH ASSOCIATED RECEPTACLE, CONDUIT AND WIRING TO SOURCE.
2. ROOF VENTS TO BE REMOVED WITH ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND WIRING TO SOURCE.
3. ROOF EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED COMPLETE WITH ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND WIRING TO SOURCE.
4. EXTERIOR WALL PACKS TO BE REMOVED COMPLETE WITH ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND WIRING TO SOURCE.
5. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, IE RECEPTACLES, JUNCTION BOXES, SWITCHES, EXIT SIGNS, CAMERAS, ETC TO BE REMOVED WITH ASSOCIATED CONDUIT AND WIRING. FIELD VERIFY.
6. SURFACE EXTERIOR PULLBOX, CONDUIT AND WIRING TO BE REMOVED ABOVE GRADE. CONDUIT BELOW GRADE IS TO BE CUT BELOW GRADE AND ABANDONED. REMOVE WIRING. FIELD VERIFY.

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION PLAN - ELECTRICAL

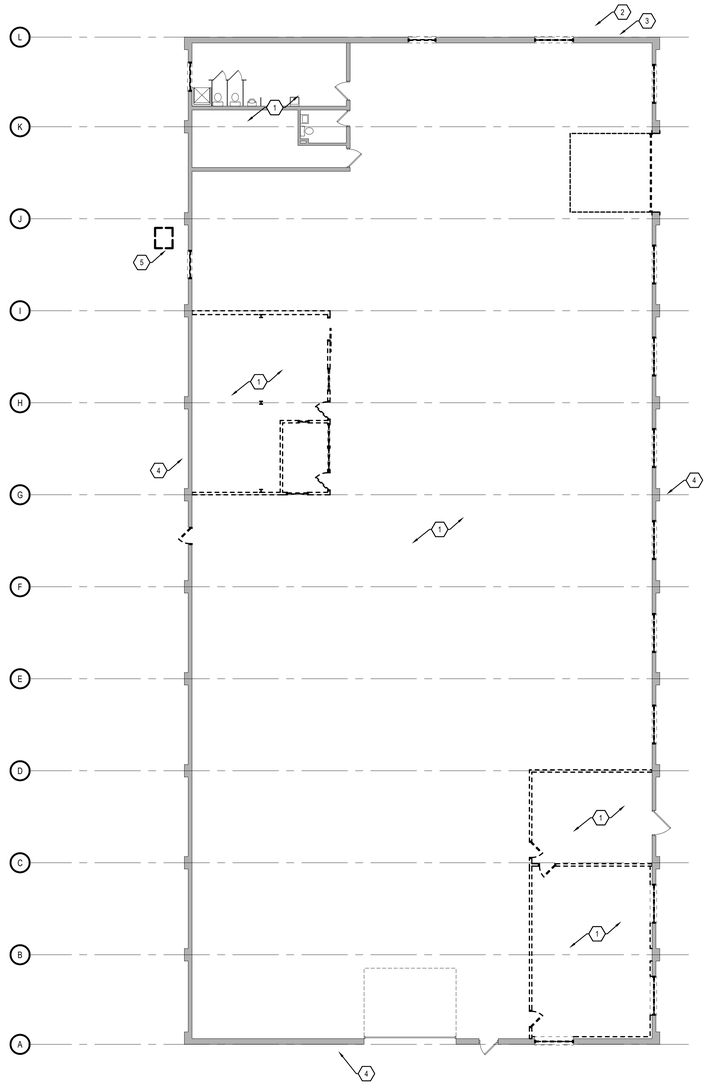
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

ED-101

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\ED\ED_ED-101.dwg
May 2, 2022 4:21 PM - shackman



A1 DEMOLITION PLAN - ELECTRICAL
3/32"=1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. PHASING - SEE PROJECT MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PHASING INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SHUT-DOWN OF ANY UTILITY IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER.
B. ALL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK, INCLUDING MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE SITE, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR.
C. BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE DEMOLITION WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE BUILDING OWNER A LIST OF ANY REMOVED ITEMS TO BE SALVAGED. ALL OTHER REMOVED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY DISCARDED OFF THE PREMISES.
D. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
E. IN ROOMS WHERE CEILING IS SCHEDULED FOR REPLACEMENT, IDENTIFY AND REMOVE CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES SERVING EQUIPMENT THAT WILL REMAIN.
F. REPLACE DAMAGED CEILING TILES TO MATCH EXISTING.
G. REFEED ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE OR ITEM THAT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN WHOSE WIRING IS INTERRUPTED DUE TO RENOVATION IN ADJACENT AREA.
H. DISPOSE OF ANY EXISTING LAMPS WITH MERCURY CONTENT OR OTHER TOXIC CHEMICALS PROPERLY AND PROVIDE CERTIFICATION OF DISPOSAL TO OWNER FOR THEIR RECORDS.
I. ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE THAT IS TO REMAIN THAT IS LOCATED ON OR IN A WALL OR CEILING BEING REMOVED SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY G.C. IN FIELD AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED.
J. PROVIDE AN UPDATED, TYPED PANELBOARD LEGEND FOR EACH AFFECTED PANEL.
K. EXISTING ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, WIRING, ETC. DAMAGED DURING RENOVATION SHALL BE REPLACED TO MATCH EXISTING.
L. REMOVE ALL WIRING COMPLETE FOR EQUIPMENT/DEVICES, DO NOT ABANDON ABOVE IN PLACE OR IN CEILING.
M. ALL DEVICES REMOVED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL HAVE ALL ASSOCIATED CONDUIT, WIRING, AND CONTROLS REMOVED BACK TO SOURCE OR NEXT DEVICE THAT REMAINS.
N. SUBSCRIPT "X" - EXISTING TO REMAIN.
O. ALL PENETRATIONS REMAINING FROM DEMOLISHED CONDUIT/CABLING THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
P. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM THE SITE AT THE COMPLETION OF WORK.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. ALL REMAINING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LIGHTING AND DEVICES THIS BUILDING TO BE REMOVED WITH REMAINING ASSOCAITED CONDUIT & WIRING. FIELD VERIFY.
2. CT CABINET ENCLOSURE TO BE REMOVED. COORDINATE WITH POWER COMPANY.
3. METER CABINET. COORDINATE WORK WITH POWER COMPANY.
4. ALL REMAINING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LIGHTING AND DEVICES ON EXTERIOR OF BUILDING TO BE REMOVED WITH REMAINING ASSOCAITED CONDUIT & WIRING. FIELD VERIFY
5. CONDENSING UNIT TO BE REMOVED BY OWNER. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE DISCONNECTING MEANS AND REMAINING PORTION OF CIRCUIT, CONDUIT/WIRING.

GPD GROUP®
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

DEMOLITION PLAN
COLD STORAGE

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

ED-102

Drawing Name: G:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\E\ED_ED-102.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:55 PM - richdagman

A1 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
1"=200'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A. PHASING - SEE PROJECT MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PHASING INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SHUT-DOWN OF ANY UTILITY IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER.
B. REFEED ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE OR ITEM THAT IS EXISTING TO REMAIN WHOSE WIRING IS INTERRUPTED DUE TO RENOVATION IN ADJACENT AREA.
C. ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICE THAT IS TO REMAIN THAT IS LOCATED ON OR IN A WALL OR CEILING BEING REMOVED SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY G.C. IN FIELD AND RECONNECTED AS REQUIRED.
D. WHERE STRUCTURAL OPENINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE E.C. SHALL CORE DRILL OR CUT AND CHASE WALLS AND FLOORS AS REQUIRED FOR NEW CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS. E.C. SHALL SEAL OPENINGS WATERPROOF OR FIREPROOF, TO RATING OF STRUCTURE PENETRATED FILL ALL OPENINGS WITH MATERIALS AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND FINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREAS. ALL OPENINGS REQUIRED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OR CORE DRILLING.
E. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
F. PROVIDE AN UPDATED, TYPED PANELBOARD LEGEND FOR EACH AFFECTED PANEL.
G. ANY RECESSED ABANDONED BACKBOX MAY BE REUSED FOR NEW DEVICE INSTALLATION AS APPLICATION PERMITS. PROVIDE A NEW COVERPLATE THAT MATCHES THE SIZE OF THE BACKBOX AND THE CONFIGURATION OF THE DEVICE(S) INSTALLED THEREIN.
H. PROVIDE A NEW BLANK COVERPLATE OVER ALL UNUSED BACKBOXES.
I. ROUTING OF ALL SURFACE MOUNTED/EXPOSED CONDUIT IN UNFINISHED AREAS (OR WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS) SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
J. THE PHRASE "PROVIDED BY" USED WITHIN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL EXPLICITLY REPRESENT "FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY".
K. ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT.
L. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER.
M. CIRCUITS SHALL BE REARRANGED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE MOST BALANCED LOADS ON EACH PHASE WITHIN EACH PANEL. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A TYPED PANELBOARD SCHEDULE AND INSTALL IT ON INSIDE COVER OF EACH PANEL.
N. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL SPACE CONDITIONS, HEADROOM, ETC. THAT IS TO BE MAINTAINED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE APPROVED FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.
O. WIRE SIZE OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP BASED UPON ACTUAL CONDUIT ROUTING. E.C. SHALL MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP AS RECOMMENDED BY NEC (NOT TO EXCEED 3%).
P. LABEL RECEPTACLES AND JUNCTION BOXES WITH CIRCUIT/PANEL PER OWNER REQUIREMENTS.
Q. MINIMUM SIZE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #8AWG WITH #10G.
R. ALL WIRING TO BE COPPER THWN-2.
S. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A SEPARATE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE SHARED PER 2017 NEC 210.4 (B).
T. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAXIMUM DEMAND LOADS ON ALL PANELS AND VERIFY NO OVERLOADS BEFORE ADDING LIGHTING LOADS. CONTACT ENGINEER IF OVERLOAD IS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
U. CONTRACTOR TO ROUTE TRENCHING & EXCAVATING TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO EXISTING LANDSCAPING.
V. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE EXCESS EXCAVATION MATERIALS FROM SITE.
W. AREA IS HEAVY WITH PIPING, UTILITIES, ETC. ADJUST DEPTH AND ROUTE OF NEW CONDUIT AND TRENCHING AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CONFLICTS.

PLAN KEYNOTES ⟨#⟩

1. EXISTING BUILDING TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING ASPHALT TO REMAIN.
3. EXISTING BUILDING, RENOVATED FOR NEW SALT STORAGE USE.
4. EXISTING UTILITY POLE TO REMAIN.
5. NEW PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TO NEW BUILDING MOUNT METER/CT. COORDINATE WITH POWER COMPANY.
6. NEW METER/CT TO REMAIN.
7. NEW SERVICE ENTRANCE TO REMAIN.
8. NEW MAIN PANEL (600A,208/120V,3PH,4W) TO REMAIN. REFER TO PARTIAL EXISTING RISER.
9. NEW FEEDER, ROUTE SUITABLE FOR LOCAL CONDITIONS TO NEW SALT STORAGE SUB PANEL. REFER TO PARTIAL EXISTING RISER.
10. PENETRATE EXISTING BUILDING FOR NEW FEEDER. DROP ON BUILDING INTERIOR, PROVIDE EXTERIOR LB FITTINGS AT GRADE. SEAL PENETRATIONS WATERTIGHT.
11. EXCAVATE PAVING FOR NEW FEEDER. REFER TO TRENCH DETAIL.
12. TO NEW SALT STORAGE PANEL. REFER TO PARTIAL EXISTING RISER AND ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

ES-101

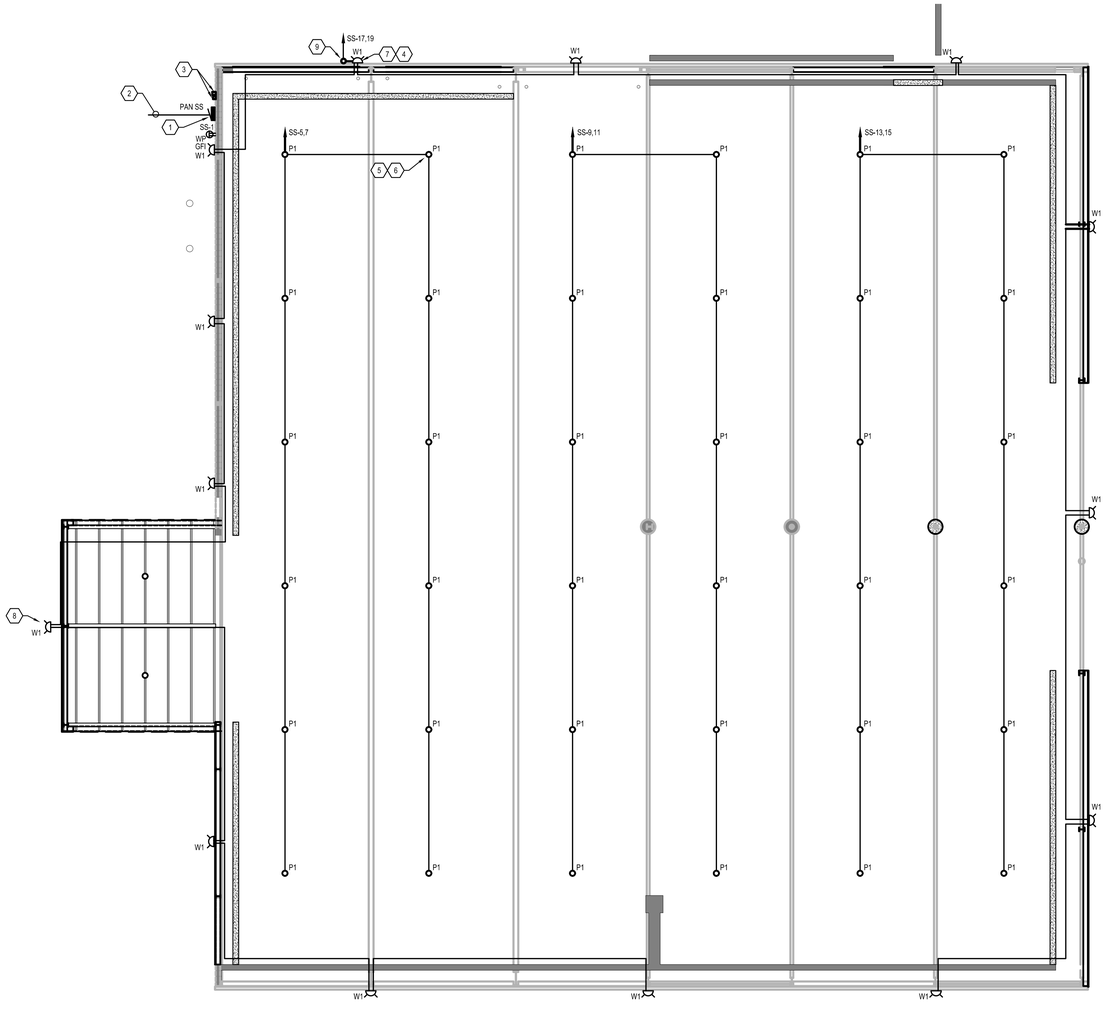
Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_ Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\E\E60_ES-101.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:55 PM - dchapman

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

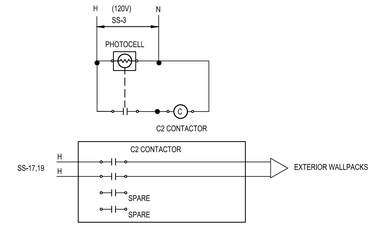
TYPE	LAMP	WATTAGE PER FIXTURE	DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	EQUAL MANUFACTURER
W1	LED 4700	40W	LED WALL PACK WITH DIE CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING, HINGED REMOVABLE DIE CAST ALUMINUM DOOR, IMPACT & HEAT RESISTANT BOROSILICATE REFRACTIVE GLASS LENS. 80CRI MIN, MVOLT OPERATION, UV STABILIZED POWER COAT PAINT, BRONZE FINISH AND CUTOFF VISOR.	LUMARK WPMLED10 WPM VS	AS APPROVED
P1	LED 18000L	147W	LED HIGH BAY FIXTURE WITH DIECAST ALUMINUM HOUSING & HEATSINK, ROUND FORM FACTOR, INTEGRAL SURGE SUPRESOR, INTEGRAL POWER CORD, WHITE POLYESTER POWDER COAT FINISH, MEDIUM DISTRIBUTION, UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION, IP65, 4000K COLOR TEMERATURE, WHITE FINISH, CLEAR POLYCARBONATE REFLECTOR, WIREGUARD AND MVOLT OPERATION, IESNA LM79 & LM80 COMPLIANT,	COOPER UHB 18 UNV L840 CD UHB CLR12 UHB WG12.	AS APPROVED
P2	LED 12000L	100W	LED HIGH BAY FIXTURE WITH DIECAST ALUMINUM HOUSING & HEATSINK, ROUND FORM FACTOR, INTEGRAL SURGE SUPRESOR, INTEGRAL POWER CORD, WHITE POLYESTER POWDER COAT FINISH, MEDIUM DISTRIBUTION, UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION, IP65, 4000K COLOR TEMERATURE, WHITE FINISH, CLEAR POLYCARBONATE REFLECTOR, WIREGUARD AND MVOLT OPERATION, IESNA LM79 & LM80 COMPLIANT,	COOPER UHB 12 UNV L840 CD UHB CLR12 UHB WG12.	AS APPROVED
S1	LED 5000L	38W	LED STRIP LIGHT WITH CRS CHANNEL, SNAP ON DIFFUSER, 4000K COLOR TEMERATURE, 80CRI, WHITE FINISH AND MVOLT OPERATION.	LITHONIA, ZTLN-L48-5000LM-FST-MVOLT-40K-80CRI-WH	AS APPROVED
X1	LED/ KRYP	5W/ (2) 5.4W	COMBINATION BATTERY PACK/EXIT SIGN, THERMOPLASTIC, IMPACT, CORROSION RESISTANT HOUSING, SING FACE, HIGH OUTPUT LEAD CALCIUM BATTERY AND REMOTE HEAD. PROVIDE COMPATIBLE EXTERIOR REMOTE HEAD.	LITHONIA, LHQM-S-W-1-R-HO-MVOLT	AS APPROVED
EM1	(2) 1.5W	3W	THERMOPLASTIC EMERGENCY LIGHT WITH LED HEAD, NI-CAD BATTERY, WALL MOUNT AND DUAL VOLTAGE OPERATION,	LITHONIA ELM2LED-SD-MVOLT	AS APPROVED

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTES:

1. E.C. SHALL VERIFY AND DETERMINE PROPER MOUNTING HARDWARE PRIOR TO ORDERING FIXTURES.
2. ALL EXIT SIGNS, NIGHTLIGHTS, AND EMERGENCY EGRESS LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE WIRED AHEAD OF LOCAL SWITCHES TO REMAIN ENERGIZED.
3. BATTERIES FOR SELF-CONTAINED, EMERGENCY EGRESS LIGHTING FIXTURES, REMOTE EMERGENCY LIGHT UNIT, OR EMERGENCY LIGHT UNITS SHALL BE SIZED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 90 MINUTES OF ILLUMINATION.
4. EM INDICATES FIXTURES TO BE PROVIDED WITH EMERGENCY BATTERY FOR 90 MINUTES MINIMUM ILLUMINATION UPON LOSS OF POWER.



A1 ELECTRICAL PLAN
3/32"=1'-0"



NOTES:

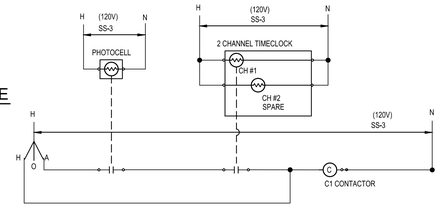
1. PROVIDE TORK #2001 SERIES AIMABLE PHOTOCELL OR APPROVED EQUAL (120V).
2. REFER TO CONTACTOR SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

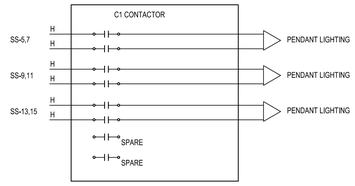
A2 EXTERIOR WALL CONTROLS - SALT STORAGE
N.T.S.

CONTACTOR SCHEDULE

NUMBER	COIL VOLTAGE	CONTACTOR AMPERAGE	CONTACTOR VOLTAGE	QUANTITY OF POLES	CONTROL	REMARKS
C1	120	20	300	8 (2 SPARE)	PHOTOCELL ON/ TIMECLOCK OFF (CHANNEL #1)	PENDANT LIGHTING
C2	120	20	300	4 (2 SPARE)	PHOTOCELL ON/ OFF	EXTERIOR WALL PACKS

NOTES:
1. REFER TO SITE LIGHTING CONTROLS DETAIL FOR INDIVIDUAL CIRCUITS CONTROLLED BY CONTACTORS.
2. PROVIDE NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONTACTORS LISTED.

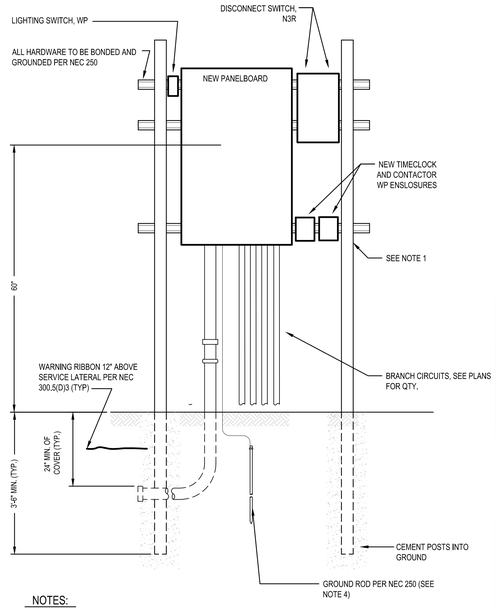




NOTES:

1. PROVIDE TORK #2001 SERIES AIMABLE PHOTOCELL OR APPROVED EQUAL (120V).
2. PROVIDE TORK #DZM200A, 2 CHANNEL DIGITAL TIMECLOCK WITH 365 DAY, SEASONAL SCHEDULING, ASTRONOMIC OPTION, LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP, 120V OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. ONE HAND-OFF-AUTO FOR SHARED OVERRIDE OF BOTH CHANNELS.
4. REFER TO CONTACTOR SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

A4 PENDANT LIGHTING CONTROLS - SALT STORAGE
N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. SUPPORT POST:
   2-3# MIN. GALV. STEEL I-BEAM (3/8"-1/2" THICK) CEMENTED IN GROUND
2. MOUNTING HARDWARE- TWO 12 GAUGE 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" CONTINUOUS SLOT HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED CHANNEL (e.g., UNISTRUT) COMPLETE WITH 1-1/4" X 5/16" DIA, 13 THD SPRING NUT (2 PER CHANNEL), 5/16" HEX NUT, AND LOCK WASHER SECURELY MOUNTED TO SUPPORT POSTS.
3. SUPPLY SIDE CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID GALVANIZED OR IMC STEEL, OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC (ELECTRICAL GRADE.)

B3 PANEL MOUTING DETAIL
N.T.S

GENERAL NOTES

A. PHASING - SEE PROJECT MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PHASING INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SHUT-DOWN OF ANY UTILITY IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER.
B. WHERE STRUCTURAL OPENINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE E.C. SHALL CORE DRILL OR CUT AND CHASE WALLS AND FLOORS AS REQUIRED FOR NEW CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS. E.C. SHALL SEAL OPENINGS WATERPROOF OR FIREPROOF, TO RATING OF STRUCTURE PENETRATED FILL ALL OPENINGS WITH MATERIALS AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND FINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREAS. ALL OPENINGS REQUIRED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OR CORE DRILLING.
C. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
D. ROUTING OF ALL SURFACE MOUNTED/EXPOSED CONDUIT IN UNFINISHED AREAS (OR WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS) SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL.
E. THE PHRASE "PROVIDED BY" USED WITHIN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL EXPLICITLY REPRESENT "FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY".
F. ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4".
G. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER.
H. CIRCUITS SHALL BE REARRANGED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE MOST BALANCED LOADS ON EACH PHASE WITHIN EACH PANEL. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A TYPED PANELBOARD SCHEDULE AND INSTALL IT ON INSIDE COVER OF EACH PANEL.
I. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL SPACE CONDITIONS, HEADROOM, ETC. THAT IS TO BE MAINTAINED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE APPROVED FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.
J. WIRE SIZE OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP BASED UPON ACTUAL CONDUIT ROUTING. E.C. SHALL MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP AS RECOMMENDED BY NEC (NOT TO EXCEED 3%).
K. LABEL RECEPTACLES AND JUNCTION BOXES WITH CIRCUIT/PANEL PER OWNER REQUIREMENTS.
L. MINIMUM SIZE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #10AWG WITH #10G.
M. ALL WIRING TO BE COPPER THWN-2.
N. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A SEPARATE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE SHARED PER 2017 NEC 210.4 (B).
O. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAXIMUM DEMAND LOADS ON ALL PANELS AND VERIFY NO OVERLOADS BEFORE ADDING LIGHTING LOADS. CONTACT ENGINEER IF OVERLOAD IS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
P. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE EXCESS EXCAVATION MATERIALS FROM SITE.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. PROPOSED LOCATION OF NEW SALT STORAGE PANEL MOUNTED TO EXTERIOR WALL. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL BRACING AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL.
2. NEW UNDERGROUND FEEDER FROM ADJACENT BUILDING. REFER TO ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN FOR CONTINUATION AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. PROPOSED TIME CLOCK AND CONTACTOR IN WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE FOR CONTROL OF NEW SALT STORAGE PENDANT FIXTURES. REFER TO DETAILS.
4. NEW WALL PACK. REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE, TYP.
5. NEW PENDANT FIXTURE. REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE, TYP. MOUNT TO STRUCTURE, VERIFY HARDWARE WITH MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE UNISTRUT BETWEEN STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED.
6. MOUNT @ 25'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE, TYP.
7. MOUNT @ 18'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE, TYP UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
8. MOUNT @15'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE, TYP OF 2 THIS EXTERIOR WALL.
9. PHOTOCELL FOR WALL PACK CONTROL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

GPD GROUP®
Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101

Copyright, Gbus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

ELECTRICAL PLAN

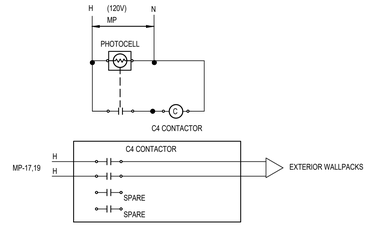
ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO.
2020377.04

E-101

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovations\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\E900_E-101.dwg
May 2, 2022 4:26 PM - shackman



NOTES:

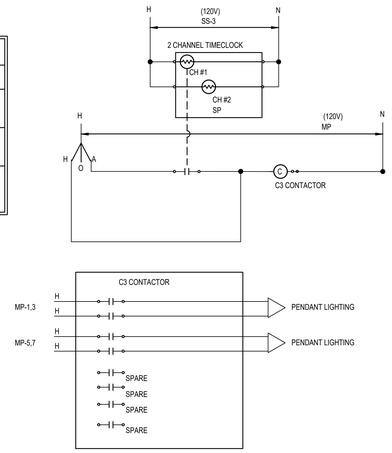
1. PROVIDE TORK #2001 SERIES AIMABLE PHOTOCELL OR APPROVED EQUAL (120V).
2. REFER TO CONTACTOR SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

D3 EXTERIOR WALL CONTROLS - COLD STORAGE

N.T.S.

CONTACTOR SCHEDULE						
NUMBER	COIL VOLTAGE	CONTACTOR AMPERAGE	CONTACTOR VOLTAGE	QUANTITY OF POLES	CONTROL	REMARKS
C3	120	20	300	8 (4 SPARE)	PHOTOCELL ON/ TIMECLOCK OFF (CHANNEL #1)	PENDANT LIGHTING
C4	120	20	300	4 (2 SPARE)	PHOTOCELL ON/ OFF	EXTERIOR WALL PACKS

NOTES:
1. REFER TO SITE LIGHTING CONTROLS DETAIL FOR INDIVIDUAL CIRCUITS CONTROLLED BY CONTACTORS.
2. PROVIDE NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONTACTORS LISTED.

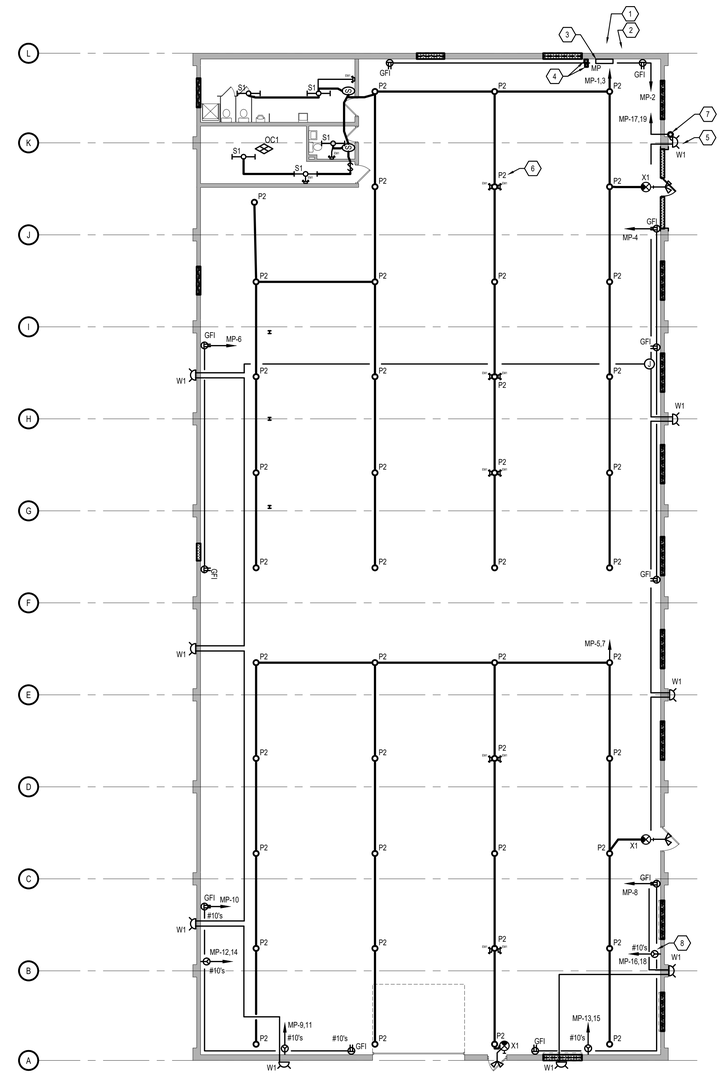


NOTES:

1. PROVIDE TORK #2001 SERIES AIMABLE PHOTOCELL OR APPROVED EQUAL (120V).
2. PROVIDE TORK #DZM200A, 2 CHANNEL DIGITAL TIMECLOCK WITH 365 DAY, SEASONAL SCHEDULING, ASTRONOMIC OPTION, LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP, 120V OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. ONE HAND-OFF-AUTO FOR SHARED OVERRIDE OF BOTH CHANNELS.
4. REFER TO CONTACTOR SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

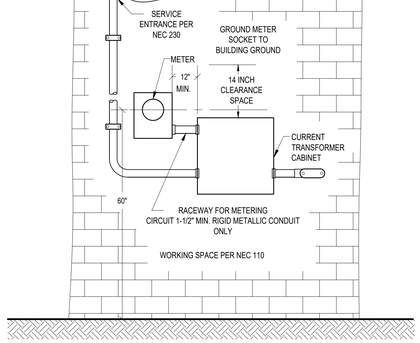
C4 PENDANT LIGHTING CONTROLS - COLD STORAGE

N.T.S.



A1 ELECTRICAL PLAN

3/32"=1'-0"



NOTES:

1. BOND AND GROUND ACCORDING TO NEC 250.
2. PROVIDE WORKING SPACE AS SPECIFIED IN NEC 110.
3. METER SOCKET MAY BE CONNECTED TO AN EXTERNAL GROUND ROD IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITIES.
4. CUSTOMER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A TELEPHONE LINK TO THE METER SOCKET LOCATION. CONTACT THE METER MANAGER.
5. WHERE METER IS EXPOSED TO VEHICLE TRAFFIC, CUSTOMER SHALL INSTALL PROTECTIVE BUMPER POSTS 36" FROM METER. POST SHALL BE 6" RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE FILLED WITH CONCRETE AND PAINTED BRIGHT YELLOW.
6. CT CABINET TO BE INSTALLED ON EXTERIOR BUILDING WALL. (FOR INDOOR CT CABINET INSTALLATIONS, CONTACT THE REGIONAL MATER SERVICES MANAGER)
7. SEE MATRIX BELOW FOR E.C./ UTILITY COMPANY RESPONSIBILITIES.
8. NO CONDUIT SHALL ENTER TOP OF CT CABINET.

OVERHEAD SERVICE MATERIAL GUIDELINES AND RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX		
MATERIAL	SUPPLIED BY	INSTALLED BY
SERVICE DROP W/ CONNECTORS	POWER CO.	POWER CO.
SERVICE ENTRANCE	CUSTOMER	
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS	POWER CO.	POWER CO.
CT CABINET (IF APPLICABLE)	CUSTOMER	
METERING CONDUCTORS	POWER CO.	POWER CO.
METERING CONDUIT	CUSTOMER	
TRANSF. RATED METER SOCKET	POWER CO.	
METER	POWERCO.	POWER CO.

NOTE:

1. THE ILLUMINATING COMPANY OFFERS SERVICE INSTALLATION OF CUSTOMER SERVICE ENTRANCES. PLEASE INQUIRE WITH A COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

A4 OVERHEAD SERVICE, METER, CT, ON BUILDING EXTERIOR

N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES

A. PHASING - SEE PROJECT MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PHASING INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE SHUT-DOWN OF ANY UTILITY IN ADVANCE WITH THE OWNER.
B. WHERE STRUCTURAL OPENINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE E.C. SHALL CORE DRILL OR CUT AND CHASE WALLS AND FLOORS AS REQUIRED FOR NEW CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS. E.C. SHALL SEAL OPENINGS WATERPROOF OR FIREPROOF, TO RATING OF STRUCTURE PENETRATED FILL ALL OPENINGS WITH MATERIALS AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND FINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREAS. ALL OPENINGS REQUIRED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OR CORE DRILLING.
C. ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, FLOORS, OR SHAFTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
D. ROUTING OF ALL SURFACE MOUNTED/EXPOSED CONDUIT IN UNFINISHED AREAS (OR WHERE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS) SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH STRUCTURAL.
E. THE PHRASE "PROVIDED BY" USED WITHIN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL EXPLICITLY REPRESENT "FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY".
F. ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4".
G. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER.
H. CIRCUITS SHALL BE REARRANGED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE MOST BALANCED LOADS ON EACH PHASE WITHIN EACH PANEL. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A TYPED PANELBOARD SCHEDULE AND INSTALL IT ON INSIDE COVER OF EACH PANEL.
I. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMATIC AND INDICATE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT ONLY. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THE ACTUAL SPACE CONDITIONS, HEADROOM, ETC. THAT IS TO BE MAINTAINED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE APPROVED FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.
J. WIRE SIZE OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE FOR VOLTAGE DROP BASED UPON ACTUAL CONDUIT ROUTING. E.C. SHALL MAINTAIN VOLTAGE DROP AS RECOMMENDED BY NEC (NOT TO EXCEED 3%).
K. LABEL RECEPTACLES AND JUNCTION BOXES WITH CIRCUIT/PANEL PER OWNER REQUIREMENTS.
L. MINIMUM SIZE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #10AWG WITH #10G.
M. ALL WIRING TO BE COPPER THWN-2.
N. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A SEPARATE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. NEUTRALS SHALL NOT BE SHARED PER 2017 NEC 210.4 (B).
O. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY MAXIMUM DEMAND LOADS ON ALL PANELS AND VERIFY NO OVERLOADS BEFORE ADDING LIGHTING LOADS. CONTACT ENGINEER IF OVERLOAD IS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
P. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE EXCESS EXCAVATION MATERIALS FROM SITE.

PLAN KEYNOTES (#)

1. PROPOSED NEW CT PROPOSED NEW CT CABINET. COORDINATE WITH POWER COMPANY
2. PROPOSEE NEW METER CABINET. COORDINATE WITH POWER COMPANY.
3. PROPOSED LOCATION OF NEW MAIN PANEL MOUNTED TO WALL. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL BRACING AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL.
4. PROPOSED TIME CLOCK AND CONTACTOR IN WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE FOR CONTROL OF NEW SALT STORAGE PENDANT FIXTURES. REFER TO DETAILS.
5. NEW WALL PACK. MOUNT @15'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE.
6. NEW PENDANT FIXTURE. REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE, TYP. MOUNT TO STRUCTURE, VERIFY HARDWARE WITH MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE UNISTRUT BETWEEN STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED. MOUNT @ 13'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE, TYP.
7. PHOTOCELL FOR WALL PACK CONTROL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. VERIFY NEMA CONFIGURATION WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGHIN. TYP.

GPD GROUP
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.
520 South Main Street, Suite 2531
Akron, OH 44311
330.572.2100 Fax 330.572.2101
Copyright, Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc. 2021

REV:	DATE	DESCRIPTION

9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE
FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP 1371
1800 9TH ST NE, CANTON, OH 44705

ELECTRICAL PLAN
COLD STORAGE

ISSUED FOR:	
PERMIT	06/02/2022
BID	07/08/2022
CONSTRUCTION	
RECORD	

PROJECT MANAGER	DESIGNER
RG	SH

JOB NO. 2020377.04

E-102

Drawing Name: O:\2020\2020377\04 - 9th Street Salt Dome Renovation\4_Working Files\00_CAD (2020)\E\00_E-102.dwg
May 2, 2022 3:56 PM - dchapman

Appendix C

(SAMPLE COPY)
Waste Disposal Agreement for Projects in the City of Canton

Items 1, 3 - 9 are optional and discretionary to the undersigned

THIS WASTE AGREEMENT, made this _____ day of _____ 20___ , by and between _____ (called "Contractor"), and _____ of _____ (called "Land Owner"), concerning a certain construction contract between the Contractor and _____ in the City of Canton, OH for the _____ (project), as follows:

1. MANNER OF WASTING: Land Owner grants to Contractor the exclusive right to place dirt, earth, rock, topsoil, subsurface, unsuitable and/or other excess material (called "waste material") upon the area described in the following paragraph without requirement, limit, or restriction as to depth, amount, manner, or time.
2. WASTE AREA: The property upon which Contractor is permitted to place material is commonly known as _____ (address).
3. TITLE TO WASTE AREA: The Land Owner warrants that it has title to and the right to contract for placement of waste material in said area and agrees to defend and indemnify Contractor against any claim, suit, or damage arising out of such title or right to contract.
4. ACCESS AND USE: Land Owner hereby grants Contractor the right of ingress and egress to the waste area in locations to be selected by Contractor for all purposes necessary to the complete fulfillment of this agreement, and the right of quiet enjoyment in the intended use of such area.
5. PAYMENT: Contractor agrees to pay and Land Owner agrees to accept as full and final compensation for all rights granted and covenants contained herein and all claims of every nature the sum of _____ payable _____ .
6. BASIS OF MEASUREMENTS: It is mutually agreed that measurement of the amount of materials wasted, where required, shall be made on the following basis: _____ and said measurement shall be binding upon the parties hereto for all purposes.
7. DAMAGES: Land Owner hereby waives any and all claims for damage to the waste area and to the area of ingress and egress except as specifically noted herein.
8. RELEASE: Upon receipt of final payment hereunder, and provided all terms of this agreement have been fulfilled, Land Owner hereby releases Contractor from further liability of any kind or nature hereunder.

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR:

_____
Authorized Signature & Title

LANDOWNER:

_____
Signature

9. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: It is agreed that the terms and conditions of this agreement are fully covered in the foregoing, and that any oral or written statements made by either party, or agents claiming to represent either party, not set forth herein, are not binding on the parties and are not considered as part of this Agreement.
10. DISCLAIMER: The City of Canton is not a party to the here above agreement. The Contractor and Landowner shall indemnify and save harmless the City of Canton from any claim that may arise from the here above agreement. The waste material is the property of the Contractor, not the City of Canton.

Appendix D

Title VI Requirements

The City of Canton, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat.252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the City of Canton.

Please also review Appendix A, Appendix C, Appendix D and Appendix E of the Standard Assurances which are included in the following pages.

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, ***The City of Canton,*** as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part21. ***{Include City of Canton specific program requirements.]***

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin. ***{Include City of Canton specific program requirements.]***

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or ***The City of Canton)*** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or ***The City of Canton),*** as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non• discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or ***The City of Canton*** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
   b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or ***The City of Canton*** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the ***(Title of Recipient)*** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives , successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, *(Title of Recipient)* will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the ***(Title of Recipient)*** will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the *(Title of Recipient)* and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by ***(Title of Recipient)*** pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, ***(Title of Recipient)*** will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, ***(Title of Recipient)*** will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of ***(Title of Recipient)*** and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.,* 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.),* (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. §794 *et seq.),* as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.),* (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 - 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 etseq).

CANTON TITLE VI COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

I. FILING A COMPLAINT

Complaint Procedure - Any person who believes that he or she as a member of a protected class, has been discriminated against based on race, color, national origin, gender, age, disability, religion, low income status, or Limited English Proficiency (LEP) in violation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended and its related statutes, regulations and directives, Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, as amended, and any other Federal nondiscrimination statute may submit a complaint. A complaint may also be submitted by a representative on behalf of such a person.

It is the policy of the City to conduct a prompt and impartial investigation of all allegations of discrimination and to take prompt effective corrective action when a claim of discrimination is substantiated.

No one may intimidate, threaten, coerce or engage in other discriminatory conduct against anyone because they have taken action or participated in an action to secure rights protected by the civil rights laws. Any individual alleging such harassment or intimidation may submit a complaint by following the procedure printed below.

Any individual who feels that he or she has been discriminated against may submit a written or verbal complaint to the designated Title VI Coordinator. A complaint must include the name, address and telephone number of the individual making the complaint (complainant) and a brief description of the alleged discriminatory conduct including the date of harm. An individual submitting a complaint alleging discrimination may include any relevant evidence, including the names of witnesses and supporting documentation.

Complaints should be directed to the Title VI Coordinator:

_____

Fonda Williams
Deputy Mayor
218 Cleveland Ave S.W., 8th floor
Canton, Ohio 44702
Phone - 330-438-4302
Email – fonda.williams@cantonohio.gov

Within 60 days of the receipt of the complaint the City will conduct an investigation of the allegation based on the information provided and issue a written report of its findings to the complainant. The City will try to obtain an informal voluntary resolution to all complaints at the lowest level possible.

A complainant's identity shall be kept confidential except to the extent necessary to conduct an investigation. All complaints shall be kept confidential.

These procedures do not deny the right of any individual to file a formal complaint with any government agency or affect an individual's right to seek private counsel for any complaint alleging discrimination.

Complaints may also be filed with the following government agencies:

Ohio Department of Transportation
Office of Equal Opportunity
1980 West Broad Street
MS: 3270
Columbus, OH 43223

The U.S. Department of Transportation
1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE
Washington, DC 20590

Ohio Civil Rights Commission
Central Office
Rhodes State Office Tower
30 East Broad Street, 5th floor
Columbus, OH 43215
614-466-2785

Ohio Civil Rights Commission
Akron Regional Office
Bradley S. S. Dunn, Regional Director
Akron Government Bldg.
161 S. High Street, Suite 205
Akron, OH 44308
(330) 643-3100

Link to filing a complaint online with the Ohio Civil Rights Commission:

https://crc.ohio.gov/FilingaCharge/ChargeFilingProcedure.aspx

Ⅱ. COMPLAINT PROCESSING

The Title VI Coordinator will review the complaint upon receipt to ensure that all required information is provided, the complaint meets the filing deadline date which is 180 days from the date the alleged discriminatory act occurred, and falls within the jurisdiction of the City.

The Title VI Coordinator will then investigate the complaint. If the complaint is against the City then the Mayor's office or their designee will investigate the complaint. Additionally, a copy of the complaint will be forwarded to the City Law Director.

If the complaint warrants a full investigation, the Complainant will be notified in writing by certified mail. This notice will name the investigator and/or investigating agency.

The party alleged to have acted in a discriminatory manner will also be notified by certified mail as of the complaint. This letter will also include the investigator's name and will request that this party be available for an interview.

Any comments or recommendations from legal counsel will be reviewed by the Title VI Coordinator, Director of Public Service and Mayor's office.

Once the City has investigated the report findings, the City will adopt a final resolution. All parties associated with the complaint will be properly notified of the outcome of the City's investigative report.

If the complainant is not satisfied with the results of the investigation of the alleged discriminatory practice(s), she/he shall be advised of their right to appeal the City's decision.

Appeals must be filed within 180 days after the City's final resolution. Unless new facts not previously considered come to light, reconsideration of the City's determination will not be available.

The foregoing complaint resolution procedure will be implemented in accordance with the Department of Justice guidance manual entitled "Investigation Procedures Manual for the Investigation and Resolution of Complaints Alleging Violations of Title VI and Other Nondiscrimination Statues," available online at:

http://www.justice.gov/crt/about/cor/Pubs/manuals/complain.pdf

Title VI Complaint Filing

Complaints filed with the City of Canton, Ohio based on violations of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, must include the following information:

· Name of Complainant
· Date of Complaint
· Address of Complainant
· Telephone Number of Complainant
· Name of Agency / Department Accused of Discriminatory Practices
· Name of Individual Accused of Discriminatory Practices
· Address of Agency
· Date of Alleged Discrimination
· Description of Alleged Discrimination (see below)

11. Alleged Discrimination - If your complaint is in regard to discrimination in the delivery of services or discrimination that involved the treatment of you by others by the agency or department indicated above, please indicate below the basis on which you believe these discriminatory actions were taken.
· Race / Color / Religion
· National Origin
· Age · Sex, Gender
· Disability · Income Status
· Explanation of Alleged Discrimination - Please explain as clearly aspossible what happened.
Provide the name(s) of witness(s) and others involved in the alleged discrimination. (Attach additional sheets if necessary and provide a copy of written material pertaining to your case.)
· Signature of Complainant · Date of Complaint

Ⅲ. ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, each Federal agency shall ensure that all programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance that affect human health or the environment do not directly, or through other arrangements, use criteria, methods, or practices that discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin. Part of Title VI reads, "No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin beexcluded

from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

The three fundamental environmental justice (EJ) principles are:
· To avoid, minimize, or mitigate disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic effects, on minority populations andlow-income populations;

· To ensure the full and fair participation by all potentially affected communities in the transportation decision-making process; and

· To prevent the denial of, reduction in, or significant delay in the receipt of benefits by minority populations and low-income populations.

The City of Canton is committed to these three environmental justice principles in all work that the City performs.

IV. ADMINISTRATION – WORK PLAN

Pursuant to 23 CFR 200, the City of Canton has designated a Title VI Coordinator who is responsible for initiating, monitoring, and ensuring the City's compliance with Title VI requirements for the following work plan:

· Administer, coordinate and Implement the Title VI Program plan and distribute internally and externally via website and update annually as required.
· Ensure that Assurances are being used in contracts for federal projects.
· Attend Title VI training.
· Collect public involvement data.
· Review written Title VI complaints and ensure every effort is made to resolve complaints informally at the local or regional level and review and update the City's Title VI plan and procedures as required.
· Implement a plan that provides training to City Staff on the basic requirements of the Title VI implementation plan.

Title VI Coordinator:

_____

Fonda Williams
Deputy Mayor
218 Cleveland Avenue, S.W., 8th floor
Canton, Ohio 44702
Phone – 330-438-4302
Email - fonda.williams@cantonohio.gov

V. LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) POLICY

On August 11, 2000, the President signed an executive order, *Executive Order 13166: Improving Access to Service for Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP)*, to clarify Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. It has as its purpose, to ensure meaningful access to programs and services to otherwise eligible persons who are not proficient in the English language. In addition, The US Department of Transportation published *Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients' responsibilities to Limited English Proficient Person* in the December 14, 2005 Federal Register.

This guidance outlines the following four factors that the City uses to access the LEP populations in Canton.

1. The number and proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the City.
2. The frequency with which LEP individuals come into contact with the program, activity or service.
3. The nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program.
4. The resources available to the City and costs.

Summary of the four factor analysis

Factor 1- The number and proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the City can only be estimated until the actual number of persons who can speak English less than "very well" are documented as needing assistance by City Staff . With this Title VI Plan being in early development stages and considered a document that may need regular updates, US Census Bureau information is being used at this time. The total population is provided below to shown general distribution of race and ethnicity in the community. The estimated number of persons that may not speak English "very well" is following in the US Census Bureau 2006-2010 American Community Survey.

The U.S. Census Bureau provides statistics from 2010 for the City of Canton as follows:
Total population = 74,451
Population by Ethnicity:
Hispanic or Latino = 1,805 Non Hispanic or Latino = 72,646
Population by Race:
White = 53,150 African American = 16,854, Asian = 193, American Indiana or Alaska Native = 372,
Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander = 0, Other = 431, Identified by two or more = 3,451.

The US Census Bureau 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates under SELECTED SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS estimates the number of people in Canton who speak a language other than English to be 2,945 with those speaking English less than "very well" estimated at 1.0% or approximately 983 individuals who may be considered limited in English proficiency.

Factor 1(continued)-
According to the census numbers above there may be up to 983 individuals who live in the City of Canton that *may* be considered as LEP. Based on actual contact between City Staff and the community there have been very few requests from anyone in the service area asking the City to provide language translation services. Therefore, the LEP population is probably even less than the estimate shown above.

Factor 2- The frequency with which LEP individuals come into contact with the program, activity or service:
Due to the infrequent requests for translation services, there appears to be a minimal need for translation services from the City. This may be attributed to the high percentage of younger people (87.6% for ages up to 17) who are available as family members for translation services.

Factor 3. The nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program:
If at any time a LEP individual requests translation services that are considered important such that denial or delay of access or services or information could have serious or even life-threatening implications, the City will provide, upon request, services to assist the LEP population including translation of vital City documents and interpretation services.

Factor 4. The resources available to the City and costs:
The City of Canton currently has several staff members who are bilingual in English and Spanish and are available to translate requests from the Hispanic population on a day to day basis. The City also provides many of their outreach services in the predominate languages of the community, English and Spanish. In addition, certified translation services are available through LanguageLine Solutions, a telephone translation service that is accessible for phone line translations services 24 hours a day. These are services the City provides upon request as discussed in factor 3 above. Page | 12

Summary of LEP Accommodation Plan

· The City of Canton strives to serve its population to the best of its ability and will provide upon request, services to assist the LEP population including translation of vital documents and interpretation services deemed necessary to provide meaningful access to City services.
· A U.S. Census Bureau ISpeak card is available as part of this document and on the City's webpage and is also available at City Hall located at 414 Main Street. This card allows LEP individuals to communicate their preferred language to City Staff whereas City Staff may then access a translation service called LanguageLine, phone number 1-800-752-6096 is available to City Staff or other translation services may be used as determined by the City.
· For language translation requests from the Hispanic or Latino community the City has several staff member who are bilingual and are available to provide translation services on a day to day basis.
· The City of Canton utilizes a voluntary public involvement survey to collect information regarding persons affected by proposed projects. The survey permits respondents to remain

anonymous, while voluntarily answering questions regarding their gender, ethnicity, race, age, sex, disability status, and household income. This voluntary public involvement survey is available at all public hearings and meetings. Once the survey data has been collected, it will be reviewed and then the survey will be placed in a file for future reference. In the case enough surveys are collected over time to show a significant increase in LEP populations, the City may consider changes to their LEP policy. Completed surveys shall be retained for a period of three years from the date of the meeting and/or completion of the related project, if applicable. See Appendix G for a sample of this Survey.

· The City reviews written Title VI complaints and ensures every effort is made to resolve complaints informally at the local or regional level and review and update the City's Title VI plan and procedures as required.

· Staff for the City will be provided training on the requirements for providing meaningful access to services for LEP persons. Considering the relatively small size of the City of Canton and limited financial resources, current training may be limited to web access to this document and it's attachments by all City Staff, a log showing the names of all Staff that have been made aware of this document (sign off that they have read the document) and require that all new employees receive the same training.

Signature and Proposal Pages

Signature Page
9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations Project- GP 1371

To the Director of Public Service of the City of Canton:

The undersigned, having carefully examined the complete invitation to bid, herewith proposes to furnish all the labor and materials required to complete the **9th Street NE Salt Storage Facility Renovations Project- GP 1371** in accordance with the specifications on file, including any and all work and materials that may be necessary to complete the project in a proper and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the instructions in the bid packet and under the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Service of said City.

The bidder hereby agrees that the Director of Public Service has the right to reject any and all bids and to accept the bid(s) deemed most beneficial to the City of Canton.

The bidder hereby certifies that the undersigned _____ is the only person interested in the bid and the bidder herewith certifies that no officer or employee of the City of Canton is in any manner interested therein.

The bidder herewith encloses a _____**(BID BOND, CERTIFIED/CASHIER'S CHECK)** in the sum of $ _____ dollars made payable to the CITY OF CANTON as a guaranty that if awarded the contract for the work included in the proposal, _____ will enter into contract therefore, with sureties satisfactory to the Director of Public Service, within the prescribed time of ten (10) days from the date of service of notice of award, otherwise such bond or checks shall become the property of said City, as liquidated damages of the failure on the bidder's part to do said contract within the specified time.

The bidder acknowledges receipt of Addenda Numbers: _____.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____.

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, set forth the legal name of the corporation, together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the corporation. If bidder is a partnership, set forth the name of the firm, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership.

Proposal Page

We (I), the above signed hereby propose to furnish the following article(s) and/or services at the price(s) and terms stated subject to all instructions, conditions, specifications, and all attachments hereto. We (I) have read all the attachments including the specifications and fully understand what is required.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MAT'L	UNIT PRICE TOTAL	TOTAL PRICE
CITY OF CANTON - 9TH STREET NE SALT STORAGE FACILITY RENOVATIONS - GP1371							
	Architectural Design Items						
Base Bid	Perform all Plan Work as outlined in the Specifications and as shown on the Drawings; Investigate Columns D1 and D2 per S-101; No work will be performed on the Cold Storage Building;	1	Lump				
Alternate No. 1	Provide existing column underpinning as detailed on 4/S-501.	1	Lump				
Alternate No. 2	Cold storage building work (drawings A-102, A-202, ED102, E-102) including but not limited to new electrical service, lighting outlets. In-fill existing windows with masonry and in-fill existing OHD with masonry.	1	Lump				
Alternate No. 3	Addition of a Loading Dock on the SW corner of the Salt Storage Building. Includes new structure, new foundations, new bollards, new roof and wall panels, and new lighting. (Note that all demolition work and all civil work for the Loading Dock is in the base bid.)	1	Lump				

Schedule of Values

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MAT'L	UNIT PRICE TOTAL	TOTAL PRICE
	Architectural Design Items						
SPECIAL	Preparation of Surface	1	Lump				
407	Tack Coat	292	Gal				
407	Tack Coat 702.13	186	Gal				
441	Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type 1, (449), As Per Plan, (T=1.25)	86	CY				
441	Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type 1, (449), As Per Plan, (T=2)	147	CY				
441	Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type 2, (449), As Per Plan, (T=2.75)	197	CY				
611	Catch Basin Adjusted to Grade, As Per Plan	1	Each				
304	Aggregate Base - for use As Directed By Engineer (ADBE)	80	CY				
441	Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type 1, (449), As Per Plan, (T=1.25) - ADBE	50	CY				
441	Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type 1, (449), As Per Plan, (T=2) - ADBE	50	CY				
441	Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type 2, (449), As Per Plan, (T=2.75) - ADBE	50	CY				
452	8" Non-Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Class QC1 w/Fiber Mesh, A Per Plan - ADBE	500	SY				

Allowances

Allowance #1	Replace existing metal roof.	13,000	sf				

Total: _____

Base Bid Price in Figures _____

Base Bid Price in Words _____

Alternate 1 Bid Price in Figures _____

Alternate 1 Bid Price in Words _____

Alternate 2 Bid Price in Figures _____

Alternate 2 Bid Price in Words _____

Alternate 3 Bid Price in Figures _____

Alternate 3 Bid Price in Words _____

Contractor: _____